

City Council

Meeting Agenda

Thursday, December 21, 2017	5:00 PM	City Council Chambers, 221 East Main St
	Vacant, Place 6	
	Writ Baese, Place 5	
	Frank Leffingwell, Place 3	
	Rene Flores, Place 2	
	Tammy Young, Place 1	
N	Nill Peckham, Mayor Pro-Tem, Pl	ace 4
	Craig Morgan, Mayor	

A. CALL REGULAR SESSION TO ORDER – 5:00 P.M.

B. ROLL CALL

C. PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE

D. CITIZEN COMMUNICATION

Any citizen wishing to speak during citizen communication regarding an item on or off the agenda may do so after completing the required registration card. All comments must be no more than 3 minutes in length. Any comments regarding items not on the posted agenda may not be discussed or responded to by the City Council. The Mayor may deny any presenter the opportunity to address the City Council if the presentation or comments offered is substantially repetitive of those previous made, per §2-26(b)(d), of the Round Rock Code of Ordinances, 2010 Edition.

E. STAFF RECOGNITION AND SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS:

E.1 <u>2017-5074</u> <u>Consider a special presentation to Steve Sheets for 40 years of service as</u> <u>City Attorney.</u>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

All items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by a Council member in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

- F.1 <u>2017-5005</u> <u>Consider approval of the minutes for the November 21, 2017 and December 7, 2017 City Council meetings.</u>
- F.2 <u>2017-5032</u> <u>Consider a resolution adopting an amended Citizen Participation Plan</u> <u>applicable to the Community Development Block Grant funds to include the</u> <u>federal required community participation components for the Assessment of</u> <u>Fair Housing (AFH) process.</u>

G. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

G.1 <u>2017-4983</u> <u>Consider public testimony regarding the 2016-2017 CDBG Consolidated</u> Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER).

H. RESOLUTIONS:

- H.1 <u>2017-5037</u> <u>Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order</u> to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC for the purchase of a Pierce 100' Aerial Fire Truck.
- H.2 <u>2017-5038</u> Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC for the purchase of a velocity PUC Pumper Truck.
- H.3 <u>2017-5040</u> <u>Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Real Estate Contract</u> with Kristine Warren and James A. Warren for the purchase of a 0.218 acre tract of land and a 0.005 acre tract of land necessary for the RM 620 Right of Way Project (Parcels 14 and 14R).
- H.4 <u>2017-5041</u> Consider a resolution determining the necessity, and authorizing the use of the City's power of eminent domain to acquire fee simple title to a 0.566 acre tract and a public utility easement interest in and to approximately 0.010 acre of land from property owned by Inland American Round Rock University Oaks Limited Partnership for the construction of proposed improvements to the University Blvd. project, and take other appropriate action (Parcel 10/14PUE).
- H.5 <u>2017-5048</u> <u>Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with T. Gray</u> <u>Utility Company for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation -</u> Manhole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut Project.
- H.6 <u>2017-5052</u> <u>Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with T. Gray</u> <u>Utility Company for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation-</u> <u>Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner Project.</u>

I. COUNCIL COMMENTS REGARDING ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

J. ADJOURNMENT

In addition to any executive session already listed above, the City Council for the City of Round Rock reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code for the following purposes:

§551.071Consultation with Attorney

§551.072 Deliberations regarding Real Property

§551.073 Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations

§551.074 Personnel Matters

§551.076 Deliberations regarding Security Devices

§551.087 Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations

POSTING CERTIFICATION

I certify that this notice of the Round Rock City Council Meeting was posted on the 14th day of December 2017 at 5:00 p.m. as required by law in accordance with Section 551.043 of the Texas Government Code.

/ORIGINAL SIGNED/ Sara L. White, TRMC, City Clerk



Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: E.1

Title:	Consider a special presentation to Steve Sheets for 40 years of service as City Attorney.
Туре:	Presentation
Governing Body:	City Council
Agenda Date:	12/21/2017
Dept Director:	
Cost:	
Indexes:	
Attachments:	
Department:	

Text of Legislative File 2017-5074



Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.1

Title: Consider approval of the minutes for the November 21, 2017 and December 7, 2017 City Council meetings.

Type: Minutes

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Sara White, City Clerk

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: 112117 Draft Minutes, 120717 Draft Minutes

Department: City Clerk's Office

Text of Legislative File 2017-5005



Meeting Minutes - Draft City Council

Tuesday, November 21, 2017

CALL REGULAR SESSION TO ORDER - 6:00 P.M.

The Round Rock City Council met in regular session on November 21, 2017 in the City Council chambers at 221 E. Main Street. Mayor Morgan called the meeting to order at 6:01 pm.

ROLL CALL

Present:	6 -	Mayor Craig Morgan Councilmember Tammy Young Councilmember Rene Flores Councilmember Frank Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Will Peckham Councilmember Writ Baese
Absent:	0	

PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Morgan, along with Cooper and Sam Douglas of Troop 157, led the following Pledges of Allegiance: United States and Texas

CITIZEN COMMUNICATION

There being no citizens wishing to speak, citizen communication was closed.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

E.1 <u>2017-4980</u> Consider approval of the minutes for the November 9, 2017 City Council meeting.

A motion was made by Councilmember Leffingwell, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, that the Minutes be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

RESOLUTIONS:

F.1	<u>2017-4984</u>	Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute the First Amendment to the Administration and Funding Agreement for the City of Round Rock Economic Development Program.
		Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.
		A motion was made by Councilmember Leffingwell, seconded by Councilmember Flores, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:
		Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay: 0
		Absent: 0
F.2	<u>2017-4974</u>	Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Musco Lighting, LLC for the purchase of LED field lighting and installation services at Dell Diamond.
		Brian Stillman, Sports Facilities Manager, made the staff presentation.
		A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, seconded by Councilmember Baese, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:
		Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay: 0
		Absent: 0
F.3	<u>2017-4959</u>	Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Supplemental Contract No. 1 with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for the Oak Bluff/Greenfield Drainage Improvements Project.
		Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff presentation.
		A motion was made by Councilmember Young, seconded by Councilmember Flores, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

		Aye:	6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay:	0
		Absent:	0
F.4	<u>2017-4972</u>	Consi Engin Stabili	der a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract for eering Services with Freese and Nichols, Inc. for Erosion, ization and Restoration Work Authorization.
		Michae presen	el Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff tation.
		A moti Counc by the	on was made by Councilmember Leffingwell, seconded by ilmember Young, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried following vote:
		Aye:	6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay:	0
		Absent:	0
ORDI	NANCES:		
G.1	<u>2017-4993</u>	Consi Estab Finan	der a Fifth Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance lishing the City of Round Rock, Texas Utility System Revenue cing Program. (First Reading)*
		Susan	Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.
		A moti	on was made by Councilmember Leffingwell, seconded by Mayor

A motion was made by Councilmember Leffingwell, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, that this Ordinance be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye: 6 Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
- **Nay:** 0
- Absent: 0

A motion was made by Councilmember Baese, seconded by Councilmember Leffingwell, to dispense with the second reading and adopt the Ordinance. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

COUNCIL COMMENTS REGARDING ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Mayor Morgan adjourned the meeting at 6:17 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sara L. White, City Clerk



Meeting Minutes - Draft City Council

Thursday, December 7, 2017

CALL REGULAR SESSION TO ORDER - 6:00 P.M.

The Round Rock City Council met in regular session on December 7, 2017 in the City Council chambers at 221 E. Main Street. Mayor Morgan called the meeting to order at 6:02 pm.

ROLL CALL

Present:	6 -	Mayor Craig Morgan Councilmember Tammy Young Councilmember Rene Flores Councilmember Frank Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Will Peckham Councilmember Writ Baese
Absent:	0	

PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE

Rufus Honeycutt and Will Williams, along with the Round Rock Police Department Color Guard, led the following Pledges of Allegiance: United States and Texas.

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS:

- D.1 2017-5043 Consider a special presentation to Rufus Honeycutt and Will Williams regarding their Congressional Veteran Commendation awards from Congressman Carter.
- **D.2** <u>2017-5045</u> Consider a presentation regarding the graduation of the inaugural class of the Round Rock UniverCity program.

CITIZEN COMMUNICATION

Pamela Pritchard, 17702 Miller Falls, spoke to the City Council regarding neighborhood sports and their use of the multipurpose fields on Saturdays during the year.

Blythe Plunket, 1208 Meadows Drive, spoke to the Council regarding drainage issues in her neighborhood.

Jessie Carson, 6402 Greensborough Drive, Austin spoke to the Council regarding the Black History Month events.

Chuck Freeman, 1001 Zodiac Ln, also spoke to the city Council regarding Black History Month events and their annual march.

CONSENT AGENDA:

All items listed on the Consent Agenda were enacted by one motion. There was no separate discussion of these items and no items were removed from the Consent Agenda.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, seconded by Councilmember Flores to approve the consent agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

F.1 <u>2017-4994</u> Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Cooperation Contract with Texas Department of Public Safety for purchase of alcohol and drug testing supplies.

Approved under the consent agenda.

F.2 <u>2017-5015</u> Consider authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with IDEXX Distribution, Inc. for the purchase of laboratory equipment and supplies.

Approved under the consent agenda.

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

G.1 <u>2017-4986</u> Consider public testimony regarding the proposed amendments to the City of Round Rock Citizen Participation Plan (CPP).

Liz Alvarado, CDBG Coordinator made the staff presentation.

Mayor Morgan opened the hearing for public testimony. There being none, the public hearing was closed.

RESOLUTIONS:

H.1 <u>2017-4987</u> Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Application for the purchase of a Stop Loss Insurance Policy with Aetna for the period of January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

Valerie Francoise, HR Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Councilmember Young, seconded by Councilmember Leffingwell, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

H.2 2017-5011 Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Freightliner of Austin for the purchase of a Vactor 2100 Plus Combination Sewer Cleaner.

Chad McDowell, General Services Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Councilmember Flores, seconded by Councilmember Baese, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye: 6 Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
- **Nay:** 0
- Absent: 0

H.3	<u>2017-5006</u>	Consider a resolution casting votes for the Williamson Central Appraisal
		District Board of Directors.

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, seconded by Councilmember Leffingwell, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

H.4 <u>2017-5009</u> Consider a resolution accepting the City's Quarterly Financial and Investment Report for the guarter ended September 30, 2017.

Susan Morgan, CFO made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Councilmember Young, seconded by Councilmember Baese, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

H.5 <u>2017-5008</u> Consider a resolution approving an updated investment policy and strategy for the investment of City funds.

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Councilmember Leffingwell, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye: 6 Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
- **Nay:** 0

Absent: 0

H.6	<u>2017-5021</u>	Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with			
		MA Smith Contracting Co. for the Roundville Lane Improvements Project.			

Gary Hudder, Transportation Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Councilmember Young, seconded by Councilmember Flores, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

H.7 2017-4996 Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract for Engineering Services with Gupta & Associates, Inc. for the Water Treatment Plant & Lake Georgetown Pump & Power Modifications Project.

Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Councilmember Flores, seconded by Councilmember Young, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese

Nay: 0

Absent: 0

H.8 2017-4999 Consider a presentation regarding, and a resolution approving the Capital Improvement Plan Progress Semi-Annual Report from the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee.

Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, seconded by Councilmember Young, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

		Aye:	6 -	Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay:	0	
		Absent:	0	
H.9	<u>2017-5017</u>	Cons Engir Drain	ider neeri iage	a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract for ng Services with Halff Associates, Inc. for the Chisholm Valley Assessment Work Authorization Project.
		Micha presei	el Tha ntatio	ane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff n.
		A mot Baese vote:	ion w e, that	as made by Councilmember Young, seconded by Councilmember this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following
		Aye:	6 -	Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay:	0	
		Absent:	0	
H.10	<u>2017-5018</u>	Cons Engir Grea Proje	ider neeri ter R ect.	a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract for ng Services with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for the cound Rock West Drainage Assessment Work Authorization
		Micha presei	el Tha ntatio	ane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff n.
		A mot Flores vote:	ion w s, tha	vas made by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, seconded by Councilmember t this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following
		Aye:	6 -	Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese
		Nay:	0	
		Absent:	0	

H.11	<u>2017-5019</u>	Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract for Engineering Services with LJA Engineering, Inc, for the Meadows Area Drainage Assessment Work Authorization Project.				
		Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff presentation.				
		A motion was made by Councilmember Baese, seconded by Councilmember Young, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
		Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese				
		Nay: 0				
	Д	bsent: 0				
H.12	<u>2017-5020</u>	Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor with SKE Construction, LLC for Eagles Nest A/C Waterline Replacement Phase 5 Project.				
		Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director, made the staff presentation.				
		A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham, seconded by Councilmember Baese, that this Resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
		Aye: 6 - Mayor Morgan Councilmember Young Councilmember Flores Councilmember Leffingwell Mayor Pro-Tem Peckham Councilmember Baese				
		Nay: 0				

Absent: 0

COUNCIL COMMENTS REGARDING ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

J.1 2017-5042 Consider Executive Session as authorized by §551.072, Government Code, related to the value of real property located at 201A Sundance Parkway, Round Rock, Texas.

The City Council recessed to Executive Session. Mayor Morgan called the session to order at 7:21 p.m. and adjourned it at 7:37 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Mayor Morgan adjourned the meeting at 7:41 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sara L. White, City Clerk



Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.2

Title: Consider a resolution adopting an amended Citizen Participation Plan applicable to the Community Development Block Grant funds to include the federal required community participation components for the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) process.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Brad Wiseman, Planning and Development Services Director

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Planning and Development Services Department

Text of Legislative File 2017-5032

This resolution will amend the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Citizen Participation Plan. The Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) is a document that prescribes the public input process related to required federal reports for the City of Round Rock's Office of Community Development CDBG program, such as the Annual Action Plan and the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) for the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) funding. The CPP must now be amended because HUD has changed fair housing regulations, which now require the City of Round Rock to complete an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) before the next 5-year Consolidated Plan is due. The AFH is an analysis that will identify fair housing issues in the city and region, discuss their contributing factors, and set meaningful goals to increase opportunity for protected classes in Round Rock. The AFH will be completed in 2018. The amended CPP reflects the required community participation components for the AFH process.

A public hearing requesting public testimony on the proposed changes was held before City Council on December 7, 2017. Notice of this public hearing was advertised in the Round Rock Leader on November 18, 2017 and posted at City Hall on November 17, 2017. The proposed amendments to the CPP were posted on the City website and at various locations throughout the city. The public comment period was from November 20, 2017 to December 6, 2017, and no comments were received.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5032

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock ("City") has previously adopted a Citizen Participation Plan (the "Original Plan") related to Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds as required by 24 U.S.C. § 91.105; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to adopt a revised Citizen Participation Plan that will replace the Original Plan, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Citizen Participation Plan, a copy of same being attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes, is hereby adopted as the Citizen Participation Plan of the City, as required by 24 U.S.C. § 91.105.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk





Citizen Participation Plan

Citizen Participation Plan City of Round Rock

The City of Round Rock (the "City") is required by law to have a Citizen Participation Plan which contains the City's policies and procedures for public involvement in the Consolidated Plan process and the use of Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") money. This Citizen Participation Plan must be available to the public.

Encouraging Public Participation

The primary purpose of the programs covered by this Citizen Participation Plan is to improve communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and growing economic opportunities - all principally for low- to moderate-income people.

This Citizen Participation Plan provides for and encourages public participation in the process of developing the Plan, emphasizing involvement by persons earning low and moderate incomes, especially those living in predominately low and moderate-income neighborhoods. The City of Round Rock shall take whatever actions are appropriate to encourage participation of minorities, non-English speaking persons, and people with disabilities.

The Various Stages of the Consolidated Plan Process

The policies and procedures in this Citizen Participation Plan relate to several stages of action mentioned in law or regulation. In general, these stages or events include:

- 1. Needs Assessment Public Hearings, hearings held twice a year to obtain citizens' views and to respond to proposals and questions.
- 2. Adoption of a Consolidated Plan, a plan adopted every five years that assesses community characteristics and needs, identifies priorities in addressing community needs, and establishes specific objectives that the City intends to initiate or complete during the following five-year period.
- 3. Adoption of an Annual Action Plan, a plan covering a single year within a Consolidated Plan that sets forth specific projects and initiatives that will be funded with CDBG funds during that year.
- 4. On occasion during the year, it might be necessary to change the use of the money already budgeted in an Annual Action Plan, or to change the priorities established in the Consolidated Plan. In that case, a Substantial Amendment, as defined below, will be proposed, considered, and acted upon.
- 5. After a Program Year, defined below, is complete, a Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report ("CAPER") shall be drafted and sent to HUD after a period of public review and comment.

The Program Year

A Program Year is a twelve month period during which the City administers CDBG programs. The first Annual Action Plan for the City of Round Rock covered activities from January 1, 1998 to September 30, 1999. All Program Years since the first begin on October 1 and end on September 30 of the following year.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Items Covered by the Public Notice Requirement

There shall be public notice of all public hearings and all public meetings relating to the funds or planning process covered by this Citizen Participation Plan. Any and all notices required by this Citizen Participation Plan, except as may be otherwise specified herein, shall be given in conformance with this Public Notice section.

Adequate Public Notice

Public notices pursuant to this Citizen Participation Plan shall be given with enough lead time for the public to take informed action as required by law and as set forth in this Citizen Participation Plan. The content of notices will give residents a clear understanding of the event being announced.

Forms of Public Notice

- 1. Public notices will be published in the *Round Rock Leader* as display advertisements in a non-legal section of the newspaper in both English and Spanish.
- 2. Notices will also be placed in the Round Rock Public Library, Alan R. Baca Senior Center and City Hall.
- 3. Notifications and documents will also be posted on the City's internet web page.
- 4. The City will also encourage the participation of public housing agencies, local and regional institutions such as businesses, developers, nonprofit organizations, philanthropic organizations, and community-based and faith-based organizations which are active with persons earning low and moderate income by delivering notice of Needs Assessments Public hearings to these organizations in addition to the above methods of public notice. The City cannot guarantee that every organization active in the community will be directly notified.

PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFORMATION

The City of Round Rock will provide the public, public agencies, and other interested parties access to information and records relating to the Consolidated Plan as well as the City's use of CDBG assistance during the preceding five years in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act. The current Consolidated Plan, any Substantial Amendments thereto, and the most recent CAPER shall be made available to the public at the Round Rock Public Library. Development, the Office of Community and the City's website at https://www.roundrocktexas.gov/departments/finance/community-development-block-grantprogram-cdbg/. Such documents shall be provided in a form accessible to persons with disabilities upon request.

Copies of this Citizen Participation Plan, as well as summaries of basic information about CDBG and the Consolidated Plan process, are available in the languages of residents who comprise a significant portion of the low and moderate-income population. Residents needing materials in other languages are encouraged to contact Citystaff.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

The City will conduct various public hearings in order to obtain the public's views and to provide the public with the City's responses to public questions and proposals.

Access To Public Hearings

Public hearings will be held only after there has been adequate notice as described in the Public Notice part of this Citizen Participation Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Citizen Participation Plan, notice shall be given at least fifteen days prior the date of each hearing. The City will attempt to conduct public hearings at times and locations convenient to potential and actual beneficiaries and in locations compliance with accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. The City will accept and consider comments regarding the time and location of a hearing provided that such comments are received by the City at least ten days prior to a hearing.

Public Hearings and Populations with Unique Needs

All public hearings will be held at locations accessible to people with disabilities. Requests for special provisions for people with disabilities must be made at least five working days prior to a hearing.

To encourage non-English speakers to participate, a translator may be provided by the City at a public hearing in the event that a significant number of non-English speaking residents are expected to participate. A translator must be requested ten working days prior to a hearing.

THE STAGES INTHE CONOSLIDATED PLAN PROCESS

Needs Assessment Public Hearings

The City will conduct two Needs Assessment Public Hearings during each Program Year. The purpose of each Needs Assessment Public Hearing is to obtain citizens' views, and respond to proposals and questions, regarding housing and community development needs and proposed activities. All proposals and questions must be submitted in writing at least five working days prior to the Needs Assessment Public Hearing. The first Needs Assessment Public Hearing will be held during the development of the Consolidated Plan, prior to the publication of the Consolidated Plan. The second Needs Assessment Public Hearing will be held at least ninety days after the publication of the Consolidated Plan but before the end of the Program Year.

General Information

Prior to the adoption of a Consolidated Plan, the City shall make available to the public, public agencies, and other interested parties HUD-provided data the City will be using to create the Consolidated Plan or Assessment of Fair Housing, an estimate of the amount of CDBG funds the City expects to receive, along with a description of the range of types of activities that can be funded with these resources and an estimate of the amount of these funds which will be used in ways that will benefit low and moderate income people. This information will be sent in writing to local institutions providing services to low- to moderate-income people.

Publication

At any time following the first Needs Assessment Public Hearing in a Program Year, the City will publish a summary of the proposed Consolidated Plan in the Round Rock Leader and shall make copies of the proposed Consolidated Plan available at the Round Rock Public Library, the Allen R. Baca Center, and City Hall, and shall provide a reasonable amount of copies when requested at no charge. The summary of the proposed Consolidated Plan and shall include a list of locations where the entire proposed Consolidated Plan may be reviewed.

Public Comment

The City will receive comments on the proposed Consolidated Plan for at least thirty days following publication of the summary of the proposed Consolidated Plan. The City will consider any comments or views of citizens received in writing or verbally at public hearings when preparing a final Consolidated Plan.

City Council Hearing and Adoption

A public hearing regarding the proposed Consolidated Plan will be conducted by the City Council at least 30 days after publication of the summary of the proposed Consolidated Plan. The purpose of such public hearing shall be to consider the adoption of the proposed Consolidated Plan.

Substantial Amendments

A change to the City's planned or actual activities shall constitute a Substantial Amendment, as that term is used in 24 CFR § 91.105(c), to a Consolidated Plan if it meets all of the following criteria:

- 1. A change in the use of CDBG funds from one eligible activity to another;
- 2. A change in the location or beneficiaries of an activity;
- 3. A change in the scope of a project, such that the project costs increase or decrease by 25% or more; and
- 4. Such change is not listed as an Alternate Project, described below.

Prior to the adoption of a Substantial Amendment, the City shall:

- 1. Provide notice of such Substantial Amendment in conformance with Public Notice section of this Citizen Participation Plan, including a summary of the proposed Substantial Amendment;
- 2. Receive comments regarding the Substantial Amendment for a period of at least thirty days following publication of notice; and
- 3. Consider any comments or views of citizens received in writing, or orally at public hearings, if any, in preparing the Substantial Amendment.

ANNUAL ACTION PLANS

An Annual Action Plan is adopted as part of every Consolidated Plan. In a year in which the City does not adopt a new Consolidated Plan, the City shall adopt a separate Annual Action Plan for such year in conformance with the procedures regarding the adoption of a Consolidated Plan.

Alternate Projects

The Annual Action Plan will include a list of alternate projects (each an "Alternate Project"). If, in the opinion of the City, a funded project is unreasonably delayed, experiences a significant increase in actual cost, becomes impracticable to complete, or if additional funds become available due to cost savings on a funded project, the City Council may select an Alternate Project from the relevant Annual Action Plan to effectively utilize CDBG funds.

ASSESSMENT OF FAIR HOUSING

The Assessment of Fair Housing (the "AFH") assesses local fair housing issues, concerns, and activities and sets priorities and goals to overcome historic patterns of segregation and promote housing choice. An AFH is conducted at least every five years. The AFH includes an analysis of past goals and priorities, a local knowledge section developed through the citizen participation process, analysis of HUD data, and identification of new goals and priorities.

Procedures for Development of the AFH

- 1. **Needs Assessment.** In depth data analysis of fair housing needs for the City on data provided by HUD, combined with local knowledge obtained through the community participation process.
- 2. **Public Hearing**. After the needs assessment is completed and provided to the public for comment and review, a public hearing will be held to discuss the proposed contents of the AFH. Notice of the public hearing will be given pursuant to this policy.
- 3. **Draft AFH.** After the needs assessment is completed and provided to the public for comment and review, the AFH will be drafted. The draft AFH will be provided to residents and stakeholders for comment and review for no fewer than 30 days.
- 4. **Final AFH.** The AFH with public comments included will be provided to HUD for approval.

AFH Revisions

Revisions to an AFH previously accepted by HUD must be revised an submitted to HUD for review under the following circumstances and in accordance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 5.164:

- 1. A material change occurs. A material change is a change in circumstances in the jurisdiction of a program participant that affects the information on which the AFH isbased to the extent that the analysis, fair housing contributing factors, or the priorities and goals of the AFH no longer reflect actual circumstances.
- 2. Upon HUD's written notification specifying a material change that requires the revision.
- 3. The timeframe for revision will be carried out in accordance with 24 CFR 5.164.

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION REPORT

Every year, the City shall submit a CAPER within 90 days of the close of the Program Year. In general, the CAPER describes how funds were actually used and the extent to which these funds were used for activities that benefited low- and moderate-income people.

Public Notice and Public Hearing

Prior to the adoption of a CAPER, the City shall provide the public with notice of the availability of a proposed CAPER and the locations where such proposed CAPER may be reviewed. Following the publication of such notice, the public shall have the opportunity to submit comments regarding the CAPER for a period of fifteen days. The City shall consider any comments or views of citizens received in writing or verbally at public hearings when preparing the CAPER.

AMENDING THE CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

This Citizen Participation Plan can be changed only after any proposed changes have been approved by the City Council, the public has been notified of the intent to modify it, and the public has had fifteen days to review and comment on proposed changes. The Citizen Participation Plan will go back before City Council for approval. The City of Round Rock will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing for its final submission. Public comments will be considered, when feasible and beneficial, prior to final approval by City Council.

COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Complaints regarding the Consolidated Plan, Substantial Amendments thereto, or the CAPER must be submitted to the City in writing. Written complaints from the public will receive a substantive written response within fifteen working days of receipt of the complaint.

DISPLACEMENT

Although the City does not anticipate that any persons will be displaced by activities using CDBG funds, federal regulations require that this Citizen Participation Plan set forth the City's plans to minimize displacement of persons and to assist persons displaced. To minimize the extent to which persons may be displaced by CDBG activities, the City will not include an activity that displaces persons in its Consolidated Plan unless such activity is specifically approved by the City's governing body as a separate agenda item. The City of Round Rock will compensate persons who are actually displaced as a result of the use of CDBG funds as required by law.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

City staff will provide limited technical assistance to organizations representative of low and moderate income people who are interested in submitting a proposal to obtain funding for an activity. All-potential applicants for funding are encouraged to contact City staff for technical assistance before completing a proposal form.

CONTACT

Any written comment, request, or other written correspondence that may be provided to the City pursuant to this Citizen Participation Plan may be sent to:

City Clerk City of Round Rock, Texas 221 E. Main St. Round Rock, Texas 78664

Elizabeth Alvarado CDBG Program Coordinator ealvarado@roundrock.gov 512-341-3328



Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: G.1

Title:	Consider public testimony regarding the 2016-2017 CDBG Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER).
Туре:	Public Hearing
Governing Body:	City Council
Agenda Date:	12/21/2017
Dept Director:	Brad Wiseman, Planning and Development Services Director
Cost:	
Indexes:	
Attachments:	
Department:	Planning and Development Services Department

Text of Legislative File 2017-4983

The CAPER report provides accountability to the public by describing successes in meeting objectives stipulated in the Five Year Consolidated Plan and also provides necessary information for HUD's Annual Report to Congress. The CAPER also provides necessary information for HUD to meet its statutory requirement to assess Round Rock's ability to carry out relevant programs in compliance with all applicable rules and regulations. The CAPER is due at the HUD San Antonio field office by December 29, 2017.

The public comment period was December 4, 2017 to December 21, 2017. The public notice appeared in the Round Rock Leader on December 2, 2017 and was also posted at City Hall on December 1, 2017.



Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: H.1

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC for the purchase of a Pierce 100' Aerial Fire Truck.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Fire Chief Robert Isbell

Cost: \$1,338,450.00

Indexes: General Self-Financed Construction

Attachments: Resolution, Quote, Form 1295

Department: Fire Department

Text of Legislative File 2017-5037

The current Aerial Platform is a 2001 that was purchased in 2005. This is scheduled for replacement due to the age and usage of the apparatus. The proposed apparatus meets the requirements of our council approved fire apparatus replacement program.

Cost: \$1,338,450.00 Source of Funds: General Self-Financed Construction

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5037

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock ("City") desires to purchase a Pierce 100' Aerial Fire Truck for the Fire Department, and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Texas Government Statewide Purchasing Cooperative ("Buy Board"), and

WHEREAS, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC is an approved vendor of the Buy Board, and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to issue a purchase order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group,

LLC, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC for the purchase of a Pierce 100' Aerial Fire Truck for the Fire Department.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

0112.1704; 00391413



3500 Shelby Lane Denton, Texas 76207 GDN P115891 TXDOT MVD No. A115890 EIN 27-4333590

November 16, 2017

Robert Isbell, Chief Round Rock Fire Department 203 Commerce Round Rock TX 78664

Proposal for 100` Rear Mount Aluminum Platform

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC is pleased to provide the following proposal to Round Rock Fire Department. Unit will comply with all specifications attached and made a part of this proposal. Total price includes delivery FOB Round Rock Fire Department and training on operation and use of the apparatus.

Description		Amount
EP804488, No. 539, 2018 Dash CF RMAP Pierce, Dash CF, Aerial, Platform - Alum, DD13 525, 300 gal, PUC 1500 Price guaranteed for 30 days. Delivery within 12-13 months of order date. A		
warranty term of 12 months is included.	Vehicle Price	\$ 1,336,950.00
	Equipment	\$ 86,363.00
	Trade-In	(\$ 86,363.00)
	SUB TOTAL	\$ 1,336,950.00
	BuyBoard 491-15	\$ 1,500.00
		\$ 1,338,450.00

Additional. The vehicle to be traded in is a 2001 Pierce Dash 100 Aerial Platform - Pierce Job # 12005 - VIN# 4P1CT02E71A001114. The unit will be released to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group when the new unit - Pierce Job 31272 is able to be placed in service.

Taxes. Tax is not included in this proposal. In the event that the purchasing organization is not exempt from sales tax or any other applicable taxes and/or the proposed apparatus does not qualify for exempt status, it is the duty of the purchasing organization to pay any and all taxes due. Balance of sale price is due upon acceptance of the apparatus at the factory.

Late Fee. A late fee of .033% of the sale price will be charged per day for overdue payments beginning ten (10) days after the payment is due for the first 30 days. The late fee increases to .044% per day until the payment is received. In the event a prepayment is received after the due date, the discount will be reduced by the same percentages above increasing the cost of the apparatus.

Cancellation. In the event this proposal is accepted and a purchase order is issued then cancelled or terminated by Customer before completion, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group may charge a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred may be applied:

- (A) 10% of the Purchase Price after order is accepted and entered by Manufacturer;
- (B) 20% of the Purchase Price after completion of the approval drawings;
- (C) 30% of the Purchase Price upon any material requisition.

The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Siddons-Martin Emergency Group endeavors to mitigate any such costs through the sale of such product to another purchaser; however, the customer shall remain liable for the difference between the purchase price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group upon sale of the product to another purchaser, plus any costs incurred by Siddons-Martin to conduct such sale.

Acceptance. In an effort to ensure the above stated terms and conditions are understood and adhered to, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC requires an authorized individual from the purchasing organization sign and date this proposal and include it with any purchase order. Upon signing of this proposal, the terms and conditions stated herein will be considered binding and accepted by the Customer. The terms and acceptance of this proposal will be governed by the laws of the state of TX. No additional terms or conditions will be binding upon Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC unless agreed to in writing and signed by a duly authorized officer of Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC.

Sincerely,

Travis Walden

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC

I, ______, the authorized representative of Round Rock Fire Department, agree to purchase the proposed and agree to the terms of this proposal and the specifications attached hereto.

Signature & Date

DATE	2017	PURCHA	SE R	EQI	JEST		Doro 1 of
	0180001-00	SHIR TO 1900 1	125	1_	Mar		RY DATE
Check all that apply Confirm	A COOPE ON	I New Vendor (W-9 attail State (Req. No. M2462 State PO# HGAC DIR T Buy Board Other ateC	CPN	act Na)) me	<u></u>	
	VENDOR	- Martin En				200	
ADDRESS	slb. La		CITYS	ATE, Z		1-1-	Tine
VENDOR CONTACT NA	IME J	TELEPHO (S&T)		IBER	DN-	FAX NUN	ABER
E-MAIL ADDRESS	WOUEL		_[/2	1-6	2800		
LINE COMMODITY CODE	DESC	RIPTION	ατγ	UM	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER
1. 67057	2018 Fier	Pierre DashOF			1,336,8	1336	1000
	100' Acard	100' Asial Platform Herr. DD 13 525				,,	
	Atom DD						
	BODGGI P						
	EPSYNS						
	Ronosali	Rooosaldated					
	10/10/201	6					
≥.96339	Banding	Ver	l	EA	15000	15000	
	2						
							•
QUOTATIONS RECE		тс	DTAL				
COMPANY CONTACT NAM		T NAME AND NUMBER	DATI		JOTE W		REMARKS/HUB
2							
3							
REMARKS Reason fo	r Purchase/Special Inst	ructions/HUB list shall	be atta	ched:	I		
Hayn St	1058n						
1010-	- FR	122 m	uchael	2 bc	hurura		1' / BARN
PREPARED BY	/ DE	PARTMENT		PURCH	ASING		FINANGE

01-2	5-1	1
------	-----	---

Index

Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing	•				Phi Email: i Welcor	one: 800-695-2919 Fax: 800-211-5454 nfo@buyboard.com ne Mike [Log Off]				
	Aministration	RFQ	Purchase Order	Reports	Shopping Cart	Help				
	2. 6			90-0-1-						
	Vendor Contra	act Infor	mation							
				Back						
Search:	v	endor Name:	Siddons-Martin Emergen	cy Group						
		Address:	14233 Interdrive West							
			Houston, TX 77032							
	Ph	one Number:	(800) 784-6806							
Catalog Pricing Only Email:			jdoran@siddons-martin.c	om						
Refine Your Search:		Website:	http://www.siddons-marti	n.com						
		Federal ID:	27-4333590							
Vendors Siddons-Martin Emergency Group		Contact:	Jeffrey Doran							
[X]	Ac	cepts RFQs:	Yes							
Price Range	Min	ority Owned:	No							
Show all prices	Wo	men Owned:	No							
Category None Selected	Service-Disabled Ve	teran Owned:	No							
Contract		EDGAR:	ł: No							
None selected	Co	ntract Name:	Fire Apparatus							
Additional Searches:	Contract	Description:	Commercial and custom and walk in rescue vehic parts and service	class A pumper/tanke les; quick attack and l	ers; aerial ladder & ae brush type vehicles; o	rial platform; non-walk ir ptional equipment; repai				
Canvah hu Vandar		Contract#:	491-15							
Search by vendor	E	ffective Date:	09/01/2015							
Browse Contracts	Ex	piration Date:	08/31/2018							
		Service Fee:	Vehicles purchase order	s are subject to a \$15	i00 service fee					
	Pay	ment Terms:	Upon delivery							
	D	elivery Days:	360							
	Shipping Terms:		Pre-paid and added to in	voice						
Additional Resources	F	reight Terms:	FOB Destination							
		Ship Via:	Common Carrier							
	Re	gion Served:	All Texas Regions							
	S	tates Served:	All States							
	Additional Info:		Purchase order subject to a \$1500 service fee.							
	Quote Reference Number:		491-15							
	Additional Dealers:		See Extended Exception	s for dealer list.						
	Contract Documents	5								
	E	OGAR Notice:	Click to view EDGAR N	otice						
	Proposa	I Documents:	Click to view BuyBoard Proposal Documents							
	Regu	latory Notice:	Click to view Bonding	Regulatory Notice						
	P	roposal Files:	Click to view Vendor Proposal Files Documents							

Contact us 800-695-2919

Buy Board C	Contract 491-15	CONTI	RACT PRIC	ING WORKSH ehicles only	IEET	Contract No.:	491-15	Date:]	12/20/2016
Agency:	Round Rock (539)			Contractor:	Siddons-Martin Emergency Group					
Contact:	Angelo Luna			Prepared:	Jeff Doran					
Phone:	e: 512-218-6625			Phone:	281-442-6806					
Fax:	512-671-2780				Fax:					
Email:	aluna@roundrocktexas.gov			Email:	Email: jdoran@siddons-martin.com					
Prod. Code:	le: 20 Description:				Arrow 4 door, 400 HP, 100' Platform					
A. Product	: IL Item Base Unit Price	Per Contr	actor's Buy	Board Contr	act:				\$	1,011,698.00
B. Published	i Options - Itemize b	elow - Atta	ch addition	al sheet(s) if 1	iecessary - Ii	oclude Option (Code in desci	ription if appl	icable	•
Description Cost					Descri	ption			Cost	
	Pierce Field Stock U	J nit 28024								
						Subtof	al From Addit	ional Sheet(s):	\$	267 553 00
					<u> </u>			Subtotal B:	\$	267,553.00
Total Publis	shed Options			Landard	<u>L</u>				\$	1,279,251.00
C. Unpublish	ed Options - Itemize b	elow / attach	additional sl	hect(s) if necess	ary.					
	Description Cost					Descri	ption			Cost
						Subtot	al From Addit	tional Sheet(s):	\$	57,699.00
					Subtotal C:					57,699.00
	Check: Total cost of Unpul	blished Option:	s (C) cannot exc	ceed 25% of the to	tal of the Base U	Init Price plus Publis	hed Options (A+	B).		5%
D. Other Cost	liems Not liemized Abov	e (e.g. Installa	tion, Freight,)	Delivery, Etc.)						
	Description		Cost	Description					Cost	
								Subtotal D:	\$	
E. Total Cost I	Before Any Applicable Tr	ade-In / Othe	• Allowances /	Discounts (A+B-	+C+D)			fr======	\$	1,336,950.00
	Quantity Ordered:	1		X Subtotal o	$\mathbf{f}\mathbf{A} + \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{D}$	1336950.001		Subtotal E:	\$	1,336,950.00
F. Buy Board	Fee Calculation (From C	urrent Fee Ta	bles) Fee inc	tuded in pricing	Deconintion		Cost	<u> Subtotal F: </u>	<u>i \$</u>	1,500.00
Ches	Description Cost Chassis Pro Payment Discount 1		Rounding fact	tor	CUSI					
1000	% Pre-Payment Discou	nt		+	Iat			-		
Subtotal of co	blumn		6 -	5	Subtotal of Colu	ımn	\$-	Subtotal G:	\$	
	Del	livery Date:	Delivery Date:				Total Purchase	Price (E+F+G):	\$	1,338,450.00
CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

					TOLT
	Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.		CER	OFFICE USE	ONLY OF FILING
1	Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.		Certifi 2017-	icate Number: 268104	
ļ	Siddons Martin Emergency Group, 11.C		2011	200104	
	Houston, TX United States		Date F	-iled:	
2	Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the	contract for which the form is	10/03	/2017	
	being filed.		Data /		
	City of Round Rock		Date P	(cknowledged:	
3	Provide the identification number used by the governmental entit description of the services, goods, or other property to be provid	y or state agency to track or identify ed under the contract.	the co	ntract, and prov	vide a
	100' Aerial Fire Truck PO# 20180001-00 - 100' Aerial Fire Truck				
4				Nature of interest	
	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of busine	ess)	(check ap	plicable)
			-+	Controlling	Intermediary
M	artin Jr, Leon	Houston, TX United States		х 	
s	ddons, Patrick	Houston, TX United States		x	
L					
5	Check only if there is NO Interested Party.	an '		<u> </u>	
6	AFFIDAVIT I swear, or a	affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the	above (disclosure is true	e and correct.
	LISA CHESNEY Notary Public, State of Texas Comm. Expires 08-08-2021 Notary ID 131238436 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity				
	AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE	••••			
	Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said <u>Kathnyn Williams</u> , this the <u>3rd</u> day of <u>OLHOBER</u> , 20 <u>11</u> , to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.				
	Yesa chisney Use	a Chesney	No-	tam pu	iblic
	Signature of officer administering oath	fficer administering oath Ti	itle of of	fficer administeri	ng oath

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

Version V1.0.3337

Proposal for **Round Rock Fire Department** Prepared by **Siddons-Martin Emergency Group** 12/21/2016

PERFORM. LIKE NO OTHER.

Dione

CONTENTS

GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	21
QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP	21
DELIVERY	22
MANUAL AND SERVICE INFORMATION	22
SAFETY VIDEO	22
PERFORMANCE TESTS	22
SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT	23
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	23
SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER	23
NFPA 2016 STANDARDS	24
NFPA COMPLIANCY	24
VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION	24
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE	24
PUMP TEST	25
GENERATOR TEST	25
BREATHING AIR TEST	25
BID BOND	25
PERFORMANCE BOND NOT REQUESTED	26
APPROVAL DRAWING	26
ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS	26
DASH CF CHASSIS	27
WHEELBASE	27
GVW RATING	27
FRAME	27
FRAME REINFORCEMENT	27
FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE	27
FRONT SUSPENSION	28
FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	29
FRONT OIL SEALS	29
FRONT TIRES	29

REAR AXLE	29
TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE	29
REAR SUSPENSION	29
REAR OIL SEALS	29
REAR TIRES	29
TIRE BALANCE	30
TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT	30
FRONT HUB COVERS	30
REAR HUB COVERS	30
CHROME LUG NUT COVERS	30
VALVE STEM EXTENDERS	30
MUD FLAPS	30
WHEEL CHOCKS	30
WHEEL CHOCK BRACKETS	31
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL	31
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	31
AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL	31
BRAKES	31
AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM	32
BRAKE SYSTEM	32
BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER	32
BRAKE LINES	32
AIR INLET/OUTLET	32
ALL WHEEL LOCK-UP	33
AIR COMPRESSOR - BRAKE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	33
AUTOMATIC MOISTURE EJECTOR(S)	33
COMPRESSION FITTINGS ONLY	33
ENGINE	33
REPTO DRIVE	34
LOCATION OF FILTERS	34
HIGH IDLE	34

ENGINE BRAKE	
HYDRAULIC FAN	
ENGINE AIR INTAKE	
EXHAUST SYSTEM	
RADIATOR	
COOLANT LINES	
FUEL TANK	
DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	
FUEL COOLER	
TRANSMISSION	
TRANSMISSION SHIFTER	
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING	
TRANSMISSION COOLER	
DOWNSHIFT MODE (w/engine brake)	
TRANSMISSION FLUID	
DRIVELINE	
STEERING	
STEERING WHEEL	
LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH	
BUMPER	
GRAVEL PAN	
HOSE TRAY	
CENTER HOSE TRAY COVER	
LIFT AND TOW MOUNTS	
TOW HOOKS	
LICENSE PLATE (Mounting Holes)	
FRONT BUMPER LINE-X COATING	
CAB	
CAB ROOF DRIP RAIL	
INTERIOR CAB INSULATION	
FENDER LINERS	

WINDSHIELD	
WINDSHIELD WIPERS	
ENGINE TUNNEL	
CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING	
CAB LIFT	
Cab Lift Interlock	
GRILLE	
DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES	
TRIM BAND ON CAB FACE	
SIDE OF CAB MOLDING	
MIRRORS	
DOORS	
DOOR PANELS	
RECESSED POCKET WITH ELASTIC COVER	
ELECTRIC OPERATED CAB DOOR WINDOWS	
CAB STEPS	
CAB and CREW CAB STEP LIGHTS	
FENDER CROWNS	
CREW CAB WINDOWS	
WINDOW TINT	
STORAGE COMPARTMENTS	
COVER	
EQUIPMENT MOUNTING TRAY(S)	
MOUNTING PLATE(S)	
COMPUTER MOUNTING	
CAB INTERIOR	
CAB HEADLINER UPHOLSTERY	
INTERIOR PAINT (Cab)	
CAB FLOOR	
CAB DEFROSTER	
CAB/CREW CAB HEATER	

AIR CONDITIONING	49
INTERIOR CAB INSULATION	50
SPECIAL DRAIN TUBES	50
SUN VISORS	50
GRAB HANDLES	50
ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS	51
ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS	51
EQUIPMENT DRAWER	52
CAB SAFETY SYSTEM	52
FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION	52
SIDE ROLL PROTECTION	53
SEATING CAPACITY	53
DRIVER SEAT	53
OFFICER SEAT	54
RADIO COMPARTMENT	55
REAR FACING DRIVER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT	55
REAR FACING PASSENGER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT	55
FORWARD FACING DRIVER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT	56
FORWARD FACING CENTER EMS COMPARTMENT	57
Compartment Light	57
FORWARD FACING PASSENGER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT	57
LOUVERS	58
SEAT UPHOLSTERY	58
AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS	58
ARM REST(S)	58
ARM REST(S)	58
SHOULDER HARNESS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	58
SEAT BELTS	58
HELMET STORAGE	59
CAB DOME LIGHTS	59
HAND HELD SPOTLIGHT	59

ADDITIONAL HAND HELD LIGHT	59
CAB INSTRUMENTATION	59
GAUGES	59
INDICATOR LAMPS	61
ALARMS	
INDICATOR LAMP AND ALARM PROVE-OUT	62
CONTROL SWITCHES	63
CUSTOM SWITCH PANELS	64
DIAGNOSTIC PANEL	64
CAB LCD DISPLAY	65
AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR	65
"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR	65
DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES	65
SWITCH PANELS	66
WIPER CONTROL	67
HOURMETER - AERIAL DEVICE	67
AERIAL MASTER	67
AERIAL PTO SWITCH	67
SPARE CIRCUIT	67
SPARE CIRCUIT	67
SPARE CIRCUIT	68
INSTRUMENT PANEL CUTOUT	68
SPECIAL PUC GAUGE LOCATION	68
INFORMATION CENTER	68
GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN	69
HOME/TRANSIT SCREEN	69
ON SCENE SCREEN	69
VIRTUAL BUTTONS	
PAGE SCREEN	70
VEHICLE DATA RECORDER	72
Seat Belt Monitoring System	

INTERCOM SYSTEM	. 73
RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE INCLUDED	. 73
UNDER THE HELMET HEADSET	. 73
HEADSET HANGERS	. 74
COMPLETE MDT INSTALLATION	. 74
TWO WAY RADIO SPEAKER INSTALLATION	. 74
TWO WAY RADIO INSTALLATION	. 74
RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT	. 74
VEHICLE CAMERA SYSTEM	. 74
VEHICLE CAMERA GUARD	. 75
KNOX-BOX MOUNTING BRACKET	. 75
KNOX-BOX	. 75
ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM	. 75
SOLID-STATE CONTROL SYSTEM	. 76
CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND CONTROL DIAGRAM	. 77
ON-BOARD ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS	. 77
TECH MODULE WITH WIFI	. 77
PROGNOSTICS	. 78
ADVANCED DIAGNOSTICS	. 78
INDICATOR LIGHT AND ALARM PROVE-OUT SYSTEM	. 78
VOLTAGE MONITOR SYSTEM	. 78
DEDICATED RADIO EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINTS	. 78
ENHANCED SOFTWARE	. 79
EMI/RFI PROTECTION	. 79
ELECTRICAL	. 79
BATTERY SYSTEM	. 80
ISOLATED BATTERY	. 81
BATTERY SYSTEM	. 81
MASTER BATTERY SWITCH	. 81
BATTERY COMPARTMENTS	. 81
JUMPER STUDS	. 81

BATTERY CHARGER	81
AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE	82
ALTERNATOR	82
DUAL USB SOCKET	82
ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER	82
SEQUENCER	83
HEADLIGHTS	84
DIRECTIONAL LIGHTS	84
CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS	84
INTERMEDIATE LIGHT	84
PLATFORM CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS	84
FRONT CAB SIDE DIRECTIONAL/MARKER LIGHTS	85
REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING	85
MARKER LIGHTS	86
REAR FMVSS LIGHTING	86
LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	86
LIGHTING BEZEL	86
BACK-UP ALARM	86
CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS	86
PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS	87
BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS	87
ADDITIONAL PERIMETER LIGHTS	87
STEP LIGHTS	87
12 VOLT LIGHTING	87
DECK LIGHTS	88
WALKING SURFACE LIGHTS	88
WATER TANK	88
HOSE BED	89
AERIAL HOSE BED HOSE RESTRAINT	90
HOSE BED CROSS DIVIDER	90
RUNNING BOARDS	90

HANDRAILS	
TURNTABLE STEPS	
STEP LIGHTS	
SMOOTH ALUMINUM REAR WALL	
TOW EYES	91
COMPARTMENTATION	91
AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE	
LOUVERS	
COMPARTMENTATION, DRIVER SIDE	
PASSENGER SIDE COMPARTMENTATION	
COMPARTMENT IN PLACE OF TURNTABLE STEPS, PASSENGER SIDE	
ROLL-UP DOOR, SIDE COMPARTMENTS	
COMPARTMENT BLISTER	
REAR BUMPER	
DOOR GUARD	
COMPARTMENT LIGHTING	
COMPARTMENT LIGHTING	
MOUNTING TRACKS	
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	
SLIDE-OUT ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TRAY	
ONE WAY HOSE TRAY	
SLIDE-OUT/TILT-DOWN TRAY	
SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY	
SLIDE-OUT TOOLBOARD	
COMPARTMENT FLOOR SCUFFPLATE	
DRAWER ASSEMBLY	
COMPARTMENT IPO HOSE CHUTE	
OIL DRY HOPPER	
FOAM	
VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION	
ALUMINUM PEGBOARD	

REAR WALL	
PERMANENTLY MOUNTED SHELF, INVERTED	
RUB RAIL	
BODY FENDER CROWNS	
HARD SUCTION HOSE	
FOUR AIR BOTTLE STORAGE COMPARTMENT	
AIR BOTTLE COMPARTMENT STRAP	100
EXTINGUISHER STORAGE	
EXTENSION LADDER	
AERIAL EXTENSION LADDER	100
ROOF LADDER	
ADDED ROOF LADDER	
AERIAL FOLDING LADDER	100
GROUND LADDER STORAGE	100
LADDER STORAGE LIGHTING	101
DURA-SURF LADDER SLIDES	101
NESTED LADDER STORAGE	101
BACKBOARD STORAGE	101
PIKE POLES - 12FT	101
8' PIKE POLE	101
ADDITIONAL PIKE POLE(S)	101
6' PIKE POLE	
8' PIKE POLE	
PIKE POLE STORAGE	
PIKE POLE STORAGE	
PIKE POLE STORAGE MODIFICATION	
PUMP	
PUMP MOUNTING	103
MECHANICAL SEALS	103
PUMP GEAR CASE	
CLUTCH	

PUMPING MODE 1	04
PUMP SHIFT 1	05
TRANSMISSION LOCK UP 1	05
AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM 1	05
INTAKE RELIEF VALVE 1	05
PRESSURE CONTROLLER 1	05
PRIMING PUMP 1	07
PUMP MANUALS 1	07
PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE 1	07
MAIN PUMP INLETS 1	07
MAIN PUMP INLET CAP 1	08
INLET BUTTERFLY VALVE 1	08
VALVES1	08
LEFT SIDE INLET 1	08
ADAPTER, INLET 1	08
ANODE, INLET 1	09
INLET CONTROL	09
INLET BLEEDER VALVE 1	09
TANK TO PUMP 1	09
TANK REFILL	09
LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS 1	09
RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS 1	09
LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET 1	10
FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET 1	10
DISCHARGE CAPS 1	10
OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE	10
LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET ADAPTER 1	10
ADAPTERS 1	11
DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS	11
AERIAL OUTLET	11
CROSSLAY HOSE BEDS	11

SPEEDLAY HOSE RESTRAINT	
FOAM PROPORTIONER	
System Capacity	
Control System	
Low Level, Foam Tank	
Hydraulic Drive System	
Foam Concentrate Pump	
External Foam Concentrate Connection	
Panel Mounted Strainer/External Pick-Up Connection	
Pick-Up Hose	114
Discharges	
System Electrical Load	
Foam Supply Valve	
Maintenance Message	
Flush System	114
SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL	
FOAM CELL	115
FOAM TANK DRAIN	
PUC MODULE	116
PUMP CONTROL PANELS (Left Side Control)	116
PASSENGER SIDE PUC MODULE COMPARTMENT	117
PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION	117
PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM	117
PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM PERIMETER LIGHT	117
PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL	117
PUMP AND PLUMBING ACCESS	
PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHTING	
AIR HORN SWITCH	
VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES	119
PRESSURE GAUGES	
WATER LEVEL GAUGE	

MINI SLAVE UNIT	
FOAM LEVEL GAUGE	
SIDE CONTROL PUMP OPERATOR'S/PUMP PANEL LIGHTING	
AIR HORN SYSTEM	121
Air Horn Location	121
AIR HORN CONTROL	
ELECTRONIC SIREN	
SPEAKERS	
AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN	
MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL	121
SIREN BRAKE SWITCH	
FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS	
FRONT ZONE UPPER LIGHTING, PLATFORM	122
ADDITIONAL WARNING LIGHTS	123
ADDITIONAL BASKET WARNING LIGHTS	123
COVER, TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROLLER	123
TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROLLER	123
CAB FACE WARNING LIGHTS	123
HEADLIGHT FLASHER	
SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING	
INTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOOR WARNING LIGHTS	
ADDITIONAL SIDE UPPER LIGHTS	125
REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING	
REAR BODY WARNING LIGHTS	
WARNING LIGHTS (Rear and Side upper zones)	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM GENERAL DESIGN for ALTERNATING CURRENT	
General	
Grounding	
Operation	
Overcurrent protection	
Wiring Identification	

Wet Locations	
Dry Locations	
Listing	
Electrical System Testing	
Operational Test per Current NFPA 1901 Standard	
GENERATOR	
Generator Instruments and Controls	
GENERATOR LOCATION	
GENERATOR START	
CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL	
RECESSED CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX	
GENERATOR PTO MOUNTING LOCATION	
REMOTE LIGHT SWITCH	
ELECTRIC CORD REEL	
CORD	
PORTABLE JUNCTION BOX	
THREE SECTION 100 FOOT AERIAL PLATFORM	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
OPERATION ON GRADES	
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
LADDER CONSTRUCTION	
VERTICAL HEIGHT	
HORIZONTAL REACH	
OPERATION RANGE	
MOUNTING OF ELEVATING PLATFORM	
TORQUE BOX	
TURNTABLE	
ELEVATION SYSTEM	
EXTENSION/RETRACTION SYSTEM	
ROTATION SYSTEM	
MANUAL OVERRIDE CONTROLS	

LADDER SLIDE MECHANISM	
BASKET LEVELING SYSTEM	
ROTATION INTERLOCK	
LOAD CAPACITIES	
35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY DRY	
35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY CHARGED	
LADDER CRADLE INTERLOCK SYSTEM	
BOOM SUPPORT	
TORQUE BOX MODIFIED	
AERIAL BOOM SUPPORT LIGHT	
BOOM SUPPORT COMPARTMENT DIRECTLY BEHIND THE CAB	
TORQUE BOX MODIFIED	
AERIAL BOOM PANEL	
PIKE POLE MOUNTING BRACKETS	
LADDER STORAGE MOUNTING BRACKETS	
STOKES AND MISCELLANEOUS STORAGE BOX	
PIKE POLE MOUNTING BRACKETS	
BASKET STRUCTURE	
BASKET SIDES	
PLATFORM ENTRANCES/EXITS	
ACCESSORY MOUNTING RECEPTACLES	141
LADDER BELT BOX AT PLATFORM	141
MULTIPLEX DISPLAY COVER	141
AXE MOUNTING BRACKETS	141
BASKET LANDING PAD EXTENSIONS	141
LIGHTS FOR TURNTABLE WALKWAY	141
BASKET HEAT SHIELDS	141
INFORMATION CENTER	
OPERATION	
GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN	
PAGE SCREENS	

LOWER CONTROL STATION	
AERIAL DEVICE CONTROL STATIONS	
TURNTABLE CONTROL STATION	
TURNTABLE WORK LIGHTS	
BASKET CONTROL CONSOLE	
AERIAL FUNCTION CONTROLS	
HIGH IDLE	
STABILIZERS	
STABILIZER CONTROLS	
STABILIZER PADS	
AUXILIARY STABILIZER PADS	
CRADLE INTERLOCK SYSTEM	
STABILIZER PINS	
STABILIZER CONTROL BOX ALUMINUM DOOR	
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR	
HYDRAULIC FILTERS	
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS	
POWER TAKEOFF / HYDRAULIC PUMP	
EMERGENCY PUMP	
HYDRAULIC SWIVEL	
ELECTRIC SWIVEL	
WATER SWIVEL	
13-BIT ABSOLUTE ENCODER	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
TRACKING LIGHTS	
LIGHTING ON AERIAL LADDER	
STABILIZER WARNING LIGHTS	
STABILIZER BEAM WARNING LIGHTS	
STABILIZER SCENE LIGHTS	
PLATFORM 120-VOLT ELECTRIC SYSTEM	

FRONT OF PLATFORM 240 VOLT LIGHTING	
240 VOLT UNDER PLATFORM LIGHTING	
COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	
LyfeCombo TM BRACKETS	
AERIAL TURNTABLE MANSAVER TM BARS	
AERIAL WATERWAY	
WATERWAY SEALS	
PLATFORM WATER SYSTEM	
AERIAL MONITOR	
WATERWAY FLOWMETER	
REAR INLET	
STORZ INLET ADAPTER	
MANUALS	
INITIAL INSTRUCTION	
LOOSE EQUIPMENT	
NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
SOFT SUCTION HOSE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
WATER EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
PAINT	
PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT	
PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	
PAINT, REAR WHEELS	
COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT	
AERIAL TURNTABLE PAINT COLOR	
REFLECTIVE STRIPES	
CHEVRON STRIPING ON THE FRONT BUMPER	
REAR CHEVRON STRIPING	
REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON STABILIZERS	

"Z" JOG IN REFLECTIVE STRIPE 1	64
TOOLBOARD DIAMOND GRADE CHEVRON STRIPING 1	64
SLIDE OUT TRAY DIAMOND GRADE CHEVRON STRIPING 1	64
DIAMOND GRADE CHEVRON STRIPE 1	64
REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON REAR FENDERS 1	64
CHEVRON STRIPING ON THE FRONT BUMPER 1	64
CHEVRON, INVERTED "V" STRIPING ON CABDOORS 1	64
LETTERING 1	64
LETTERING 1	65
CAB GRILLE DESIGN 1	65
EMBLEM 1	65
EMBLEM 1	65
EMBLEM 1	65
PRECONSTRUCTION & FINAL INSPECTION TRIP 1	65
FIRE APPARATUS PARTS CD MANUAL 1	67
SERVICE PARTS INTERNET SITE 1	67
CHASSIS SERVICE CD MANUALS 1	67
CHASSIS OPERATION CD MANUALS 1	68
TRANSMISSION MANUAL(S) 1	68
ENGINE MANUALS 1	68
ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP 1	68
ENGINE WARRANTY 1	68
STEERING GEAR WARRANTY 1	68
FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY 1	68
FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY 1	68
REAR AXLE TWO (2) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY 1	68
ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY 1	168

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY	
TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION	
FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	
CAMERA SYSTEM WARRANTY	
COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY	
TRANSMISSION WARRANTY	
TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY	
WATER TANK WARRANTY	
TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY	
ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	
SIX (6) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	
TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY	
FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY	
TWENTY (20) YEAR AERIAL DEVICE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY WARRANTY	170
AERIAL SWIVEL WARRANTY	
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS WARRANTY	
HYDRAULIC SEAL WARRANTY	
AERIAL WATERWAY WARRANTY	
FOUR (4) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION	170
FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	170
SIX (6) YEAR GENERATOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	
TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION	170
ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	170
VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION	171
ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION	171
POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION	171
CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION	171
CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION	
WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION	
ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION	
SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH	

SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH	172
CAB DEFROSTER CERTIFICATION	172
CAB HEATER CERTIFICATION	172
CAB AIR CONDITIONING PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATION	173
AMP DRAW REPORT	173

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group is pleased to submit a proposal to Round Rock Fire Department for a **Pierce® 100' Aerial Platform** per your request for quotation. The following paragraphs will describe in detail the apparatus, construction methods, and equipment proposed. This proposal will indicate size, type, model and make of components parts and equipment, providing proof of compliance with each and every item (except where noted) in the departments advertised specifications.

PIERCE MANUFACTURING was founded in 1913. Since then we have been building bodies with one philosophy, "BUILD THE FINEST". Our skilled craftsmen take pride in their work, which is reflected, in the final product. We have been building fire apparatus since the early "forties" giving Pierce Manufacturing over 60 years of experience in the fire apparatus market. Pierce Manufacturing has built and put into service more than 51,000 apparatus, including more than 27,000 on Pierce custom chassis designed and built specifically for fire and emergency applications. Our Appleton, Wisconsin facility has over 757,000 total square feet of floor space situated on approximately 97 acres of land. Our Bradenton, Florida facility has 300,000 square feet of floor space situated on approximately 38 acres of land.

Our beliefs in high ethical standards are carried through in all of our commitments and to everyone with whom we do business. Honesty, Integrity, Accountability and Citizenship are global tenets by which we all live and work. Consequently, we neither engage in, nor have we ever been convicted of price fixing, bid rigging, or collusion in any domestic or international fire apparatus market.

Pierce has only one brand of fire apparatus "Pierce", ensuring you are receiving top of the line product that meets your specification.

In accordance with the current edition of NFPA 1901 standards, this proposal will specify whether the fire department, manufacturer, or apparatus dealership will provide required loose equipment.

Images and illustrative material in this proposal are as accurate as known at the time of publication, but are subject to change without notice. Images and illustrative material is for reference only, and may include optional equipment and accessories and may not include all standard equipment.

GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

To control quality, ensure compatibility, and provide a single source for service and warranty, the custom cab, chassis, pump module and body will be entirely designed, assembled/welded and painted in Pierce owned manufacturing facilities. This includes, but not limited to the cab weldment, the pumphouse module assembly, the chassis assembly, the body and the electrical system.

QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP

Pierce has set the pace for quality and workmanship in the fire apparatus field. Our tradition of building the highest quality units with craftsmen second to none has been the rule right from the beginning and we demonstrate that ongoing commitment by: Ensuring all steel welding follows American Welding Society D1.1-2004 recommendations for structural steel welding. All aluminum welding follows American Welding society and ANSI D1.2-2003 requirements for structural welding of aluminum. All

sheet metal welding follows American welding Society B2.1-2000 requirements for structural welding of sheet metal. Our flux core arc welding uses alloy rods, type 7000 and is performed to American Welding Society standards A5.20-E70T1. Furthermore, all employees classified as welders are tested and certified to meet the American welding Society codes upon hire and every three (3) years thereafter. Pierce also employs and American Welding Society certified welding inspector in plant during working hours to monitor weld quality.

Pierce Manufacturing operates a Quality Management System under the requirements of ISO 9001. These standards sponsored by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) specify the quality systems that are established by the manufacturer for design, manufacture, installation and service. A copy of the certificate of compliance is included with this proposal.

In addition to the Quality Management system, we also employ a Quality Achievement Supplier program to insure the vendors and suppliers that we utilize meet the high standards we demand. That is just part of our overall "Quality at the Source" program at Pierce.

To demonstrate the quality of our products and services, a list of at least two (2) fire departments/municipalities that have purchased vehicles for a second time is provided.

DELIVERY

The apparatus will be delivered under its own power to insure proper break-in of all components while the apparatus is still under warranty. A qualified delivery representative shall deliver the apparatus and remain for a sufficient length of time to instruct personnel in proper operation, care and maintenance of the equipment delivered.

MANUAL AND SERVICE INFORMATION

At time of delivery, complete operation and maintenance manuals covering the apparatus will be provided. A permanent plate will be mounted in the driver's compartment specifying the quantity and type of fluids required including engine oil, engine coolant, transmission, pump transmission lubrication, pump primer and drive axle.

SAFETY VIDEO

At the time of delivery Pierce will also provide one (1) 39-minute, professionally produced apparatus safety video, in DVD format. This video will address key safety considerations for personnel to follow when they are driving, operating, and maintaining the apparatus, including the following: vehicle pre-trip inspection, chassis operation, pump operation, aerial operation, and safety during maintenance.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

A road test will be conducted with the apparatus fully loaded and a continuous run of no less than ten (10) miles. During that time the apparatus will show no loss of power nor will it overheat. The transmission drive shaft or shafts and the axles will run quietly and be free of abnormal vibration or noise. The apparatus when fully loaded will not have less than 25 percent nor more than 50 percent on

the front axle, and not less than 50 percent nor more than 75 percent on the rear axle. The apparatus will meet NFPA 1901 acceleration and braking requirements.

SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT

Pierce dealership support will be provided by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group by operating a Pierce authorized service center. The service center will have factory-trained mechanics on staff versed in Pierce fire apparatus. The service facility will be located within fifty (50) miles of the fire department.

In addition to the dealership, Pierce has service facilities located in both, Weyauwega, Wisconsin and Bradenton, Florida. Pierce also maintains a dedicated parts facility of over 100,000 square feet in Appleton, Wisconsin. The parts facility stocks in excess of \$5,000,000 in parts dedicated to service and replacement parts. The parts facility employs a staff dedicated solely for the distribution and shipment of service and replacement parts.

Service parts for the apparatus being proposed can be found via Pierceparts.com which, is an interactive online tool that delivers information regarding your specific apparatus as well as the opportunity to register for training classes.

As a Pierce customer you have the ability to view the complete bill of materials for your specific apparatus, including assembly drawings, piece part drawings, and beneficial parts notations. You will also have the ability to search the complete Pierce item master through a parts search function which offers all Pierce SKU's and descriptions offered on all Pierce apparatus. Published component catalogs, which include proprietary systems along with an extensive operators manual library is available for easy reference.

Pierce Manufacturing maintains a dedicated service and warranty staff of over 35 personnel, dedicated to customer support, which also maintains a 24 hour 7 day a week toll free hot line, four (4) on staff EVTs, and offers hands-on repair and maintenance training classes multiple times a year.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

Certification of insurance coverage will be enclosed.

SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER

Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. provides an integrated approach to the design and manufacture of our products that delivers superior apparatus and a dedicated support team. From our facilities, the chassis, cab weldment, cab, pump house (including the sheet metal enclosure, valve controls, piping and operators panel) body and aerial device will be entirely designed, tested, and hand assembled to the customer's exact specifications. The electrical system either hardwired or multiplexed, will be both designed and integrated by Pierce Manufacturing. The warranties relative to these major components (excluding component warranties such as engine, transmission, axles, pump, etc.) will be provided by Pierce as a single source manufacturer. Pierce's single source solution adds value by providing a fully engineered product that offers durability, reliability, maintainability, performance, and a high level of quality.

Your apparatus will be manufactured in Appleton, Wisconsin.

NFPA 2016 STANDARDS

This unit will comply with the NFPA standards effective January 1, 2016, except for fire department directed exceptions. These exceptions will be set forth in the Statement of Exceptions.

Certification of slip resistance of all stepping, standing and walking surfaces will be supplied with delivery of the apparatus.

All horizontal surfaces designated as a standing or walking surface that are greater than 48.00" above the ground must be defined by a 1.00" wide line along its outside perimeter. Perimeter markings and designated access paths to destination points will be identified on the customer approval print and are shown as approximate. Actual location(s) will be determined based on materials used and actual conditions at final build. Access paths may pass through hose storage areas and opening or removal of covers or restraints may be required. Access paths may require the operation of devices and equipment such as the aerial device or ladder rack.

A plate that is highly visible to the driver while seated will be provided. This plate will show the overall height, length, and gross vehicle weight rating.

The manufacturer will have programs in place for training, proficiency testing and performance for any staff involved with certifications.

An official of the company will designate, in writing, who is qualified to witness and certify test results.

NFPA COMPLIANCY

Apparatus proposed by the bidder will meet the applicable requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) as stated in current edition at time of contract execution. Fire department's specifications that differ from NFPA specifications will be indicated in the proposal as "non-NFPA".

VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

To assure the vehicle is built to current NFPA standards, the apparatus, in its entirety, will be thirdparty, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory (UL) that it is built and complies to all applicable standards in the current edition of NFPA 1901. The certification will include: all design, production, operational, and performance testing of not only the apparatus, but those components that are installed on the apparatus.

A placard will be affixed in the driver's side area stating the third party agency, the date, the standard and the certificate number of the whole vehicle audit.

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

A third party inspection certificate for the aerial device will be furnished upon delivery of the aerial device. The certificate will be Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Type 1 and will indicate that the aerial device has been inspected on the production line and after final assembly.

Visual structural inspections will be performed on all welds on both aluminum and steel ladders.

On critical weld areas, or on any suspected defective area, the following tests will be conducted:

- Magnetic particle inspection will be conducted on steel aerials to assure the integrity of the weldments and to detect any flaws or weaknesses. Magnets will be placed on each side of the weld while iron powder is placed on the weld itself. The powder will detect any crack that may exist. This test will conform to ASTM E709 and be performed prior to assembly of the aerial device.

- A liquid penetrant test will be conducted on aluminum aerials to assure the integrity of the weldments and to detect any flaws or weaknesses. This test will conform to ASTM E165 and be performed prior to assembly of the aerial device.

- Ultrasonic inspection will conducted on all aerials to detect any flaws in pins, bolts and other critical mounting components.

In addition to the tests above, functional tests, load tests, and stability tests will be performed on all aerials. These tests will determine any unusual deflection, noise, vibration, or instability characteristics of the unit.

PUMP TEST

The pump will be tested, approved and certified by Underwriter's Laboratory at the manufacturer's expense. The test results and the pump manufacturer's certification of hydrostatic test; the engine manufacturer's certified brake horsepower curve; and the manufacturer's record of pump construction details will be forwarded to the Fire Department.

GENERATOR TEST

If the unit has a generator, the generator will be tested, approved, and certified by Underwriters Laboratories at the manufacturer's expense. The test results will be provided to the Fire Department at the time of delivery.

BREATHING AIR TEST

If the unit has breathing air, Pierce Manufacturing will draw an air sample from the air system and certify that the air quality meets the requirements of NFPA 1989, *Standard on Breathing Air Quality for Fire and Emergency Services Respiratory Protection*.

BID BOND

A bid bond as security for the bid in the form of a 10% bid bond will be provided with the proposal. This bid bond will be issued by a Surety Company who is listed on the U.S. Treasury Departments list of acceptable sureties as published in Department Circular 570. The bid bond will be issued by an authorized representative of the Surety Company and will be accompanied by a certified power of attorney dated on or before the date of bid. The bid bond will include language which assures that the bidder/principal will give a bond or bonds, as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents,

with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of the contract, including the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty, and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution of the contract.

Notwithstanding any document or assertion to the contrary, any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle will apply only to the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty for such vehicle. Any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle will not apply to any other warranties that are included within this bid (OEM or otherwise) or to the warranties (if any) of any third party of any part, component, attachment or accessory that is incorporated into or attached to the vehicle. In the event of any contradiction or inconsistency between this provision and any other document or assertion, this provision will prevail.

PERFORMANCE BOND NOT REQUESTED

A performance bond will not be included. If requested at a later date, one will be provided to you for an additional cost and the following will apply:

The successful bidder will furnish a Performance and Payment bond (Bond) equal to 100 percent of the total contract amount within 30 days of the notice of award. Such Bond will be in a form acceptable to the Owner and issued by a surety company included within the Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties (Department Circular 570) with a minimum A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A and Size Category of XV. In the event of a bond issued by a surety of a lesser Size Category, a minimum Financial Strength rating of A+ is required.

Bidder and Bidder's surety agree that the Bond issued hereunder, whether expressly stated or not, also includes the surety's guarantee of the vehicle manufacturer's Bumper to Bumper warranty period included within this proposal. Owner agrees that the penal amount of this bond will be simultaneously amended to 25 percent of the total contract amount upon satisfactory acceptance and delivery of the vehicle(s) included herein. Notwithstanding anything contained within this contract to the contrary, the surety's liability for any warranties of any type will not exceed three (3) years from the date of such satisfactory acceptance and delivery, or the actual Bumper to Bumper warranty period, whichever is shorter.

APPROVAL DRAWING

A drawing of the proposed apparatus will be prepared and provided to the purchaser for approval before construction begins. The Pierce sales representative will also be provided with a copy of the same drawing. The finalized and approved drawing will become part of the contract documents. This drawing will indicate the chassis make and model, location of the lights, siren, horns, compartments, major components, etc.

A "revised" approval drawing of the apparatus will be prepared and submitted by Pierce to the purchaser showing any changes made to the approval drawing.

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS

Two (2) electrical wiring diagrams, prepared for the model of chassis and body, will be provided.

DASH CF CHASSIS

The Dash® CF is a custom chassis developed exclusively for the fire service. Chassis provided will be a new, tilt-type, cab-forward, custom fire apparatus. The chassis and cab will be manufactured in the apparatus body builder's facility eliminating any split warranty responsibility. To ensure years of reliable service, capacity for the intended load to be sustained, and the type of service required, the chassis will be designed and manufactured for heavy-duty service, utilizing heavy duty 13.00" frame rails, crossmembers, and cab construction as described elsewhere in this proposal.

WHEELBASE

The wheelbase of the vehicle will be 267.50".

GVW RATING

The gross vehicle weight rating will be 84,000 #.

FRAME

The chassis frame will be built with two (2) steel channels bolted to five (5) cross members or more, depending on other options of the apparatus. The side rails will have a 13.38" tall web over the front and mid sections of the chassis, with a continuous smooth taper to 10.75" over the rear axle. Each rail will have a section modulus of 25.992 cubic inches and a resisting bending moment (rbm) of 3,119,040 in-lb over the critical regions of the frame assembly, with a section modulus of 18.96 cubic inches with an rbm of 2,275,200 in-lb over the rear axle. The frame rails will be constructed of 120,000 psi yield strength heat-treated 0.38" thick steel with 3.50" wide flanges.

FRAME REINFORCEMENT

In addition, a full-length mainframe internal "C" liner will be provided. The liner will be an internal "C" design that steps to a smaller internal "C" design over the rear axle. It will be heat-treated steel measuring 12.50" x 3.00" x 0.25" through the front "C" portion of the liner, stepping to 9.38" x 3.00" x 0.25" through the rear "C" portion of the liner. Each liner will have a section modulus of 13.58 cubic inches, yield strength of 110,000 psi, and rbm of 857,462 in-lb. Total rbm at wheelbase center will be 4,391,869 in-lb.

The frame liner will be mounted inside of the chassis frame rail and extend the full length of the frame.

FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE

The Oshkosh TAK-4® front axle will be of the independent suspension design with a ground rating of 24,000 lb.

Upper and lower control arms will be used on each side of the axle. Upper control arm castings will be made of 100,000-psi yield strength 8630 steel and the lower control arm casting will be made of 55,000-psi yield ductile iron.

The center cross members and side plates will be constructed out of 80,000-psi yield strength steel.

Each control arm will be mounted to the center section using elastomer bushings. These rubber bushings will rotate on low friction plain bearings and be lubricated for life. Each bushing will also have a flange end to absorb longitudinal impact loads, reducing noise and vibrations.

There will be nine (9) grease fittings supplied, one (1) on each control arm pivot and one (1) on the steering gear extension.

The upper control arm will be shorter than the lower arm so that wheel end geometry provides positive camber when deflected below rated load and negative camber above rated load.

Camber at load will be zero degrees for optimum tire life.

The ball joint bearing will be of low friction design and be maintenance free.

Toe links that are adjustable for alignment of the wheel to the center of the chassis will be provided.

The wheel ends must have little to no bump steer when the chassis encounters a hole or obstacle.

The steering linkage will provide proper steering angles for the inside and outside wheel, based on the vehicle wheelbase.

The axle will have a third party certified turning angle of 45 degrees. Front discharge, front suction, or aluminum wheels will not infringe on this cramp angle.

FRONT SUSPENSION

Front Oshkosh TAK-4TM independent suspension will be provided with a minimum ground rating of 24,000 lb.

The independent suspension system has been designed to provide maximum ride comfort. The design will allow the vehicle to travel at highway speeds over improved road surfaces and at moderate speeds over rough terrain with minimal transfer of road shock and vibration to the vehicle's crew compartment.

Each wheel will have a torsion bar type spring. In addition, each front wheel end will also have energy absorbing jounce bumpers to prevent bottoming of the suspension.

The suspension design will be such that there is at least 10.00" of total wheel travel and a minimum of 3.75" before suspension bottoms.

The torsion bar anchor lock system allows for simple lean adjustments, without the use of shims. One can adjust for a lean within 15 minutes per side. Anchor adjustment design is such that it allows for ride height adjustment on each side.

The independent suspension was put through a durability test that simulated 140,000 miles of inner city driving.

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS

KONI heavy-duty telescoping shock absorbers will be provided on the front suspension.

FRONT OIL SEALS

Oil seals with viewing window will be provided on the front axle.

FRONT TIRES

Front tires will be Goodyear 425/65R22.50 radials, 20 ply G296 tread, rated for 24,400 lb maximum axle load and 68 mph maximum speed.

The tires will be mounted on Alcoa© 22.50" x 12.25" Dura-Bright® polished aluminum disc type wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

REAR AXLE

The rear axle will be a Meritor[™], Model RT58-185, tandem axle assembly with a capacity of 60,000 lb.

An inter-axle differential, which divides torque evenly between axles, will be provided, with an indicator light mounted on the cab instrument panel.

TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE

A rear axle ratio will be furnished to allow the vehicle to reach a top speed of 60 mph.

REAR SUSPENSION

Rear suspension will be a Hendrickson Model FMX 622 EX, air ride with a ground rating of 62,000 lb. The suspension will have the following features:

- Outboard vertical mounted heavy-duty shock absorbers

- Utilizes track bars and torque rods to restrict lateral axle movement and maintain constant pinion angles

- Super heavy-duty transverse beam to help reduce axle stress while increasing roll stability or resistance to lean

- Low spring rate air springs for excellent ride quality

- Dual height control valves to maintain level vehicle from side to side

REAR OIL SEALS

Oil seals will be provided on the rear axle(s).

REAR TIRES

Rear tires will be eight (8) Goodyear 315/80R22.5 radials, load range L, all position G751 tread, rated for 66,160 lb maximum axle load and 68 mph maximum speed.

The outside tires will be mounted on Alcoa© 22.50" x 9.00" polished aluminum, with Dura-Bright® finish, disc wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

The inside tires will be mounted on 22.50" x 9.00" steel disc wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

TIRE BALANCE

All tires will be balanced with Counteract balancing beads. The beads will be inserted into the tire and eliminate the need for wheel weights.

TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

There will be a VECSAFE LED tire alert pressure management system provided that will monitor each tire's pressure. A chrome plated brass sensor will be provided on the valve stem of each tire for a total of 10 tires.

The sensor will calibrate to the tire pressure when installed on the valve stem for pressures between 20 and 120 psi. The sensor will activate an integral battery operated LED when the pressure of that tire drops 8 psi.

Removing the cap from the sensor will indicate the functionality of the sensor and battery. If the sensor and battery are in working condition, the LED will immediately start blinking.

FRONT HUB COVERS

Stainless steel hub covers will be provided on the front axle. An oil level viewing window will be provided.

REAR HUB COVERS

Stainless steel, high hat, hub covers will be provided on the rear axle hubs.

CHROME LUG NUT COVERS

Chrome lug nut covers will be supplied on front and rear wheels.

VALVE STEM EXTENDERS

RealWheel® stainless steel braided hooked valve stem extenders will be installed on the valve stems of the rear outside wheels. The extenders will allow the tire pressure monitor cap to face the outside.

MUD FLAPS

Mud flaps with a Pierce logo will be installed behind the front and rear wheels.

WHEEL CHOCKS

There will be one (1) pair of folding Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, aluminum alloy, Quick-Choc wheel blocks, with easy-grip handle provided.

WHEEL CHOCK BRACKETS

There will be one (1) pair of Zico, Model SQCH-44-H, horizontal mounting wheel chock brackets provided for the Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, folding wheel chocks. The brackets will be made of aluminum and consist of a quick release spring loaded rod to hold the wheel chocks in place. The brackets will be mounted forward of the left side rear tire.

ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL

A vehicle control system will be provided as an integral part of the ABS brake system from Meritor Wabco.

The system will monitor and update the lateral acceleration of the vehicle and compare it to a critical threshold where a side roll event may occur. If the critical threshold is met, the vehicle control system will automatically reduce engine RPM, engage the engine retarder (if equipped), and selectively apply brakes to the individual wheel ends of the front and rear axles to reduce the possibility of a side roll event.

The system will monitor directional stability through a lateral accelerometer, steer angle sensor and yaw rate sensor. If spinout or drift out is detected, the vehicle control system will selectively apply brakes to the individual wheel ends of the front and rear axles to bring the vehicle back to its intended direction.

ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM

The vehicle will be equipped with a Wabco 6S6M, anti-lock braking system. The ABS will provide a six (6) channel anti-lock braking control on both the front and rear wheels. A digitally controlled system that utilizes microprocessor technology will control the anti-lock braking system. Each wheel will be monitored by the system. When any wheel begins to lockup, a signal will be sent to the control unit. This control unit will then reduce the braking of that wheel for a fraction of a second and then reapply the brake. This anti-lock brake system will eliminate the lockup of any wheel thus helping to prevent the apparatus from skidding out of control.

AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL

An anti-slip feature will be included with the ABS. The Automatic Traction Control will be used for traction in poor road and weather conditions. The Automatic Traction Control will act as an electronic differential lock that will not allow a driving wheel to spin, thereby supplying traction at all times. The ABS electronic control unit (ECU) will work with the engine ECU, sharing information concerning wheel slip. Engine ECU will use information to control engine speed, allowing only as much throttle application as required for the available traction, regardless of how much the driver is asking for. A "mud/snow" switch will be provided on the instrument panel. Activation of the switch will allow additional tire slip to let the truck climb out and get on top of deep snow or mud.

BRAKES

The service brake system will be full air type.

The front brakes will be Knorr/Bendix disc type with a 17.00" ventilated rotor for improved stopping distance.

The brake system will be certified, third party inspected, for improved stopping distance.

The rear brakes will be Meritor[™] 16.50" x 7.00" cam operated with automatic slack adjusters. Dust shields will be provided.

AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM

The air compressor will be a Bendix[®], Model BA-921, with 15.80 cubic feet per minute output at 1,250 rpm.

BRAKE SYSTEM

The brake system will include:

- Bendix dual brake treadle valve with vinyl covered foot surface
- Heated automatic moisture ejector on air dryer
- Total air system capacity of 8,108 cubic inches
- Two (2) air pressure gauges with a red warning light and an audible alarm, that activates when air pressure falls below 60 psi
- Spring set parking brake system
- Parking brake operated by a push-pull style control valve
- A parking "brake on" indicator light on instrument panel
- Park brake relay/inversion and anti-compounding valve, in conjunction with a double check valve system, will be provided with an automatic spring brake application at 40 psi
- A pressure protection valve will be provided to prevent all air operated accessories from drawing air from the air system when the system pressure drops below 80 psi (550 kPa)
- 1/4 turn drain valve on each air tank

The air tank will be primed and painted to meet a minimum 750 hour salt spray test.

To reduce the effects of corrosion, the air tank will be mounted with stainless steel brackets.

BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER

The air dryer will be WABCO System Saver 1200 with spin-on coalescing filter cartridge and 100 watt heater.

BRAKE LINES

Color-coded nylon brake lines will be provided. The lines will be wrapped in a heat protective loom in the chassis areas that are subject to excessive heat.

AIR INLET/OUTLET

One (1) air inlet/outlet will be installed with the female coupling located on the driver side pump panel. This system will tie into the "wet" tank of the brake system and include a check valve in the inlet line

and an 85 psi pressure protection valve in the outlet line. The air outlet will be controlled by a needle valve.

A mating male fitting will be provided with the loose equipment.

The air inlet will allow a shoreline air hose to be connected to the vehicle. This will allow station air to be supplied to the brake system of the vehicle to insure constant air pressure.

ALL WHEEL LOCK-UP

An additional all wheel lock-up system will be installed which applies air to the front brakes only. The standard spring brake control valve system will be used for the rear.

AIR COMPRESSOR - BRAKE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

A Gast, Model 4HCC-10-M450X, air compressor will be provided. It will be driven by the 110-volt shoreline electrical system. The compressor will maintain the air pressure in the chassis air brake system while the vehicle is not in use. A pressure switch will sense when the system pressure drops and automatically start the compressor, which then will run until pressure is restored. It will be located in compartment in the DS crew cab step area storage compartment.

AUTOMATIC MOISTURE EJECTOR(S)

Six (6) automatic moisture ejectors will be installed in the brake system.

The moisture ejector(s) will be provided on the on all brake reservoir(s).

COMPRESSION FITTINGS ONLY

Any nylon tube on the apparatus that is pneumatic will be plumbed with compression type fittings where applicable. Push lock fittings will not be acceptable for any pneumatic nylon tube plumbing.

ENGINE

The chassis will be powered by an electronically controlled engine as described below:

Make:	Detroit TM
Model:	DD13®
Power:	525 hp at 1625 rpm
Torque:	1850 lb-ft at 1075 rpm
Governed Speed:	Full Load - 1900 rpm Road/2080 rpm Parked PTO
Emissions	EPA 2016 (GHG17)
Certification:	
Fuel:	Diesel
Cylinders:	Six (6)
Displacement:	781 cubic inches (12.8L)
Starter:	Delco Remy 39MT TM
Fuel Filters:	Dual cartridge style with check valve, water separator, and water in fuel
	sensor

The engine will include On-board diagnostics (OBD), which provides self diagnostic and reporting. The system will give the owner or repair technician access to state of health information for various vehicle sub systems. The system will monitor vehicle systems, engine and after treatment. The system will illuminate a malfunction indicator light on the dash console if a problem is detected.

REPTO DRIVE

A rear engine power take off will be provided to drive the water pump. A vibration dampener will be provided between the REPTO and water pump. Transmission PTO's used to drive the water pump will not be allowed due to their lower torque ratings. The rear engine power take off will be the same as used extensively throughout the construction industry. Rear engine PTO's allow for continuous 240 hp and 480 lb-ft torque ratings needed for large pump applications. The rear engine power take off will have the same warranty as the engine provided by the engine manufacturer.

LOCATION OF FILTERS

For ease of serviceability, the following filters will be mounted together, on a single bracket, along the left side frame rail:

- PUC Pump Transmission Oil Filter
- Foam System Hydraulic Filter (if equipped)

The following filters will be located in one (1) central location on the engine:

- Engine Oil Filter
- Fuel Pre-Filter
- Fuel Final Filter

The filters will be accessible while standing on the ground with the cab tilted.

HIGH IDLE

A high idle switch will be provided, inside the cab, on the instrument panel, that will automatically maintain a preset engine rpm. A switch will be installed, at the cab instrument panel, for activation/deactivation.

The high idle will be operational only when the parking brake is on and the truck transmission is in neutral. A green indicator light will be provided, adjacent to the switch. The light will illuminate when the above conditions are met. The light will be labeled "OK to Engage High Idle."

ENGINE BRAKE

A Jacobs® engine brake is to be installed with the controls located on the instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.

The driver will be able to turn the engine brake system on/off and have a high, medium and low setting.
The engine brake will be installed in such a manner that when the engine brake is slowing the vehicle the brake lights are activated.

The ABS system will automatically disengage the auxiliary braking device when required.

HYDRAULIC FAN

To reduce fan noise, provide on-demand cooling, and maximize cab space, the cooling will be provided by a remote mounted hydraulic driven fan.

The fan speed will be able to be controlled independent of the engine speed for higher cooling rates at low engine speeds when needed.

The hydraulic pump will be driven from the engine's accessory drive to free up PTO's for other applications.

The hydraulic fan and cooling system will be similar in design as those systems used in severe duty application such as construction, agriculture, forestry, mining, and rail industries.

ENGINE AIR INTAKE

To facilitate deeper fording capabilities while protecting the engine, the air intake with ember separator will be mounted on the right side of the apparatus. It will be located above the cab wheelwell yet below the window line so as not to limit sight lines and cause blistering inside the cab. The ember separator is designed to prevent road dirt and recirculating hot air from entering the engine.

The ember separator will be easily accessible without tilting the cab.

The air intake filter will be located above the front axle directly above the frame rail so as not to require blistering of the cab interior and to provide easy access while standing on the ground for inspection and maintenance.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

The exhaust system will include a diesel particulate filter (DPF) and a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) device to meet current EPA standards. The exhaust system will be stainless steel from the turbo to the inlet of the SCR device and will be 5.00" in diameter. An insulation wrap will be provided on all exhaust pipes between the turbo and SCR to minimize the transfer of heat to the cab. The exhaust will terminate horizontally ahead of the right side rear wheels. A tailpipe diffuser will be provided to reduce the temperature of the exhaust as it exits. Heat deflector shields will be provided to isolate chassis and body components from the heat of the tailpipe diffuser.

RADIATOR

The radiator and the complete cooling system will meet or exceed the engine manufacturer cooling system standards.

The radiator core will have a minimum frontal area of 1755 square inches. Steel supply and return tanks will be mounted to the core headers and steel side channels to complete the radiator assembly. The radiator will be compatible with commercial antifreeze solutions.

The radiator will be mounted in a location directly behind the cab and at the top of the body. This position will allow for maximum room in the cab, improved visibility through lower windshields, and unobstructed access to repair or replace the radiator should the need occur.

The radiator will include an integral de-aeration tank, with a remote mounted overflow tank. For visual coolant level inspection, the radiator will have a built-in sight glass. The radiator will be equipped with a 15 psi pressure relief cap.

A drain port will be located at the lowest point of the cooling system and/or the bottom of the radiator to permit complete flushing of the coolant from the system.

A heavy-duty fan will draw in fresh, cool air through the radiator. Shields or baffles will be provided to prevent recirculation of hot air to the inlet side of the radiator.

COOLANT LINES

Gates® silicone hoses will be used for all engine/heater coolant lines installed by the chassis manufacturer.

The chassis manufacturer will also use Gates brand hose on other heater, defroster and auxiliary coolant circuits. There will be some areas in which an appropriate Gates product is not available. In those instances a comparable silicone hose from another manufacturer will be used.

Hose clamps will be stainless steel constant torque type to prevent coolant leakage. They will react to temperature changes in the cooling system and expand or contract accordingly while maintaining a constant clamping pressure on the hose.

FUEL TANK

A 65 gallon fuel tank will be provided and mounted at the rear of the chassis. The tank will be constructed of 12-gauge, hot rolled steel. It will be equipped with swash partitions and a vent. To eliminate the effects of corrosion, the fuel tank will be mounted with stainless steel straps.

A 0.75" drain plug will be located in a low point of the tank for drainage.

A fill inlet will be located on the left hand side of the body and is covered with a hinged, spring loaded, stainless steel door that is marked "Ultra Low Sulfur - Diesel Fuel Only."

A 0.50" diameter vent will be installed from tank top to just below fuel fill inlet.

The fuel tank will meet all FHWA 393.67 requirements including a fill capacity of 95 percent of tank volume.

All fuel lines will be provided as recommended by the engine manufacturer.

DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK

A 4.5 gallon diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) tank will be provided and mounted in the driver's side body forward of the rear axle.

A 0.50" drain plug will be provided in a low point of the tank for drainage.

A fill inlet will be located on the driver's side of the body and be covered with a hinged, spring loaded, polished stainless steel door that is marked "Diesel Exhaust Fluid Only".

The tank will meet the engine manufacturers requirement for 10 percent expansion space in the event of tank freezing.

The tank will include an integrated heater unit that utilizes engine coolant to thaw the DEF in the event of freezing.

FUEL COOLER

An air to fuel cooler will be installed in the engine fuel return line.

TRANSMISSION

An Allison 5th generation, Model EVS 4500P, electronic, torque converting, automatic transmission will be provided.

The transmission will be equipped with prognostics to monitor oil life, filter life, and transmission health. A wrench icon on the shift selector's digital display will indicate when service is due.

Two (2) PTO openings will be located on left side and top of converter housing (positions 8 o'clock and 1 o'clock).

A transmission temperature gauge with red light and buzzer will be installed on the cab instrument panel.

TRANSMISSION SHIFTER

A six (6)-speed push button shift module will be mounted to right of driver on console. Shift position indicator will be indirectly lit for after dark operation.

The transmission ratio will be 1st - 4.70 to 1.00, 2nd - 2.21 to 1.00, 3rd - 1.53 to 1.00, 4th - 1.00 to 1.00, 5th - 0.76 to 1.00, 6th - 0.67 to 1.00, R - 5.55 to 1.00.

TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING

The transmission will be programmed to automatically shift the transmission to neutral when the parking brake is set to simplify operation and increase operational safety.

TRANSMISSION COOLER

A Modine plate and fin transmission oil cooler will be provided using engine coolant to control the transmission oil temperature.

DOWNSHIFT MODE (W/ENGINE BRAKE)

The transmission will be provided with an aggressive downshift mode.

This will provide earlier transmission downshifts to 3rd gear from 6th gear, resulting in improved engine braking performance.

TRANSMISSION FLUID

The transmission will be provided with TranSynd, or other Allison approved TES-295 heavy duty synthetic transmission fluid.

DRIVELINE

Drivelines will be a heavy-duty metal tube and be equipped with Spicer® 1810 universal joints.

The shafts will be dynamically balanced before installation.

A splined slip joint will be provided in each driveshaft. The slip joint will be coated with Glidecoat® or equivalent.

STEERING

Dual Sheppard, Model M110, steering gears, with integral heavy-duty power steering, will be provided. For reduced system temperatures, the power steering will incorporate an air to oil cooler and an Eaton, Model VN20, hydraulic pump with integral pressure and flow control. All power steering lines will have wire braded lines with crimped fittings.

A tilt and telescopic steering column will be provided to improve fit for a broader range of driver configurations.

STEERING WHEEL

The steering wheel will be 18.00" in diameter, have tilting and telescoping capabilities, and a 4-spoke design.

LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH

The dash panel will have an emblem containing the Pierce logo and customer name. The emblem will have three (3) rows of text for the customer's department name. There will be a maximum of eight (8) characters in the first row, 11 characters in the second row and 11 characters in the third row.

The first row of text will be: Round

The second row of text will be: Rock

The third row of text will be: Fire Dept.

BUMPER

A one (1)-piece bumper manufactured from .25" formed steel with a .38" bend radius will be provided. The bumper will be a minimum of 10.00" high with a 1.50" top and bottom flange, and will extend 22.00" from the face of the cab. The bumper will be 95.28" wide with 45 degree corners and side plates. The bumper will be metal finished and painted job color.

To provide adequate support strength, the bumper will be mounted directly to the front of the C channel frame. The frame will be a bolted modular extension frame constructed of 50,000 psi tensile steel.

GRAVEL PAN

A gravel pan, constructed of bright aluminum treadplate, will be furnished between the bumper and the cab face. The pan will be properly supported from the underside to prevent flexing and vibration.

HOSE TRAY

A hose tray, constructed of aluminum, will be placed in the center of the bumper extension.

The tray will have a capacity of 100' of 1.75" double jacket cotton-polyester hose.

Black rubber grating will be provided at the bottom of the tray. Drain holes are also provided.

CENTER HOSE TRAY COVER

A bright aluminum treadplate cover will be provided over the center hose tray.

The cover will be "notched" allowing the hose to be pre connected to hose connection.

The cover will be attached with a stainless steel hinge.

A D-ring latch will secure the cover in the closed position and a pneumatic stay arm will hold the cover in the open position.

LIFT AND TOW MOUNTS

Mounted to the frame extension will be lift and tow mounts. The lift and tow mounts will be designed and positioned to adapt to certain tow truck lift systems.

The lift and tow mounts with eyes will be painted the same color as the frame.

TOW HOOKS

No tow hooks are to be provided. This truck will be equipped with a lift and tow package with integral tow eyes.

LICENSE PLATE (MOUNTING HOLES)

Four (4) mounting holes will be provided in the center of the front bumper for the customer to mount a license plate.

FRONT BUMPER LINE-X COATING

Protective black Line-X[®] coating will be provided on the outside exterior of the top front bumper flange. It will not be sprayed on the underside of the flange.

The lining will be properly installed by an authorized Line-X dealer.

<u>CAB</u>

The cab will be designed specifically for the fire service and will be manufactured by the chassis and body builder.

The cab will be built by the apparatus manufacturer in a facility located on the manufacturer's premises.

The cab will be a cab-forward design that positions the driver and officer ahead of the engine tunnel, providing the greatest amount of room for the front occupants.

For reasons of structural integrity and enhanced occupant protection, the cab will be of heavy duty design, constructed to the following minimal standards.



The cab will have 12 main vertical structural members located in

the A-pillar (front cab corner post), B-pillar (side center posts), C-pillar (rear corner posts) and rear wall areas. The A-pillar will be constructed of .25" heavy wall extrusions joined by a solid A356-T6 aluminum joint casting. The B-pillar and C-pillar will also be constructed from .25" heavy wall extrusions. The rear wall will be constructed of 4.00" x 2.00" aluminum extrusions. All main vertical structural members will run from the floor to 5.50" x 3.50" x .1875" thick roof extrusions to provide a cage-like structure with the A-pillar and roof extrusions being welded into a .50" thick corner casting at each of the front corners of the roof assembly.

The front of the cab will be constructed of a .25" thick firewall, covered with a .125" front skin (for a total thickness of .38"), and reinforced with a 95.00" wide x 13.00" deep x .50" thick cross-cab support located just below the windshield. The cross-cab support will run the full width of the cab and weld to each A-pillar, the .25" thick firewall, and the front skin.

The cab floors will be constructed of .1875" thick aluminum plate and reinforced at the firewall with an additional .25" thick cross-floor support providing a total thickness of .44" of structural material at the front floor area. The front floor area will also be supported with 4.00" x 8.00" x 1.00" thick tubing that also provides the mounting point for the cab lift. This tubing will run from the front of the cab to the .38" thick engine tunnel, creating the structure to support the forces created when lifting the cab.

The cab will be 96.00" wide (outside door skin to outside door skin) to maintain maximum maneuverability.

The overall height (from the cab roof to the ground) will be approximately 99.00". The overall height listed will be calculated based on a truck configuration with a 41.00" frame height. The cab skirt height will be approximately 23.00" ahead of the front wheels and 21.00" behind the front wheels.

An 11.00" raised roof will be provided. The raised portion will start at the most forward point of the Bpillar and continue rearward to the back of the cab.

The raised roof section of the crew cab will have a 58.00" wide x 11.00" deep square notch in the center section of the roof. Within this notch, will be a second notch that is approximately 18.50" long x 9.00" wide x 4.00" deep, starting from the front edge of the cab.

The crew cab will be of the totally enclosed design with access doors constructed in the same manner as the driver and passenger doors.

The cab will be a full tilt cab style. The engine will be easily accessible and capable of being removed with the cab tilted.

The cab will have a three (3)-point cab mount system with rubber isolators.

CAB ROOF DRIP RAIL

For enhanced protection from inclement weather, a drip rail will be furnished on the sides of the cab. The drip rail will be constructed of bright polished extruded aluminum, and be bonded to the sides of the cab. The drip rail will extend the full length of the cab roof.

INTERIOR CAB INSULATION

The cab will include 1.50" insulation in the ceiling and side walls, and 2.00" insulation in the rear wall to maximize acoustic absorption and thermal insulation.

FENDER LINERS

Full circular inner fender liners in the wheel wells will be provided.

WINDSHIELD

A curved safety glass windshield will be provided. The windshield will be bonded in place to prevent leaks and to increase safety within the cab (reference NHTSA report number DOT HS 806 693). For the greatest visibility, the windshield will be a minimum of 34.75" tall, be of one (1) piece design, and wrap approximately 8.00" around each end of the A-pillars. The bottom of the windshield will be no higher than 61.00" from the ground.



All cab glass will be tinted.

WINDSHIELD WIPERS

Windshield wipers with washer will be provided that meet FMVSS and SAE requirements.

The windshield wipers will sweep past the center of the windshield so as to provide maximum cover in inclement weather. The wipers will clean a minimum of 85 percent of the forward facing area of the windshield.

The washer reservoir will be able to be filled while standing on the ground and without raising the cab.

ENGINE TUNNEL

Engine hood side walls are structural elements of the cab and will be constructed of .38" aluminum. The top will be constructed of .19" aluminum and will be tapered at the top for increased cab space.

The engine tunnel will be no higher than 70.00" off the ground (calculated with a 41.00" frame height) and no higher than 32.00" off the crew cab floor.

The forward portion of the cab will have a flat floor ahead of the engine tunnel area that will be transverse from the driver's door to the officer's door. This portion of the floor will be no greater than 36.00" from the ground.

The engine hood will be insulated for protection from heat and sound. The noise insulation keeps the dBA level below the limits stated in the current NFPA series 1900 pamphlet.

CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING

The exterior surface of the rear wall of the cab will be overlaid with bright aluminum treadplate except for areas that are not typically visible when the cab is lowered.

CAB LIFT

A hydraulic cab lift system will be provided, consisting of an electric-powered hydraulic pump, fluid reservoir, dual lift cylinders, remote cab lift controls and all necessary hoses and valves. The hydraulic pump will have a backup manual override, for use in the event of an electrical failure.

The cab lift controls will be located on the pump panel or front area of the body in a convenient location. The controls will include a permanently mounted raise/lower switch.



The cab will be capable of tilting 35 degrees and 80 degrees with crane assist to accommodate engine maintenance and removal.

The rear of the cab will be locked down by a two (2)-point, automatic, hydraulic, double hook mechanism that fully engages after the cab has been lowered (self-locking). The dual 2.25 " diameter hydraulic cylinders will be equipped with a velocity fuse that protects the cab from accidentally descending when the cab is in the tilt position.



For increased safety, a redundant mechanical stay arm will be provided on the same side of the apparatus as the cab lift controls, between the chassis and cab frame when cab is in the raised position.

Cab Lift Interlock

The cab lift safety system will be interlocked to the parking brake. The cab tilt mechanism will be active only when the parking brake is set and the ignition switch is in the on position. If the parking brake is released, the cab tilt mechanism will be disabled.

GRILLE

A bright finished aluminum mesh grille screen, inserted behind a bright finished grille surround, will be provided on the front center of the cab.

DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES

All cab door jambs will be furnished with a polished stainless steel scuffplate, mounted on the striker side of the jamb.

TRIM BAND ON CAB FACE

A 10.00" band of 22 gauge patterned stainless steel trim will be installed across the front of the cab, from door hinge to door hinge. The trim band will be centered on the headlights and applied with two-sided tape. A 0.625" self-adhesive trim strip will be applied around the perimeter of the trim band.

SIDE OF CAB MOLDING

Chrome molding will be provided on both sides of cab.

MIRRORS

A Retrac Aerodynamic, Model 613295, dual vision, motorized, west coast style mirror with chrome finish will be mounted on each side of the front cab door with spring loaded retractable arms. The flat glass and convex glass will be adjustable with a remote control within reach of the driver.

DOORS

To enhance entry and egress to the cab, the forward cab doors will be a minimum of 37.50" wide x 62.37" high. The crew cab doors will be located on the sides of the cab and will be constructed in the same manner as the forward cab doors. The crew cab doors will measure a minimum of 34.75" wide x 72.00" high.

The forward cab and crew cab doors will be constructed of extruded aluminum with a nominal material thickness of .125". The exterior door skins will be constructed from .090" aluminum.

The forward cab door windows will include a drop area at the front to enhance visibility.

A customized, vertical, pull-down type door handle will be provided on the exterior of each cab door. The exterior handle will be designed specifically for the fire service to prevent accidental activation, and will provide 4.00" wide x 2.00" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands. Each door will also be provided with an interior flush, open style paddle handle that will be readily operable from fore and aft positions, and be designed to prevent accidental activation. The interior handles will provide 4.00" wide x 1.25" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands.



[Exterior Door Handle]

The cab doors will be provided with both interior (rotary knob) and exterior (keyed) locks exceeding FMVSS standards. The keys will be Model [Key Model, Cab Doors]. The locks will be capable of activating when the doors are open or closed. The doors will remain locked if locks are activated when the doors are opened, then closed.



[Interior Door Handle]

A full length, heavy duty, stainless steel, piano-type hinge with a

.38" pin and 11 gauge leaf will be provided on all cab doors. There will be double automotive-type rubber seals around the perimeter of the door framing and door edges to ensure a weather-tight fit.

A chrome grab handle will be provided on the inside of each cab and crew cab door.

The cab steps at each cab door location will be located below the cab doors and will be exposed to the exterior of the cab.

DOOR PANELS

There will be a full height brushed aluminum door panel installed on the inside of all cab doors. The cab door panels will be removable.

RECESSED POCKET WITH ELASTIC COVER

To provide organized storage (clutter control) in the cab for miscellaneous equipment, the cab interior will be provided with recessed storage pockets. The pockets will be 6.50" wide x 2.12" high x 6.00" deep. The pockets will be provided with a perforated elastic material cover to secure the equipment in

the pocket. The pockets will be installed in all available locations on the lower instrument panel console.

ELECTRIC OPERATED CAB DOOR WINDOWS

All four (4) cab doors will be equipped with electric operated windows with one (1) flush mounted automotive style switch on each door. The driver's side door will have four (4) switches, one (1) to control each door window.

Each switch will allow intermittent or auto down operation for ease of use. Auto down operation will be actuated by holding the window down switch for approximately 1 second.

The window switches will be connected directly to the battery power. This allows the windows to be raised and lowered when the battery switch is in the off position.

CAB STEPS

The forward cab and crew cab access steps will be a full size two (2)-step design to provide the largest possible stepping surfaces for safe ingress and egress. The bottom steps will be designed with grip strut inserts to provide support, slip resistance, and drainage. The bottom steps will be a bolt-in design to minimize repair costs should they need to be replaced. The front cab steps will be a minimum of 30.00" wide. The distance from the ground to the first cab step will be approximately 20.00". The crew cab steps will be 26.50" wide. The distance from the ground to the first crew cab step will be approximately 22.00". All bottom steps will have a depth of approximately 11.00". The distance from the bottom steps to the floor will be approximately 16.00" in height and be limited to two (2) steps. The leading edge of the top step will be approximately 10.00" inboard from the leading edge of the bottom step to provide a user-friendly angled (stair stepped) step. A slip-resistant handrail will be provided adjacent to each cab door opening to assist during cab ingress and egress.

CAB AND CREW CAB STEP LIGHTS

There will be four (4) white 12 volt DC 9.00" LED light strips provided. The lights will be installed recessed for protection into the top of the step extrusion:

- One (1) strip will be installed in the driver's door step well.
- One (1) strip will be installed in the passenger's door step well.
- One (1) strip will be installed in the passenger's side crew cab door step well.
- One (1) strip will be installed in the driver's side crew cab door step well.

The lights will be activated when the battery switch is on and the adjacent door is opened.

FENDER CROWNS

Stainless steel fender crowns will be installed at the cab wheel openings. The fender crowns will have a radius outside corner that will allow the fender crown to extend out further than the standard width crown, thus extending beyond the sidewall of the front tires and allow the crew cab doors to open fully.

CREW CAB WINDOWS

One (1) fixed window with tinted glass will be provided on each side of the cab, to the rear of the front cab door. The windows will be sized to enhance light penetration into the cab interior and visibility to the exterior. The windows will be approximately 29.00" wide x 32.00" high. The top of the window will align with the top of the glass in the rear doors. The bottom of the glass will align with the bottom of the crew cab door window.



WINDOW TINT

Crew cab windows will be tinted with 8 percent light transmission tint (will block 92 percent of visible light). The following windows are included:

- Crew cab side windows
- Crew cab door, roll-up windows
- Top fixed window in crew cab doors
- Rear opera windows (If applicable)
- All windows in raised roof (If applicable)

STORAGE COMPARTMENTS

Provided on each side of the crew cab, under the floor and accessible from the step area, will be a storage compartment.

The driver side compartment dimensions will be approximately 26.00" wide x 15.00" high x 10.25" deep with a clear door opening of 22.75" wide x 10.00" high.

The passenger side compartment dimensions will be

approximately 26.00" wide x 15.00" high x 16.00" deep with a

clear door opening of 22.75" wide x 10.00" high. There will be a 8.00" x 8.00" 45 degree notch in the left rear corner of this compartment for engine exhaust clearance.

The doors will be located in the stepwell area of the crew cab steps and will be made of treadplate with the compartment interior painted to match the cab interior.

COVER

A one (1) painted aluminum cover will be located over the Trimble unit behind the officers seat.

EQUIPMENT MOUNTING TRAY(S)

There will be one (1) tray(s) for mounting of equipment located centered 2" ahead of the engine tunnel transition - 36" wide and as deep as possible front to back (note: drain tube option added).

Each tray will have a 4.00" lip on four (4) sides.



Each tray will be fabricated from aluminum and will be painted to match the cab interior.

Tray not intended for storage of loose equipment. Items stored on tray will be permanently attached to meet NFPA requirements.

MOUNTING PLATE(S)

There will be two (2)full width x 8" to mount flashlights 0.188" aluminum mounting plate(s) provided and installed (1) at the forward most portion of the engine tunnel - full width x 8" to mount flashlights and (1) on the front of the engine tunnel - full width and as high as the angled transition. The mounting surface will be painted to match the cab interior. The plates(s) will be mounted on .75" spacer stand-offs.

COMPUTER MOUNTING

There will be a swivel bracket mounted to the top of the center instrument panel. There will be a manufactured arm and mounting plate attached to the swivel for a computer docking station (not provided).

CAB INTERIOR

The cab interior will be constructed of primarily metal (painted aluminum) to withstand the severe duty cycles of the fire service.

The officer side dash and center console will be a flat top design with an upper beveled edge to provide easy maintenance and will be constructed out of painted aluminum.

The switch panel area located to the right of the driver will be constructed of painted aluminum with the switch panel being brushed stainless steel.

The engine tunnel will be painted aluminum.

Only the instrument cluster will be surrounded with a high impact ABS plastic contoured to the same shape of the instrument cluster.

The headliner will be installed in both forward and rear cab sections. Headliner material will be Turnout Tuff fabric. A sound barrier will be part of its composition. Material will be installed on aluminum sheet and securely fastened to interior cab ceiling.

All wiring will be placed in metal raceways.





[Interior Cab Wire Raceways]

CAB HEADLINER UPHOLSTERY

The cab headliner upholstery will be gray.

INTERIOR PAINT (CAB)

A rich looking interior will be provided by painting all the metal surfaces inside the cab gray, vinyl texture paint.

The top of the center console, officer dash, and driver instrument cluster housing will be a flat dark charcoal gray color to reduce windshield glare.

CAB FLOOR

The cab and crew cab floor areas will be covered with Polydamp[™] acoustical floor mat consisting of a black pyramid rubber facing and closed cell foam decoupler.

The top surface of the material has a series of raised pyramid shapes evenly spaced, which offer a superior grip surface. Additionally, the material has a 0.25" thick closed cell foam (no water absorption) which offers a sound dampening material for reducing sound levels.

CAB DEFROSTER

To provide maximum defrost and heating performance, a 54,961 BTU heater-defroster unit with 558 SCFM of air flow will be provided inside the cab. The defroster unit will be strategically located under the forward portion of the center console. For easy access, a removable metal cover will be installed over the defroster unit. The defroster will include an integral aluminum frame air filter, high performance dual scroll blowers, and ducts designed to provide maximum defrosting capabilities for the 1-piece windshield. The defroster ventilation will be built into the design of the cab dash instrument panel and will be easily removable for maintenance. The defroster will be capable of clearing 98 percent of the windshield and side glass when tested under conditions where the cab has been cold soaked at 0 degrees Fahrenheit for 10 hours, and a 2 ounce per square inch layer of frost/ice has been able to build up on the exterior windshield. The defroster system will meet or exceed SAE J382 requirements.

CAB/CREW CAB HEATER

Two (2) 36,702 BTU auxiliary heaters with 276 SCFM (each unit) of air flow will be provided inside the crew cab, one (1) in each outboard rear facing seat riser for easy service access. The heaters will include high performance dual scroll blowers, one (1) for each unit. Outlets for the heaters will be located below each rear facing seat riser and below the fronts of the driver and passenger seats, for efficient airflow. An extruded aluminum plenum will be incorporated in the cab structure that will transfer heat to the forward cab seating positions.

The heater/defroster and crew cab heaters will be controlled by an integral electronic control panel. The heater control panel will allow the driver to control heat flow to the front and rear independently. The control panel will include variable adjustment for temperature and fan control, and be conveniently





located in the center console in clear view of the driver. The control panel will include highly visible, progressive LED indicators for both fan speed and temperature.

AIR CONDITIONING

Due to the large space inside the cab, a high-performance, customized air conditioning system will be furnished. A 19.10 cubic inch compressor will be installed on the engine.

The air conditioning system will be capable of cooling the average cab temperature from 100 degrees Fahrenheit to 64 degrees Fahrenheit in the forward section of the cab, and 69 degrees Fahrenheit in the rear section of the cab, at 50 percent relative humidity within 30 minutes. The cooling performance test will be run only after the cab has been heat soaked at 100 degrees Fahrenheit for a minimum of 4 hours.

A roof-mounted condenser with a 63,000 BTU output that meets and exceeds the performance specification will be installed on the cab roof. The condenser cover and mounting legs to be painted white as provided by manufacturer.

The evaporator unit will be installed in the rear portion of the cab ceiling over the engine tunnel. The evaporator will include two (2) high performance cores and plenums with multiple outlets, one (1) plenum directed to the front and one (1) plenum directed to the rear of the cab.

The evaporator unit will have a 49,000 BTU (4.08 tons) rating that meets and exceeds the performance specifications.

Adjustable air outlets will be strategically located on the evaporator cover per the following:

- Four (4) will be directed towards the drivers location
- Four (4) will be directed towards the officers location

• Nine (9) will be directed towards crew cab area

The air conditioner refrigerant will be R-134A and will be installed by a certified technician.

The air conditioner will be controlled by dual zone integral electronic control panels for the heater, defroster and air conditioner. The cab control panel will be located in the center console. For ease of operation, the control panels will include variable adjustment for temperature and fan control.

INTERIOR CAB INSULATION

The cab walls, ceiling and engine tunnel will be insulated in all strategic locations to maximize acoustic absorption and thermal insulation. The cab will be insulated with 2.00" insulation in the rear wall, 3.00" insulation in the side walls, and 1.50" insulation in the ceiling. Headliners will be constructed from a 0.20" high density polyethylene corrugated material. Each headliner will be wrapped with a 0.25" thick foil faced poly damp low emissivity foam insulation barrier for acoustic and thermal control.

Designed for maximum sound absorption and thermal insulation, the rear cab wall will be insulated with a 1.50" thick open cell acoustical foam. The thermal protection of the foam will provide and R-value of 4 per 1.00" thickness.

SPECIAL DRAIN TUBES

Two (2) condensate drain tubes will be provided for the air conditioning evaporator. The drip pan will have two (2) drain tubes plumbed separately to allow for the condensate to exit the drip pan.

SUN VISORS

Two (2) smoked LexanTM sun visors provided. The sun visors will be located above the windshield with one (1) mounted on each side of the cab.

There will be no retention bracket provided to help secure each sun visor in the stowed position.

GRAB HANDLES

A handrail approximately 24.00" long and contoured to follow the shape of the cab windshield post will be mounted to the forward portion of the driver and officer door openings.

A grab handle shall be mounted by the driver and passenger side crew cab doors to assist in entering the cab. The grab handle will be securely mounted to the hinge side of the door frame.



[Cab and Crew Cab]

ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS

There will be one (1) Truck-Lite Model 44308C 4.00" white LED light(s) with Model 40700 grommet(s) installed under the engine hood for use as engine compartment illumination.

These light(s) will be activated automatically when the cab is raised and deactivated when the cab is lowered.

ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS

To encourage preventive maintenance, the engine oil and transmission fluid dipsticks, will be accessible through a door on the engine tunnel, inside the crew cab. The door will be on the driver's side of the engine tunnel and will be easily accessible while standing on the ground.

The engine oil dipstick will allow for checking only. The



transmission dipstick will allow for both checking and filling. An additional port will be provided for filling the engine oil.

The door will have a rubber seal for thermal and acoustic insulation. One (1) flush latch will be provided on the access door.

For ease of handling in a fire station bay, the engine dipstick will be no longer than 3' in length and the transmission dipstick will be no longer than 6' in length.

one (1) custom made map/storage console will be supplied and mounted by Siddons-Martin Fire Apparatus maintenance facility. The console shall be designed by the Fire Department to accommodate their needs and installed in the desired location.

EQUIPMENT DRAWER

A slide-out storage drawer will be provided below the center seat riser, between the driver and officer seats. The drawer will be approximately 21.00" wide x 10.00" high x 15.00" deep.A D-ring latch will be used to secure the drawer in the closed position. A guard will be provided behind the D-ring latch for protection from items falling against it when the cab is tilted. The face of the drawer will cover the entire opening in the seat riser.

The drawer will be constructed of 0.125" aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

CAB SAFETY SYSTEM

The cab will be provided with a safety system designed to protect occupants in the event of a side roll or frontal impact, and will include the following:

- A supplemental restraint system (SRS) sensor will be installed on a structural cab member behind the instrument panel. The SRS sensor will perform real time diagnostics of all critical subsystems and will record sensory inputs immediately before and during a side roll or frontal impact event.
- A slave SRS sensor will be installed in the cab to provide capacity for eight (8) crew cab seating positions.
- A fault-indicating light will be provided on the vehicle's instrument panel allowing the driver to monitor the operational status of the SRS system.
- A driver side front air bag will be mounted in the steering wheel and will be designed to protect the head and upper torso of the occupant, when used in combination with the three (3)-point seat belt.
- A passenger side knee bolster air bag will be mounted in the modesty panel below the dash panel and will be designed to protect the legs of the occupant, when used in combination with the three (3)-point seat belt.
- Air curtains will be provided in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs to provide a cushion between occupant and the cab wall.
- Suspension seats will be provided with devices to retract them to the lowest travel position during a side roll or frontal impact event.
- Seat belts will be provided with pre-tensioners to remove slack from the seat belt during a side roll or frontal impact event.

FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION

The SRS system will provide protection during a frontal or oblique impact event. The system will activate when the vehicle decelerates at a predetermined G force known to cause injury to the occupants. The cab and chassis will have been subjected, via third party test facility, to a crash impact during

frontal and oblique impact testing. Testing included all major chassis and cab components such as mounting straps for fuel and air tanks, suspension mounts, front suspension components, rear suspensions components, frame rail cross members, engine and transmission and their mounts, pump house and mounts, frame extensions and body mounts. The testing provided configuration specific information used to optimize the timing for firing the safety restraint system. The sensor will activate the pyrotechnic devices when the correct crash algorithm, wave form, is detected.

The SRS system will deploy the following components in the event of a frontal or oblique impact event:

- Driver side front air bag.
- Passenger side knee bolster air bag.
- Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs.
- Suspension seats will be retracted to the lowest travel position.
- Seat belts will be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place.

SIDE ROLL PROTECTION

The SRS system will provide protection during a fast or slow 90-degree roll to the side, in which the vehicle comes to rest on its side. The system will analyze the vehicle's angle and rate of roll to determine the optimal activation of the advanced occupant restraints.

The SRS system will deploy the following components in the event of a side roll:

- Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs.
- Suspension seats will be retracted to the lowest travel position.
- Seat belts will be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place.

SEATING CAPACITY

The seating capacity in the cab will be six (6).

DRIVER SEAT

A Pierce PS6® seat will be provided in the cab for the driver. The seat design will be a cam action type with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat will include electric controls to adjust the rake (15 degrees), height (1.12" travel) and horizontal (7.75" travel) position. Electric controls will be located below the forward part of the seat cushion. To provide flexibility for multiple driver configurations, the seat will have a reclining back, adjustable from 20 degrees back to 45 degrees forward. Providing for maximum comfort, the seat back will be a high back style with manual lumbar adjustment lever, for lower back support, and will include minimum 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The lumbar adjustment lever will be easily located at the lower outboard position of the seat cushion. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control).

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A suspension seat safety system will be included. When activated in the event of a side roll, this system will pretension the seat belt and retract the seat to its lowest travel position.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current NFPA 1901 edition and CAN/ULC - S515 standards. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

To provide proper shoulder, elbow, and hip room, the driver seat will be positioned such that the center line of the lower cushion is no less than 15.00" from the door pan and the edge of the cushion is approximately 4.00" away from the door pan providing more room to reach the seat belt buckle and encourage seat belt use.

OFFICER SEAT

A Pierce PS6® seat will be provided in the cab for the passenger. The seat will be a fixed type with no suspension. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep foam cushions. To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled. The seat back will be an SCBA back style with 7.50 degree fixed recline angle and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A suspension seat safety system will be included. When activated this system will pretension the seat belt and retract the seat to its lowest travel position.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current NFPA 1901 edition and CAN/ULC - S515 standards. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

The officer seat will have 24.00" of leg room as measured from the front of the seat cushion to the modesty panel below the officer dash. Furthermore, to provide proper shoulder, elbow, and hip room, the officer seat will be positioned such that the center line of the lower cushion is no less than 13.75" from the door pan and the edge of the cushion is approximately 4.00" away from the door pan providing more room to reach the seat belt buckle and encourage seat belt use.

RADIO COMPARTMENT

A radio compartment will be provided under the officer's seat.

The inside compartment dimensions will be 16.81" wide x 7.50" high x 16.43" deep.

A drop-down door with a chrome plated lift and turn latch will be provided for access.

The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

REAR FACING DRIVER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT

There will be one (1) rear facing, Pierce PS6® seat provided at the driver side outboard position in the crew cab. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle. It will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled.

The seat back will be an SCBA back style with 7.5 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A seat safety system will be included. When activated this system will pretension the seat belt around the occupant to firmly hold them in place in the event of a side roll.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current NFPA 1901 edition and CAN/ULC - S515 standards. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

To provide proper shoulder, elbow, and hip room, the crew area seat will be positioned such that the center line of the lower cushion is no less than 13.75" from the door pan.

REAR FACING PASSENGER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT

There will be one (1) rear facing, Pierce PS6® seat provided at the passenger side outboard position in the crew cab. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled. The seat back will be an SCBA back style with 7.50 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for

maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belt and firmly hold the occupant in the event of a side roll.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current NFPA 1901 edition and CAN/ULC - S515 standards. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

To provide proper shoulder, elbow, and hip room, the crew area seat will be positioned such that the center line of the lower cushion is no less than 13.75" from the door pan.

FORWARD FACING DRIVER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT

There will be one (1) forward facing, Pierce PS6® foldup seat provided at the driver side outboard position in the crew cab. To maximize accessibility to the crew cab, the seat will be a minimum of 15.00" from the front of the cushion to the face of the seat back and the seat back will be provided with 0 degree fixed recline angle. To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled.

The seat back will be an SCBA back style and be recessed into the rear wall. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belt around the occupant to firmly hold them in place in the event of a side roll.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current NFPA 1901 edition and CAN/ULC - S515 standards. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

To provide proper shoulder, elbow, and hip room, the crew area seat will be positioned such that the center line of the lower cushion is no less than 13.75" from the door pan.

FORWARD FACING CENTER EMS COMPARTMENT

A forward facing EMS compartment will be provided in the crew cab on top of the engine tunnel.

The compartment will be 26.50" wide x 27.50" high x 20.00" deep. The compartment will be separated into two (2) sections.

The upper section will be approximately 15.50" high with web netting provided on all three (3) sides. The netting is to be made with 1.00" wide nylon material with 2.00" openings. The nylon webbing will be permanently fastened at the bottom side of the compartment and have 1.00" side release fasteners on the opposite side to secure it

A Medi-Kool, Model MK Saline SS, cabinet will be provided in the lower section of the compartment ,facing forward. The cabinet exterior will be approximately 22.50" wide x 19.50" deep x 11.75" high with the compressor on the right side. The door will be hinged on the bottom. The driver and passenger sides of the compartment will be louvered for ventilation. A lip will be provided on the sides of the Medi-Kool to prevent items from falling between the compartment and the Medi-Kool cabinet.

There shall be a CompX, Model WS-ICKP-FRG-V, electronic lock provided on the Medi-Kool.

The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

Compartment Light

There will be no lighting installed in the compartment.

FORWARD FACING PASSENGER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT

There will be one (1) forward facing, foldup, Pierce PS6® seat provided at the passenger side outboard position in the crew cab. To maximize accessibility to the crew cab, the seat will be a minimum of 15.00" from the front of the cushion to the face of the seat back and the seat back will be provided with 0 degree fixed recline angle. To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle, that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled.

The seat back will be an SCBA back style and be recessed into the rear wall. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

• Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.

• A seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belt around the occupant to firmly hold them in place in the event of a side roll.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current NFPA 1901 edition and CAN/ULC - S515 standards. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

To provide proper shoulder, elbow, and hip room, the crew area seat will be positioned such that the center line of the lower cushion is no less than 13.75" from the door pan.

LOUVERS

There will be one (1) louvers provided in the DS crew cab step well compartment EMS compartment(s) for ventilation.

SEAT UPHOLSTERY

All seat upholstery will be gray Turnout Tuff material.

AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS

All SCBA type seats in the cab will have a "Hands-Free" auto clamp style bracket in its backrest. For efficiency and convenience, the bracket will include an automatic spring clamp that allows the occupant to store the SCBA bottle by simply pushing it into the seat back. For protection of all occupants in the cab, in the event of an accident, the inertial components within the clamp will constrain the SCBA bottle in the seat and will exceed the NFPA standard of 9G. Bracket designs with manual restraints (belts, straps, buckles) that could be inadvertently left unlocked and allow the SCBA to move freely within the cab during an accident, will not be acceptable.

There will be a quantity of five (5) SCBA brackets.

ARM REST(S)

The officer seat will have a folding arm rest installed on inboard side only.

ARM REST(S)

The driver seat will have a folding arm rest installed on inboard side only.

SHOULDER HARNESS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

All seating positions furnished with 3-point shoulder type seat belts will include a height adjustment. This adjustment will optimize the belts effectiveness and comfort for the seated firefighter.

A total of six (6) seating positions will have the adjustable shoulder harness.

SEAT BELTS

All seating positions in the cab and crew cab will have red seat belts.

HELMET STORAGE

Helmet storage will be located in a body compartment.

CAB DOME LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Weldon 808* series, dual LED dome lights with black bezels provided. Two (2) lights will be mounted above the inside shoulder of the driver and officer and two (2) lights will be installed and located, one (1) on each side of the crew cab.

The color of the LED's will be red and white .

The white LED's will be controlled by the door switches and the lens switch.

The color LED's will be controlled by the lens switch.

HAND HELD SPOTLIGHT

There will be four (4) Streamlight, Model Survivor 90509, LED flashlights with 12 volt DC chargers provided and installed (2) on the mount plate on top of the engine tunnel - outside of the Vulcan flashlights, one to the right of the driver and one to the left of the officer on the flat space between the seats..

ADDITIONAL HAND HELD LIGHT

There will be two (2) lights additional 12v Streamlight, Model #44451, Fire Vulcan LED light(s) will be provided and mounted on the mount plate on top of the engine tunnel with the light facing forward. Each light will be provided with a 12 volt direct wire vehicle mounting rack.

Each light housing will be orange in color and be provided with a single C4 LED bulb and two (2) "ultra bright blue tail-light LEDs". The tail-light LEDs will have a dual mode of blinking or steady.

CAB INSTRUMENTATION

The cab instrument panel will consist of gauges, an LCD display, telltale indicator lights, alarms, control switches, and a diagnostic panel. The function of instrument panel controls and switches will be identified by a label adjacent to each item. Actuation of the headlight switch will illuminate the labels in low light conditions. Telltale indicator lamps will not be illuminated unless necessary. The cab instruments and controls will be conveniently located within the forward cab section directly forward of the driver. Gauge and switch panels will be designed to be removable for ease of service and low cost of ownership.

GAUGES

The gauge panel will include the following ten (10) ivory gauges with chrome bezels to monitor vehicle performance:

- Voltmeter gauge (Volts)

Low volts (11.8 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

High volts (15 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Very low volts (11.3 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Very high volts (16 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Tachometer (RPM)

- Speedometer (Primary (outside) MPH, Secondary (inside) Km/H)

- Fuel level gauge (Empty - Full in fractions)

Low fuel (1/8 full)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Very low fuel (1/32) fuel

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Engine oil pressure gauge (PSI)

Low oil pressure to activate engine warning lights and alarms

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Front air pressure gauge (PSI)

Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Rear air pressure gauge (PSI)

Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Transmission oil temperature gauge (Fahrenheit)

High transmission oil temperature activates warning lights and alarm

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Engine coolant temperature gauge (Fahrenheit)

High engine temperature activates an engine warning light and alarm

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Diesel Exhaust Fluid Level Gauge (Empty - Full in fractions)

Low fluid (1/8 full)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

All gauges and gauge indicators will perform prove out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.

INDICATOR LAMPS

To promote safety, the following telltale indicator lamps will be integral to the gauge assembly and are located above and below the center gauges. The indicator lamps will be "dead-front" design that is only visible when active. The colored indicator lights will have descriptive text or symbols.

The following amber telltale lamps will be present:

- Low coolant
- Trac cntl (traction control) (where applicable)
- Check engine
- Check trans (check transmission)
- Aux brake overheat (Auxiliary brake overheat)
- Air rest (air restriction)
- Caution (triangle symbol)
- Water in fuel
- DPF (engine diesel particulate filter regeneration)
- Trailer ABS (where applicable)
- Wait to start (where applicable)
- HET (engine high exhaust temperature) (where applicable)
- ABS (antilock brake system)

- MIL (engine emissions system malfunction indicator lamp) (where applicable)
- SRS (supplemental restraint system) fault (where applicable)
- DEF (low diesel exhaust fluid level)

The following red telltale lamps will be present:

- Warning (stop sign symbol)
- Seat belt
- Parking brake
- Stop engine
- Rack down

The following green telltale lamps will be provided:

- Left turn
- Right turn
- Battery on

The following blue telltale lamp will be provided:

- High beam

ALARMS

Audible steady tone warning alarm: A steady audible tone alarm will be provided whenever a warning message is present.

Audible pulsing tone caution alarm: A pulsing audible tone alarm (chime/chirp) will be provided whenever a caution message is present without a warning message being present.

Alarm silence: Any active audible alarm will be able to be silenced by holding the ignition switch at the top position for three (3) to five (5) seconds. For improved safety, silenced audible alarms will intermittently chirp every 30 seconds until the alarm condition no longer exists. The intermittent chirp will act as a reminder to the operator that a caution or warning condition still exists. Any new warning or caution condition will enable the steady or pulsing tones respectively.

INDICATOR LAMP AND ALARM PROVE-OUT

Telltale indicators and alarms will perform prove-out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.

CONTROL SWITCHES

For ease of use, the following controls will be provided immediately adjacent to the cab instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.

Emergency master switch: A molded plastic push button switch with integral indicator lamp will be provided. Pressing the switch will activate emergency response lights and siren control. A green lamp on the switch provides indication that the emergency master mode is active. Pressing the switch again disables the emergency master mode.

Headlight / Parking light switch: A three (3)-position maintained rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate all parking lights and the headlights. The second switch position will activate the parking lights. The third switch position will activate the headlights.

Panel backlighting intensity control switch: A three (3)-position momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position decreases the panel backlighting intensity to a minimum level as the switch is held. The second switch position is the default position that does not affect the backlighting intensity. The third switch position increases the panel backlighting intensity to a maximum level as the switch is held.

The following standard controls will be integral to the gauge assembly and are located below the right hand gauges. All switches have backlit labels for low light applications.

High idle engagement switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch with integral indicator lamp will be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position will activate and deactivate the high idle function when pressed and released. The "Ok To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp must be active for the high idle function to engage. A green indicator lamp integral to the high idle engagement switch will indicate when the high idle function is engaged.

"Ok To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp: A green indicator light will be provided next to the high idle activation switch to indicate that the interlocks have been met to allow high idle engagement.

The following standard controls will be provided adjacent to the cab gauge assembly within easy reach of the driver. All switches will have backlit labels for low light applications.

Ignition switch: A three (3)-position maintained/momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate vehicle ignition. The second switch position will activate vehicle ignition. The third momentary position will disable the Command Zone audible alarm if held for three (3) to five (5) seconds. A green indicator lamp will be activated with vehicle ignition.

Engine start switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position will activate the vehicle's engine. The switch actuator is designed to prevent accidental activation.

4-way hazard switch: A two (2)-position maintained rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate the 4-way hazard switch function. The second switch position will activate the 4-way hazard function. The switch actuator will be red and includes the international 4-way hazard symbol.

Heater, defroster, and optional air conditioning control panel: A control panel with membrane switches will be provided to control heater/defroster temperature and heater, defroster, and air conditioning fan speeds. A green LED status bar will indicate the relative temperature and fan speed settings.

Turn signal arm: A self-canceling turn signal with high beam headlight and windshield wiper/washer controls will be provided. The windshield wiper control will have high, low, and intermittent modes.

Parking brake control: An air actuated push/pull park brake control valve will be provided.

Chassis horn control: Activation of the chassis horn control will be provided through the center of the steering wheel.

CUSTOM SWITCH PANELS

The design of cab instrumentation will allow for emergency lighting and other switches to be placed within easy reach of the operator thus improving safety. There will be positions for up to four (4) switch panels in the overhead console on the driver's side, up to four (4) switch panels in the engine tunnel console facing the driver, up to four (4) switch panels in the overhead console on the engine tunnel console facing the driver's side and up to two (2) switch panels in the engine tunnel console facing the officer. All switches will have backlit labels for low light applications.

DIAGNOSTIC PANEL

A diagnostic panel will be accessible while standing on the ground and located inside the driver's side door left of the steering column. The diagnostic panel will allow diagnostic tools such as computers to connect to various vehicle systems for improved troubleshooting providing a lower cost of ownership. Diagnostic switches will allow engine and ABS systems to provide blink codes should a problem exist.

The diagnostic panel will include the following:

- Engine diagnostic port
- Transmission diagnostic port
- ABS diagnostic port
- SRS diagnostic port (where applicable)
- Command Zone USB diagnostic port
- Engine diagnostic switch (blink codes flashed on check engine telltale indicator)
- ABS diagnostic switch (blink codes flashed on ABS telltale indicator)

- Diesel particulate filter regeneration switch (where applicable)
- Diesel particulate filter regeneration inhibit switch (where applicable)

CAB LCD DISPLAY

A digital four (4)-row by 20-character dot matrix display will be integral to the gauge panel. The display will be capable of showing simple graphical images as well as text. The display will be split into three (3) sections. Each section will have a dedicated function. The upper left section will display the outside ambient temperature.

The upper right section will display, along with other configuration specific information:

- Odometer
- Trip mileage
- PTO hours
- Fuel consumption
- Engine hours

The bottom section will display INFO, CAUTION, and WARNING messages. Text messages will automatically activate to describe the cause of an audible caution or warning alarm. The LCD will be capable of displaying multiple text messages should more than one caution or warning condition exist.

AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR

A high air restriction warning indicator light LCD message with amber warning indicator and audible alarm shall be provided.

"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR

A flashing red indicator light, located in the driving compartment, will be illuminated automatically per the current NFPA requirements. The light will be labeled "Do Not Move Apparatus If Light Is On."

The same circuit that activates the Do Not Move Apparatus indicator will activate a steady tone alarm when the parking brake is released.

DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES

Messages will be displayed on the Command ZoneTM, color display located within sight of the driver whenever the Do Not Move Truck light is active. The messages will designate the item or items not in the stowed for vehicle travel position (parking brake disengaged).

The following messages will be displayed (where applicable):

- Do Not Move Truck
- DS Cab Door Open (Driver Side Cab Door Open)

- PS Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Cab Door Open)
- DS Crew Cab Door Open (Driver Side Crew Cab Door Open)
- PS Crew Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door Open)
- DS Body Door Open (Driver Side Body Door Open)
- PS Body Door Open (Passenger's Side Body Door Open)
- Rear Body Door Open
- DS Ladder Rack Down (Driver Side Ladder Rack Down)
- PS Ladder Rack Down (Passenger Side Ladder Rack Down)
- Deck Gun Not Stowed
- Lt Tower Not Stowed (Light Tower Not Stowed)
- Hatch Door Open
- Fold Tank Not Stowed (Fold-A-Tank Not Stowed)
- Aerial Not Stowed (Aerial Device Not Stowed)
- Stabilizer Not Stowed
- Steps Not Stowed
- Handrail Not Stowed

Any other device that is opened, extended, or deployed that creates a hazard or is likely to cause major damage to the apparatus if the apparatus is moved will be displayed as a caution message after the parking brake is disengaged.

SWITCH PANELS

The emergency light switch panel will have a master switch for ease of use plus individual switches for selective control. Each switch panel will contain eight (8) membrane-type switches each rated for one million (1,000,000) cycles. Panels containing less than eight (8) switch assignments will include non-functioning black appliqués. Documentation will be provided by the manufacturer indicating the rated cycle life of the switches. The switch panel(s) will be located in the overhead position above the windshield on the driver side overhead to allow for easy access.

Additional switch panel(s) will be located in the overhead position(s) above the windshield or in designated locations on the lower instrument panel layout.

The switches will be membrane-type and also act as an integral indicator light. For quick, visual indication the entire surface of the switch will be illuminated white whenever back lighting is activated and illuminated green whenever the switch is active. An active illuminated switch will flash when interlock requirements are not met or device is actively being load managed. For ease of use, a two (2)-ply, scratch resistant laser engraved Gravoply label indicating the use of each switch will be placed in the center of the switch. The label will allow light to pass through the letters for ease of use in low light conditions.

WIPER CONTROL

For simple operation and easy reach, the windshield wiper control will be an integral part of the directional light lever located on the steering column. The wiper control will include high and low wiper speed settings, a one (1)-speed intermittent wiper control and windshield washer switch. The control will have a "return to park" provision, which allows the wipers to return to the stored position when the wipers are not in use.

HOURMETER - AERIAL DEVICE

An hourmeter for the aerial device will be provided and located within the cab display or instrument panel.

AERIAL MASTER

There will be a master switch for the aerial operating electrical system provided.

AERIAL PTO SWITCH

A PTO switch for the aerial with indicator light will be provided.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power.

The negative wire will be connected to ground.

Wires will be protected to 40 amps at 12 volts DC.

Power and ground will terminate behind the officers seat.

Termination will be with a 10-place bus bar with screws and removable cover.

Wires will be sized to 125% of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power
- The negative wire will be connected to ground
- Wires will be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC
- Power and ground will terminate officer side dash area
- Termination will be with 15 amp, power point plug with rubber cover

• Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection

The circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power
- The negative wire will be connected to ground
- Wires will be protected to 30 amps at 12 volts DC
- Power and ground will terminate D4 in the upper forward portion of the compartment back wall
- Termination will be with a 10-place bus bar with screws and removable cover
- Wires will be sized to 125% of the protection

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

INSTRUMENT PANEL CUTOUT

In the overhead instrument panel, the overhead location #5 will have a 8.00" x 8.00" cutout to have quick access to their radio from underneath. The panel will have a hinge on the forward position and a flat paddle latch on the rear portion.

SPECIAL PUC GAUGE LOCATION

The pump pressure gauge and water/foam level gauges will be located on the center dash area to the left of the differential lock.

INFORMATION CENTER

An information center employing a 7.00" diagonal touch screen color LCD display will be encased in an ABS plastic housing.

The information center will have the following specifications:

- Operate in temperatures from -40 to 185 degrees Fahrenheit
- An Optical Gel will be placed between the LCD and protective lens
- Five weather resistant user interface switches
- Grey with black accents
- Sunlight Readable
- Linux operating system
- Minimum of 1000nits rated display
- Display can be changed to an available foreign language
- A LCD display integral to the cab gauge panel will be included as outlined in the cab instrumentation area.

• Programmed to read US Customary

GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN

Where possible, background colors will be used to provide "At a Glance" vehicle information. If information provided on a screen is within acceptable limits, a green background will be used.

If a caution or warning situation arises the following will occur:

- An amber background/text color will indicate a caution condition
- A red background/text color will indicate a warning condition
- The information center will utilize an "Alert Center" to display text messages for audible alarm tones. The text messages will be written to identify the item(s) causing the audible alarm to sound. If more than one (1) text message occurs, the messages will cycle every second until the problem(s) have been resolved. The background color for the "Alert Center" will change to indicate the severity of the "warning" message. If a warning and a caution condition occur simultaneously, the red background color will be shown for all alert center messages.
- A label for each button will exist. The label will indicate the function for each active button for each screen. Buttons that are not utilized on specific screens will have a button label with no text or symbol.

HOME/TRANSIT SCREEN

This screen will display the following:

- Vehicle Mitigation (if equipped)
- Water Level (if equipped)
- Foam Level (if equipped)
- Seat Belt Monitoring Screen
- Tire Pressure Monitoring (if equipped)
- Digital Speedometer
- Active Alarms

ON SCENE SCREEN

This screen will display the following and will be auto activated with pump engaged (if equipped):

- Battery Voltage
- Fuel
- Oil Pressure
- Coolant Temperature
- RPM
- Water Level (if equipped)
- Foam Level (if equipped)
- Foam Concentration (if equipped)

- Water Flow Rate (if equipped)
- Water Used (if equipped)
- Active Alarms

VIRTUAL BUTTONS

There will be four (4) virtual switch panel screens that match the overhead and lower lighting and HVAC switch panels.

PAGE SCREEN

The page screen will display the following and allow the user to progress into other screens for further functionality:

- Diagnostics
 - o Faults
 - Listed by order of occurrence
 - Allows to sort by system
 - o Interlock
 - Throttle Interlocks
 - Pump Interlocks (if equipped)
 - Aerial Interlocks (if equipped)
 - PTO Interlocks (if equipped)
 - o Load Manager
 - A list of items to be load managed will be provided. The list will provide a description of the load.
 - The lower the priority numbers the earlier the device will be shed should a low voltage condition occur.
 - The screen will indicate if a load has been shed (disabled) or not shed.
 - "At a glance" color features are utilized on this screen.
 - o Systems
 - Command Zone
 - Module type and ID number
 - Module Version
 - Input or output number
 - Circuit number connected to that input or output
 - Status of the input or output
 - Power and Constant Current module diagnostic information
 - Foam (if equipped)
 - Pressure Controller (if equipped)
 - Generator Frequency (if equipped)
 - o Live Data
 - General Truck Data
- Maintenance
 - Engine oil and filter
 - Transmission oil and filter
 - Pump oil (if equipped)
 - Foam (if equipped)
 - Aerial (if equipped)
- Setup
 - Clock Setup
 - Date & Time
 - 12 or 24 hour format
 - Set time and date
 - o Backlight
 - Daytime
 - Night time
 - Sensitivity
 - Unit Selection
 - Home Screen
 - o Virtual Button Setup
 - On Scene Screen Setup
 - Configure Video Mode
 - Set Video Contrast
 - Set Video Color
 - Set Video Tint
- Do Not Move
 - The screen will indicate the approximate location and type of item that is open or is not stowed for travel. The actual status of the following devices will be indicate
 - Driver Side Cab Door
 - Passenger's Side Cab Door
 - Driver Side Crew Cab Door
 - Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door
 - Driver Side Body Doors
 - Passenger's Side Body Doors
 - Rear Body Door(s)
 - Ladder Rack (if applicable)
 - Deck Gun (if applicable)
 - Light Tower (if applicable)
 - Hatch Door (if applicable)
 - Stabilizers (if applicable)
 - Steps (if applicable)
- Notifications

- View Active Alarms
 - Shows a list of all active alarms including date and time of the occurrence is shown with each alarm
 - Silence Alarms All alarms are silenced
- Timer Screen
- HVAC (if equipped)
- Tire Information (if equipped)

Button functions and button labels may change with each screen.

VEHICLE DATA RECORDER

There will be a vehicle data recorder (VDR) capable of reading and storing vehicle information provided.

The information stored on the VDR can be downloaded through a USB port mounted in a convenient location determined by cab model. A USB cable can be used to connect the VDR to a laptop to retrieve required information. The program to download the information from the VDR will be available to download on-line.

The vehicle data recorder will be capable of recording the following data via hardwired and/or CAN inputs:

- Vehicle Speed MPH
- Acceleration MPH/sec
- Deceleration MPH/sec
- Engine Speed RPM
- Engine Throttle Position % of Full Throttle
- ABS Event On/Off
- Seat Occupied Status Yes/No by Position
- Seat Belt Buckled Status Yes/No by Position
- Master Optical Warning Device Switch On/Off
- Time 24 Hour Time
- Date Year/Month/Day

Seat Belt Monitoring System

A seat belt monitoring system (SBMS) will be provided on the Command $Zone^{TM}$ color display. The SBMS will be capable of monitoring up to 10 seating positions indicating the status of each seat position per the following:

- Seat Occupied & Buckled = Green LED indicator illuminated
- Seat Occupied & Unbuckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm
- No Occupant & Buckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm

• No Occupant & Unbuckled = No indicator and no alarm

The seat belt monitoring screen will become active on the Command Zone color display when:

- The home screen is active:
 - o and there is any occupant seated but not buckled or any belt buckled with an occupant.
 - and there are no other Do Not Move Apparatus conditions present. As soon as all Do Not Move Apparatus conditions are cleared, the SBMS will be activated.

The SBMS will include an audible alarm that will warn that an unbuckled occupant condition exists and the parking brake is released, or the transmission is not in park.

INTERCOM SYSTEM

A six (6) position David Clark, Model U3800, intercom system with single radio interface capability at the driver and officer positions will be provided. The driver will have a remote push-to-transmit momentary rocker switch, and the officer will have a remote push-to-transmit button located the far right rocker switch in panel #10 and between panels 5 and 6 overhead in front of the officer - match 28623.. Four (4) outboard crew cab seating positions will have intercom only.

The following components will be supplied with this system:

- One (1) U3805 Radio Cord Junction Module
- Two (2) U3815 Radio Interface Modules (Driver, Officer)
- One (1) Momentary push-to-talk rocker switches (Driver)
- One (1) Remote PTT (Officer)
- One (1) U3800 Intercom Unit (1 Crew)
- Two (2) U3802 Single Intercom Headset Stations (2 Crew)
- One (1) U3801 Single Intercom Headset Station (1 Crew)
- One (1) C3820 Power Cable
- All necessary interconnect cables and connectors

RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE INCLUDED

All radio interfaced stations will have universal radio interfaces installed. The interface wiring will be routed within the cab to behind the panel in the center instrument panel.

UNDER THE HELMET HEADSET

There will be four (4) under the helmet, headset(s) provided driver, officer and both rear facing crew cab seats.

Each David Clark, Model H3442, headset will feature:

- 5' Coiled cord
- Noise cancelling electric microphone



- Flexible microphone boom rotates 200 degrees for left or right dress
- Microphone on/off button
- Comfort Gel Earseals
- 23 dB noise reduction

HEADSET HANGERS

There will be six (6) headset hanger(s) installed driver's seat, officer's seat, driver's side outboard forward facing seat, driver's side outboard rear facing seat, passenger's side outboard forward facing seat and passenger's side outboard rear facing seat. The hanger(s) will meet NFPA 1901, Section 14.1.11, requirement for equipment mounting.

COMPLETE MDT INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied Mobile Data Terminal (MDT), Docking station, Mounting bracket, power supply, antenna, GPS, modem, and all cabling sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred installer to be installed MDC and docking station on the swivel mount in the center console - the Trimble unit to be installed behind the officers seat (match 28623), . Specific shipping requirements will be followed.

TWO WAY RADIO SPEAKER INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied two way radio speakers sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred third party installer to be installed centered in the overhead instrument panel - forward of the warning light.

Specific shipping requirements will be followed.

TWO WAY RADIO INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied two way radio(s) sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred radio installer to be installed location #5 per the shipping document.

No antenna mount or whip will be included in this option.

Specific radio shipping requirements will be followed.

RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT

There will be one (1) standard 1.125", 18 thread antenna-mounting base(s) installed overhead switch panel in front of the officer on the cab roof with high efficiency, low loss, coaxial cable(s) routed to the overhead switch area. A weatherproof cap will be installed on the mount.



VEHICLE CAMERA SYSTEM

There will be a color vehicle camera system provided with the following:

• One (1) camera located at the rear of the apparatus, pointing rearward, displayed automatically with the vehicle in reverse

• One (1) camera located on the passenger side of the apparatus, pointing rearward, displayed automatically with the passenger side turn signal

The camera images will be displayed on the driver's color Mux display. Audio from the microphone on the rear camera will be emitted by an amplified speaker with volume control in the blank panel to the right of the steering column.

The following components will be included:

- One (1) SV-CW134639CAI Camera
- One (1) CS134404CI Side camera
- One (1) Amplified speaker (if applicable)
- All necessary cables

VEHICLE CAMERA GUARD

There will be one (1) aluminum treadplate guard(s) fastened over the vehicle camera(s) located match relocated location of job 29099 at the very rear of the truck .

KNOX-BOX MOUNTING BRACKET

A Knox-Box 60 degree mounting bracket, Model 2696, will be provided. The bracket will be mounted to the key storage located on a bracket installed on the engine tunnel between the AC drains angled towards the officers seat - match 29099., within the cab.

KNOX-BOX

There will be a Knox-Box® KeySecure® 4, Model 2660B*, with key pad access provided. The system will allow all administration functions to be performed via WiFi, Ethernet cable or USB port. It will have a blue strobe light to warn when the master key is in an unsecured position. The box will be surface mounted and installed on a bracket installed on the engine tunnel between the AC drains angled towards the officers seat - match 29099., within the cab. The antenna will be located on the right side of the box.

ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM

The primary power distribution will be located forward of the officer's seating position and be easily accessible while standing on the ground for simplified maintenance and troubleshooting. Additional electrical distribution centers will be provided throughout the vehicle to house the vehicle's electrical power, circuit protection, and control components. The electrical distribution centers will be located strategically throughout the vehicle to minimize wire length. For ease of maintenance, all electrical distribution centers will be easily accessible. All distribution centers containing fuses, circuit breakers and/or relays will be easily accessible.

Distribution centers located throughout the vehicle will contain battery powered studs for supplying customer installed equipment thus providing a lower cost of ownership.

Circuit protection devices, which conform to SAE standards, will be utilized to protect electrical circuits. All circuit protection devices will be rated per NFPA requirements to prevent wire and component damage when subjected to extreme current overload. General protection circuit breakers will be Type-I automatic reset (continuously resetting). When required, automotive type fuses will be utilized to protect electronic equipment. Control relays and solenoid will have a direct current rating of 125 percent of the maximum current for which the circuit is protected per NFPA.

SOLID-STATE CONTROL SYSTEM

A solid-state electronics based control system will be utilized to achieve advanced operation and control of the vehicle components. A fully computerized vehicle network will consist of electronic modules located near their point of use to reduce harness lengths and improve reliability. The control system will comply with SAE J1939-11 recommended practices.

The control system will operate as a master-slave system whereas the main control module instructs all other system components. The system will contain patented Mission Critical software that maintains critical vehicle operations in the unlikely event of a main controller error. The system will utilize a Real Time Operating System (RTOS) fully compliant with OSEK/VDX[™] specifications providing a lower cost of ownership.

For increased reliability and simplified use the control system modules will include the following attributes:

- Green LED indicator light for module power
- Red LED indicator light for network communication stability status
- Control system self test at activation and continually throughout vehicle operation
- No moving parts due to transistor logic
- Software logic control for NFPA mandated safety interlocks and indicators
- Integrated electrical system load management without additional components
- Integrated electrical load sequencing system without additional components
- Customized control software to the vehicle's configuration
- Factory and field re programmable to accommodate changes to the vehicle's operating parameters
- Complete operating and troubleshooting manuals
- USB connection to the main control module for advanced troubleshooting

To assure long life and operation in a broad range of environmental conditions, the solid-state control system modules will meet the following specifications:

- Module circuit board will meet SAE J771 specifications
- Operating temperature from -40C to +70C
- Storage temperature from -40C to +70C
- Vibration to 50g

IP67 rated enclosure (Totally protected against dust and also protected against the effect of temporary immersion between 15 centimeters and one (1) meter)

Operating voltage from eight (8) volts to 16 volts DC

The main controller will activate status indicators and audible alarms designed to provide warning of problems before they become critical.

CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND CONTROL DIAGRAM

Copies of all job-specific, computer network input and output (I/O) connections will be provided with each chassis. The sheets will indicate the function of each module connection point, circuit protection information (where applicable), wire numbers, wire colors and load management information.

ON-BOARD ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS

Advanced on-board diagnostic messages will be provided to support rapid troubleshooting of the electrical power and control system. The diagnostic messages will be displayed on the information center located at the driver's position.

The on-board information center will include the following diagnostic information:

- Text description of active warning or caution alarms
- Simplified warning indicators
- Amber caution indication with intermittent alarm
- Red warning indication with steady tone alarm

TECH MODULE WITH WIFI

An in cab module will provide Wifi wireless interface and data logging capability. (No Exception) The Wifi interface will comply with IEEE 802.11 b/g/n capabilities while communicating at 2.4 Gigahertz. The module will provide an external antenna connection allowing a line of site communication range of up to 300 feet with a roof mounted antenna.

The module will transmit a password protected web page to a wifi enabled device (i.e. most smart phones, tablets or laptops) allowing two levels of user interaction. The firefighter level will allow vehicle monitoring of the vehicle and firefighting systems on the apparatus. The technician level will allow diagnostic access to inputs and outputs installed on the Command Zone[™], control and information system.

The data logging capability will record faults from the engine, transmission, ABS and Command Zone, control and information systems as they occur. No other data will be recorded at the time the fault occurs. The data logger will provide up to 2 Gigabytes of data storage.

A USB connection will be provided on the Tech Module. It will provide a means to download data logger information and update software in the device.

PROGNOSTICS

A software based vehicle tool will be provided to predict remaining life of the vehicles critical fluid and events (no exceptions).

The system will send automatic indications to the Command Zone, color display and/or wireless enabled device to proactively alert of upcoming service intervals.

Prognostics will include:

- Engine oil and filter
- Transmission oil and filter
- Pump oil (if equipped)
- Foam oil (if equipped)
- Aerial oil and filter (if equipped)

ADVANCED DIAGNOSTICS

An advanced, Windows-based, diagnostic software program will be provided for this control system. The software will provide troubleshooting tools to service technicians equipped with a Windows-based computer or wireless enabled device.

The service and maintenance software will be easy to understand and use and have the ability to view system input/output (I/O) information.

INDICATOR LIGHT AND ALARM PROVE-OUT SYSTEM

A system will be provided which automatically tests basic indicator lights and alarms located on the cab instrument panel.

VOLTAGE MONITOR SYSTEM

A voltage monitoring system will be provided to indicate the status of the battery system connected to the vehicle's electrical load. The system will provide visual and audible warning when the system voltage is below or above optimum levels.

The alarm will activate if the system falls below 11.8 volts DC for more than two (2) minutes.

DEDICATED RADIO EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINTS

There will be three (3) studs provided in the primary power distribution center located in front of the officer for two-way radio equipment.

The studs will consist of the following:

- 12-volt 40-amp battery switched power
- 12-volt 60-amp ignition switched power
- 12-volt 60-amp direct battery power

There will also be a 12-volt 100-amp ground stud located in or adjacent to the power distribution center.

ENHANCED SOFTWARE

The solid-state control system will include the following software enhancements:

All perimeter lights and scene lights (where applicable) will be deactivated when the parking brake is released.

Cab and crew cab dome lights will remain on for ten (10) seconds for improved visibility after the doors close. The dome lights will dim after ten (10) seconds or immediately if the vehicle is put into gear.

Cab and crew cab perimeter lights will remain on for ten (10) seconds for improved visibility after the doors close. The dome lights will dim after ten (10) seconds or immediately if the vehicle is put into gear.

EMI/RFI PROTECTION

To prevent erroneous signals from crosstalk contamination and interference, the electrical system will meet, at a minimum, SAE J551/2, thus reducing undesired electromagnetic and radio frequency emissions. An advanced electrical system will be used to ensure radiated and conducted electromagnetic interference (EMI) or radio frequency interference (RFI) emissions are suppressed at their source.

The apparatus will have the ability to operate in the electromagnetic environment typically found in fire ground operations to ensure clean operations. The electrical system will meet, without exceptions, electromagnetic susceptibility conforming to SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10Khz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter. The vehicle OEM, upon request, will provide EMC testing reports from testing conducted on an entire apparatus and will certify that the vehicle meets SAE J551/2 and SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10Khz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter requirements. Component and partial (incomplete) vehicle testing is not adequate as overall vehicle design can impact test results and thus is not acceptable by itself.

EMI/RFI susceptibility will be controlled by applying appropriate circuit designs and shielding. The electrical system will be designed for full compatibility with low-level control signals and high-powered two-way radio communication systems. Harness and cable routing will be given careful attention to minimize the potential for conducting and radiated EMI/RFI susceptibility.

ELECTRICAL

All 12-volt electrical equipment installed by the apparatus manufacturer will conform to modern automotive practices. All wiring will be high temperature crosslink type. Wiring will be run, in loom or conduit, where exposed and have grommets where wire passes through sheet metal. Automatic reset circuit breakers will be provided which conform to SAE Standards. Wiring will be color, function and number coded. Function and number codes will be continuously imprinted on all wiring harness conductors at 2.00" intervals. Exterior exposed wire connectors will be positive locking, and

environmentally sealed to withstand elements such as temperature extremes, moisture and automotive fluids.

Electrical wiring and equipment will be installed utilizing the following guidelines:

- 1. All holes made in the roof will be caulked with silicon, rope caulk is not acceptable. Large fender washers, liberally caulked, will be used when fastening equipment to the underside of the cab roof.
- 2. Any electrical component that is installed in an exposed area will be mounted in a manner that will not allow moisture to accumulate in it. Exposed area will be defined as any location outside of the cab or body.
- 3. Electrical components designed to be removed for maintenance will not be fastened with nuts and bolts. Metal screws will be used in mounting these devices. Also a coil of wire will be provided behind the appliance to allow them to be pulled away from mounting area for inspection and service work.
- 4. Corrosion preventative compound will be applied to all terminal plugs located outside of the cab or body. All non-waterproof connections will require this compound in the plug to prevent corrosion and for easy separation (of the plug).
- 5. All lights that have their sockets in a weather exposed area will have corrosion preventative compound added to the socket terminal area.
- 6. All electrical terminals in exposed areas will have silicon (1890) applied completely over the metal portion of the terminal.

All lights and reflectors, required to comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard #108, will be furnished. Rear identification lights will be recessed mounted for protection. Lights and wiring mounted in the rear bulkheads will be protected from damage by installing a false bulkhead inside the rear compartments.

An operational test will be conducted to ensure that any equipment that is permanently attached to the electrical system is properly connected and in working order.

The results of the tests will be recorded and provided to the purchaser at time of delivery.

BATTERY SYSTEM

Five (5) 12 volt, Exide, Model 31S950X3W, group 31 batteries that include the following features will be provided:

- 950 CCA, cold cranking amps
- 190 amp reserve capacity
- High cycle
- Rating of 4750 CCA at 0 degrees Fahrenheit
- 950 minutes of reserve capacity
- Threaded stainless steel studs

Each battery case will be a black polypropylene material with a vertically ribbed container for increased vibration resistance. The cover will be manifold vented with a central venting location to allow a 45 degree tilt capacity.

The inside of each battery will consist of a "maintenance free" grid construction with poly wrapped separators and a flooded epoxy bottom anchoring for maximum vibration resistance.

ISOLATED BATTERY

One (1) 12 volt, Exide, Model 31S950X3W, battery will be provided for voltage sensitive components. A battery isolator appropriately suited for the battery capacity will be supplied.

BATTERY SYSTEM

There will be a single starting system with an ignition switch and starter button provided and located on the cab instrument panel.

MASTER BATTERY SWITCH

There will be a master battery switch provided within the cab within easy reach of the driver to activate the battery system.

An indicator light will be provided on the instrument panel to notify the driver of the status of the battery system.

BATTERY COMPARTMENTS

Batteries will be stored in a well-ventilated location under the cab, between the chassis frame rails, ahead of the front wheels. The battery compartments will be constructed of 3/16" steel plate and be designed to accommodate a maximum of six (6) group 31 batteries in each compartment. The battery hold-downs will be of a non-corrosive material. All bolts and nuts will be stainless steel.

Heavy-duty battery cables will be used to provide maximum power to the electrical system. Cables will be color-coded.

Battery terminal connections will be coated with anti-corrosion compound. Battery solenoid terminal connections will be encapsulated with semi-permanent rubberized compound.

JUMPER STUDS

One (1) set of battery jumper studs with plastic color-coded covers will be remotely located at the front left side corner of the cab for easy jumper cable access.

BATTERY CHARGER

A Xantrex TrueCharge2, Model 804-1240, battery charger will be provided.

This charging system will include the remote panel Xantrex, Model 80-8040-01.

The charger will have a maximum output of 40 amps and is able to charge up to three (3) battery banks.

The battery charger will be wired to the 120-volt shoreline to activate automatically when power is connected.

Battery charger will be located DS crew cab step well compartment.

The battery charger indicator will be located near the driver's seat riser with special bracketry.

AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE

There will be one (1) KussmaulTM, Model 091-55-20-120, 20 amp 120 volt AC shoreline inlet(s) provided to operate the dedicated 120 volt AC circuits on the apparatus.

The shoreline inlet(s) will include red weatherproof flip up cover(s).

There will be a release solenoid wired to the vehicle's starter to eject the AC connector when the engine is starting.

The shoreline(s) will be connected to battery charger and air compressor.

There will be a mating connector body supplied with the loose equipment.

There will be a label installed near the inlet(s) that state the following:

- Line Voltage
- Current Ratting (amps)
- Phase
- Frequency

The shoreline receptacle will be located on the driver side of cab, above wheel.

ALTERNATOR

A Delco Remy[®], Model 55SI, alternator will be provided. It will have a rated output current of 430 amps, as measured by SAE method J56. The alternator will feature an integral regulator and rectifier system that has been tested and qualified to an ambient temperature of 257 degrees Fahrenheit (125 degrees Celsius). The alternator will be connected to the power and ground distribution system with heavy-duty cables sized to carry the full rated alternator output.

DUAL USB SOCKET

There will be one (1) Kussmaul, 091-219, dual USB type A charger sockets installed officers side dash . Power will be directly to the battery power .

ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER

An electronic load management (ELM) system will be provided that monitors the vehicles 12-volt electrical system, automatically reducing the electrical load in the event

of a low voltage condition, and automatically restoring the shed electrical loads when a low voltage condition expires. This ensures the integrity of the electrical system.



For improved reliability and ease of use, the load manager system will be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load management tasks. Load management systems which require additional components will not be allowed.

The system will include the following features:

- System voltage monitoring.
- A shed load will remain inactive for a minimum of five minutes to prevent the load from cycling on and off.
- Sixteen available electronic load shedding levels.
- Priority levels can be set for individual outputs.
- High Idle to activate before any electric loads are shed and deactivate with the service brake.
 If enabled:
 - "Load Man Hi-Idle On" will display on the information center.
 - Hi-Idle will not activate until 30 seconds after engine start up.
- Individual switch "on" indicator to flash when the particular load has been shed.
- The information center indicates system voltage.

The information center, where applicable, includes a "Load Manager" screen indicating the following:

- Load managed items list, with priority levels and item condition.
- Individual load managed item condition:
 - \circ ON = not shed
 - \circ SHED = shed

SEQUENCER

A sequencer will be provided that automatically activates and deactivates vehicle loads in a preset sequence thereby protecting the alternator from power surges. This sequencer operation will allow a gradual increase or decrease in alternator output, rather than loading or dumping the entire 12 volt load to prolong the life of the alternator.

For improved reliability and ease of use, the load sequencing system will be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load sequencing tasks. Load sequencing systems which require additional components will not be allowed.

Emergency light sequencing will operate in conjunction with the emergency master light switch. When the emergency master switch is activated, the emergency lights will be activated one by one at half-second intervals. Sequenced emergency light switch indicators will flash while waiting for activation.

When the emergency master switch is deactivated, the sequencer will deactivate the warning light loads in the reverse order.

Sequencing of the following items will also occur, in conjunction with the ignition switch, at halfsecond intervals:

- Cab Heater and Air Conditioning
- Crew Cab Heater (if applicable)
- Crew Cab Air Conditioning (if applicable)
- Exhaust Fans (if applicable)
- Third Evaporator (if applicable)

HEADLIGHTS

There will be four (4) JW Speaker®, rectangular LED lights mounted in the front quad style, chrome housing on each side of the cab grille:

- The outside light on each side will contain a Model 8800-12V DOT/ECE LB LED, low beam module.
- The inside light on each side will contain a Model 8800 -12V DOT/ECE HB LED, high beam module.

DIRECTIONAL LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen 600[®] series, LED combination directional/marker lights provided. The lights will be located on the outside cab corners, next to the headlights.

The color of the lenses will be clear.

CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS

There will be seven (7) amber LED lights provided to indicate the presence and overall width of the vehicle in the following locations:

- Three (3) amber LED identification lights will be installed in the center of the cab above the windshield.
- Two (2) amber LED clearance lights will be installed, one (1) on each outboard side of the cab above the windshield.
- Two (2) amber LED marker lights will be installed, one (1) on each side above the cab doors.

INTERMEDIATE LIGHT

There will be two (2) Weldon, Model 9186-8580-29, amber LED turn signal marker lights furnished, one (1) each side, in the rear fender panel. The light will double as a turn signal and marker light.

PLATFORM CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS

There will be five (5) amber LED lights provided to indicate the presence and overall width of the vehicle in the following locations:

- Three (3) amber LED identification lights will be installed on the front of the aerial basket, centered.
- Two (2) amber LED clearance/marker lights will be installed, one (1) on each corner of the aerial basket visible from the side and the front of the vehicle.

FRONT CAB SIDE DIRECTIONAL/MARKER LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite[®], Model 19036Y, amber LED lights installed to the outside of the chrome wrap around bezel, one (1) on each side of the cab.

The lights will activate as marker lights with the headlight switch and directional lights with the corresponding directional circuit.

REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING

There will be three (3) LED identification lights located at the rear installed per the following:

- As close as practical to the vertical centerline
- Centers spaced not less than 6.00" or more than 12.00" apart
- Red in color
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) LED lights installed at the rear of the apparatus used as clearance lights located at the rear of the apparatus per the following:

- To indicate the overall width of the vehicle
- One (1) each side of the vertical centerline
- As near the top as practical
- Red in color
- To be visible from the rear
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) LED lights installed on the side of the apparatus used as marker lights as close to the rear as practical per the following:

- To indicate the overall length of the vehicle
- One (1) each side of the vertical centerline
- As near the top as practical
- Red in color
- To be visible from the side
- All at the same height

The lights will be mounted with an aluminum guard.

There will be two (2) red reflectors located on the rear of the truck facing to the rear. One (1) each side, as far to the outside as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.

There will be two (2) red reflectors located on the side of the truck facing to the side. One (1) each side, as far to the rear as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.

Per FMVSS 108 and CMVSS 108 requirements.

MARKER LIGHTS

There will be one (1) pair of amber and red LED marker lights with rubber arm, located at the rear of the apparatus. The amber lens will face the front and the red lens will face the rear of the truck.

These lights will be activated with the running lights of the vehicle.

REAR FMVSS LIGHTING

The rear stop/tail and directional LED lighting will consist of the following:

- Two (2) Whelen®, Model M6BTT, red LED stop/tail lights
- Two (2) Whelen, Model M6T, amber LED arrow turn lights

The lights shall be provided with clear lenses.

The lights will be mounted in a polished combination housing.

There will be two (2) Whelen Model M6BUW, LED backup lights provided in the tail light housing.

LICENSE PLATE BRACKET

There will be one (1) license plate bracket mounted on the rear of the body.

A white LED light will illuminate the license plate. A polished stainless steel light shield will be provided over the light that will direct illumination downward, preventing white light to the rear.

LIGHTING BEZEL

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M6FCV4P, four (4) place chromed ABS housings with Pierce logos provided for the rear M6 series stop/tail, directional, back up, scene lights or warning lights.

BACK-UP ALARM

A PRECO, Model 1040, solid-state electronic audible back-up alarm that actuates when the truck is shifted into reverse will be provided. The device will sound at 60 pulses per minute and automatically adjust its volume to maintain a minimum ten (10) dBA above surrounding environmental noise levels.

CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Amdor LumaBar H2O, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" white LED strip lights provided, one (1) for each cab door.

These lights will be activated automatically when the battery switch is on and the exit doors are opened or by the same means as the body perimeter scene lights.

PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Amdor LumaBar H2O, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" LED weatherproof strip lights with brackets provided under the pump panel running boards, one (1) each side.

The lights will be controlled by the same means as the body perimeter lights.

BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be one (1) Amdor LumaBar H2OTM, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" 12 volt DC LED strip light provided under the side turntable access steps.

The perimeter scene lights will be activated when the parking brake is applied.

ADDITIONAL PERIMETER LIGHTS

There will be four (4) lights Amdor® Luma Bar® H2O, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" LED perimeter light sticks provided one (1) light under compartment D1, one (1) light under compartment P1, one (1) light under compartment D4 and one (1) light under compartment P5.

The lights will be activated by the same means as the body perimeter lights.

STEP LIGHTS

Two (2) white LED step lights will be provided, one (1) on each side of the front body.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light shall provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15" x 15" square placed ten (10) inches below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30" x 30" square at the same ten (10) inch distance below the light.

The lights will be actuated when the parking brake is set.

All other steps on the apparatus will be illuminated per the current edition of NFPA 1901.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be two (2) HiViz, Model FT-B-72-*, 21,067 effective lumens 2.56" high x 72.69" long x 2.45" deep 12 volt LED light(s) provided on the side sheets of the hosebed in the center of the truck - one each side.

The black.

The light(s) will be controlled by two (2) master battery activated momentary switches located one (1) on the driver's side cab instrument panel and one (1) on the officer's side cab instrument panel with a tap feature to cycle through different scene light modes:

• tapping a switch the first time will activate all the LEDs

- tapping a switch the second time will activate the 60-90 degree scene LEDs and the 25-40 degree LEDs
- tapping a switch the third time will activate the 60-90 degree scene LEDs
- tapping the switch a fourth time will deactivate all lights

The lights may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

DECK LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) Whelen[®], Model MPBB, black 12 volt DC LED floodlights with stud bail mount provided at the rear of the hose bed, one (1) each side.

The lights will be activated by a control from a switch at the rear of the truck and a switch located at the driver side switch panel.

WALKING SURFACE LIGHTS

There will be Two (2) Amdor Model LumaBar, white 12 volt DC LED strip light provided in the cargo area to illuminate the interior surface of the cargo area. Light(s) will be located under the top flange of the cargo area.

The light will be activated when the body step lights are on.

WATER TANK

It will have a capacity of 300 gallons and will be constructed of polypropylene plastic in a rectangular shape. There will be a special L-shape notch at the front of the tank for a reel.

The joints and seams will be nitrogen welded inside and out.

The tank will be baffled in accordance with NFPA Bulletin 1901 requirements.

The baffles will have vent openings at both the top and bottom of each baffle to permit movement of air and water between compartments.

The longitudinal partitions will be constructed of .38" polypropylene plastic and extend from the bottom of the tank through the top cover to allow positive welding.

The transverse partitions extend from 4" off the bottom to the underside of the top cover.

All partitions interlock and will be welded to the tank bottom and sides.

The tank top will be constructed of .50" polypropylene.

It will be recessed .38" and will be welded to the tank sides and the longitudinal partitions.

It will be supported to keep it rigid during fast filling conditions.

Construction will include 2.00" polypropylene dowels spaced no more than 30.00" apart and welded to the transverse partitions.

Two of the dowels will be drilled and tapped (.50" diameter, 13.00" deep) to accommodate lifting eyes.

A sump will be provided at the bottom of the water tank. The sump will include a drain plug and the tank outlet.

Tank will be installed in a fabricated "cradle" assembly constructed of structural steel.

Sufficient crossmembers are provided to properly support bottom of tank.

Crossmembers are constructed of steel bar channel or rectangular tubing.

Tank "floats" in cradle to avoid torsional stress caused by chassis frame flexing.

Rubber cushions, .50" thick x 3.00" wide, will be placed on all horizontal surfaces that the tank rests on.

Stops are provided to prevent an empty tank from bouncing excessively while moving vehicle.

Tank mounting system is approved by the manufacturer.

Fill tower will be constructed of .50" polypropylene and will be a minimum of 8.00" wide x 14.00" long.

Fill tower will be furnished with a .25" thick polypropylene screen and a hinged cover.

An overflow pipe, constructed of 4.00" schedule 40 polypropylene, will be installed approximately halfway down the fill tower and extend through the water tank and exit to the rear of the rear axle.

one (1) notch(es) will be provided in the poly water tank to accommodate 300 gallons of water and a 30 gallon non-reduced foam cell.

One (1) sleeve will be provided in the water tank for a 3.00" pipe to the rear.

HOSE BED

The hose body will be fabricated of .125"-5052 aluminum with a nominal 38,000 psi tensile strength.

The hose bed will be located between the tank and the side compartments on the passenger's.

The sides will not form any portion of the fender compartments.

The hose body width will be as wide as possible inside.

The hose bed will be located ahead of the ladder turntable.

Hose removal will be via "chute(s)" at rear of the body under turntable area. The hose chutes will be enclosed with a full height smooth aluminum door with a spring hinge at the top of the door.

Flooring of the hose bed will be removable aluminum grating with the top surface corrugated to aid in hose aeration.

The grating slats will be .50" x 4.50" with spacing between slats for hose ventilation.

Hose capacity will be a minimum of 500' of 5" hose.

AERIAL HOSE BED HOSE RESTRAINT

The hose in the hose bed will be restrained by one (1) black nylon Velcro® strap at the top of the hose bed. The strap will be installed to the top of the hose bed side sheets.

HOSE BED CROSS DIVIDER

There will be one (1) cross divider(s) provided in the hose bed to isolate the generator.

RUNNING BOARDS

A running board will be provided on each side of the front body to allow access to the backboard/crosslay storage area. The running boards will be designed with a grip pattern punched into .125" bright aluminum treadplate material providing support, slip resistance, and drainage.

The runningboard will have a flip out section design that allows easier access to the full width equipment area above. The flip out section will be tied to the "do not move truck indicator" with a sensor when it is flipped out. There will be a latch provided that secures the flip out section when not in use.

HANDRAILS

The handrails will be 1.25" diameter anodized aluminum extrusion, with a ribbed design, to provide a positive gripping surface.

Chrome plated end stanchions will support the handrail. Plastic gaskets will be used between end stanchions and any painted surfaces.

Drain holes will be provided in the bottom of all vertically mounted handrails.

- Two (2) handrails will be provided, one above each running board.

TURNTABLE STEPS

Steps to access the turntable from the driver side will be provided just behind the compartmentation. The steps will be a swing-down design, with the stepping area made of Morton Tread-Grip® channel. The step height for the bottom step (the distance from the top surface of the step to the ground) will not exceed 24.00" with the step in its extended position. No step height (the distance between the top surfaces of any two (2) adjacent steps) will be greater than 14.00". The stepwell will be lined with bright aluminum treadplate to act as scuffplates. The steps will be connected to the "Do Not Move Truck" indicator. The sides of each step package will be modified to allow the rear handrail to be recessed. The rear handrail will not protrude past the body side sheets or above the rear deck.

STEP LIGHTS

There will be three (3) white LED step lights provided for the aerial turntable access steps.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light shall provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15" x 15" square placed ten (10) inches below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30" x 30" square at the same ten (10) inch distance below the light.

The step lights will be actuated by the aerial master switch in the cab.

SMOOTH ALUMINUM REAR WALL

The rear wall will be smooth aluminum.

TOW EYES

Two (2) rear painted tow eyes will be located at the rear of the apparatus and will be mounted directly to the torque box. The inner and outer edges of the tow eyes will be radiused.

COMPARTMENTATION

Compartmentation will be fabricated of .125" 5052 aluminum. The side compartments are an integral assembly with the rear fenders. Fully enclosed rear wheel housings will be provided to prevent rust pockets and for ease of maintenance. Due to the severe loading requirements of this aerial, a method of compartment body support suitable for the intended load will be provided.

The backbone of the support system will be the chassis frame rail, which is the strongest component of the chassis and is designed for sustaining maximum loads.

A support system will be used which will incorporate a floating substructure by using Neoprene Elastomer isolators to allow the body to remain rigid while the chassis goes through its natural flex. The isolators will have a broad range of proven viability in vehicular applications, be of a fail safe design, and allow for all necessary movement in three (3) transitional and rotational modes. This will result in a 500 lb equipment rating for each lower compartment of the body.

The compartmentation in front of the rear axle will include a 3.00" steel support assemblies which are bolted to the chassis frame rails. A steel framework will be mounted to the body above these support assemblies connected to the support assemblies with isolators. There will be one support assembly mounted to each chassis frame rail.

The compartmentation behind the rear axle will include 3.00" steel support assemblies which are bolted to the chassis frame rails and extend underneath to the outside edge of the body. The support assembly will be coated to isolate the dissimilar metals before it is bolted to the body. There will be one (1) support assembly mounted to each chassis frame rail.

Compartment flooring will be of the sweep out design with the floor higher than the compartment door lip. The compartment door openings are framed by flanging the edges in 1.75" and bending out again .75" to form an angle. Drip protection is provided over all door openings by means of bright aluminum

extrusion or formed bright aluminum treadplate. Side compartment tops will be covered with bright aluminum treadplate with a 1.00" rolled over edge on the front, rear and outward side. The covers are fabricated in one (1) piece and have the corners welded. A bright aluminum treadplate cover will be provided on the front wall of each side compartment. All screws and bolts, which protrude into a compartment, will have acorn nuts at the ends to prevent injury.

The body design has been fully tested. Proven engineering and test techniques such as finite element analysis, model analysis, stress coating and strain gauging have been performed with special attention given to fatigue life and structural integrity of the compartment body and substructure.

AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE

All exterior surfaces designated as stepping, standing, and walking areas will comply with the required average slip resistance of the current NFPA standards.

LOUVERS

All body compartments will have a minimum of one (1) set of louvers stamped into a wall to provide the proper airflow inside the compartment and to prevent water from dripping into the compartment. These louvers will be formed into the metal and not added to the compartment as a separate plate.

COMPARTMENTATION, DRIVER SIDE

A full height roll-up door compartment, ahead of the rear wheels, will be provided. The compartment will be 41.75" wide x 64.00" high x 24.25" deep inside the lower 61.00" and 12.00" in the upper portion with a clear door opening of 38.75" wide x 56.38" high.

One (1) roll-up door compartment will be located above the fender compartments and over the rear axles. The compartment will be 72.13" wide x 33.25" high x 24.25" deep inside the lower 30.25" and 12.00" in the upper portion with a clear door opening of 63.75" wide x 25.50" high.

The retracted roll-up door will consume approximately 8.00" in height and 12.00" in depth of the upper outboard portion of each compartment.

A compartment with a single pan stainless steel door will be located above the front stabilizer. The compartment will be 24.25" wide x 15.50" high x 24.25" deep inside the lower 12.50" and 12.00" in the upper portion with a door opening of 18.50" wide x 12.75" high.

A full height roll-up door compartment, behind the rear wheels, will be provided. The compartment will be 43.75" wide x 49.25" high x 21.25" deep with a door opening of 40.75" wide x 41.62" high.

The retracted roll-up door will consume approximately 8.00" in height and 12.00" in depth of the upper outboard portion of each compartment.

One (1) lap door compartment will be located below the turntable. The compartment will be 39.38" wide x 18.38" high x 12.00" deep inside with a door opening of 35.00" wide x 14.88" high.

PASSENGER SIDE COMPARTMENTATION

A full height roll-up door compartment ahead of the rear wheels will be provided. The compartment will be 41.75" wide x 64.00" high x 24.25" deep inside the lower 29.75" and 12.00" deep inside the upper portion with a clear door opening of 38.75" wide x 56.38" high.

One (1) roll-up door compartment will be located above the fender compartments and over the rear axles. The compartment will be 72.13" wide x 33.25" high x 12.00" deep inside with a clear door opening of 63.75" wide x 25.50" high.

The retracted roll-up door will consume approximately 8.00" in height and 12.00" in depth of the upper outboard portion of each compartment.

A compartment with a single pan stainless steel door will be located above the front stabilizer. The compartment will be 24.25" wide x 15.50" high x 24.25" deep with a door opening of 18.50" wide x 12.75" high. The compartment will have an aluminum 4-way cover with access to the top of the cord reel and will be extended above the catwalk to accommodate the reel.

A trough style hose bed will be located behind the compartments. This hose bed will not extend into the compartment above the front stabilizers.

A full height roll-up door compartment behind the rear wheels will be provided. The compartment will be 43.75" wide x 49.25" high x 21.25" deep inside the lower 29.75" and 12.00" deep in the upper portion with a door opening of 40.75" wide x 41.62" high.

The retracted roll-up door will consume approximately 8.00" in height and 12.00" in depth of the upper outboard portion of each compartment.

One (1) compartment will be located below the turntable with a lift-up door. The compartment will be 39.38" wide x 18.38" high x 12.00" deep inside with a door opening of 35.00" wide x 14.88" high.

COMPARTMENT IN PLACE OF TURNTABLE STEPS, PASSENGER SIDE

A roll-up door compartment will be provided in place of the turntable steps. The compartment will be 20.88" wide x 48.25" high x 12.00" deep inside with a door opening of 15.25" wide x 40.62" high.

The retracted roll-up door will consume approximately 8.00" in height and 12.00" in depth of the upper outboard portion of the compartment.

ROLL-UP DOOR, SIDE COMPARTMENTS

There will be nine (9) compartment doors installed on the side compartments. The doors will be double faced aluminum construction, an anodized satin finish and manufactured by A&A Manufacturing (Gortite).

Lath sections will be an interlocking rib design and will be individually replaceable without complete disassembly of door.

Between each slat at the pivoting joint will be a PVC inner seal to prevent metal to metal contact and prevent dirt or moisture from entering the compartments. Seals will allow door to operate in extreme temperatures ranging from plus 180 to minus 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Side, top and bottom seals will be provided to resist ingress of dirt and weather and be made of Santoprene.

All hinges, barrel clips and end pieces will be nylon 66. All nylon components will withstand temperatures from plus 300 to minus 40 degrees Fahrenheit.

A polished stainless steel lift bar to be provided for each roll-up door. Lift bar will be located at the bottom of door and have latches on the outer extrusion of the doors frame. A ledge will be supplied over lift bar for additional area to aid in closing the door.

Doors will be constructed from an aluminum box section. The exterior surface of each slat will be flat. The interior surfaces will be concave to provide strength and prevent loose equipment from jamming the door from inside.

To conserve space in the compartments, the spring roller assembly will not exceed 3.00" in diameter.

The header for the roll-up door assembly will not exceed 4.00".

A heavy-duty magnetic switch will be used for control of open compartment door warning lights.

COMPARTMENT BLISTER

A blister in the compartment ahead of the rear wheels will be provided to clear the front bracket of the Firemaax suspension. This blister will take away some of the interior area of the compartment.

REAR BUMPER

An 8.00" rear bumper will be furnished. The bumper will be constructed of steel framework and will be covered with polished aluminum treadplate. The bumper will be 7.00" deep x 5.00" high and will be spaced away from the body approximately 1.00". The corners of the bumper will be angled at 30 degrees. It will extend the full width of the body. The driver's side 12.00" portion will be notched to allow clearance for the elbow on the aerial inlet.

DOOR GUARD

There will be nine (9) compartment doors that will include a guard/drip pan designed to protect the rollup door from damage when in the retracted position and contain any water spray. The guard will be fabricated from stainless steel and installed in all compartments.

COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

There will be 11 compartments with Amdor, Model AY-9220, white 12 volt DC LED compartment light strips. The lights will be mounted with mechanical fasteners.

There will be two (2) strip lights installed vertically in each compartment opening per the latest NFPA requirements.

The lights will be activated when the battery switch is on and the respective compartment door is opened.

COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

Metal clamps will be used to retain the strip lighting in all body compartments.

MOUNTING TRACKS

There will be six (6) sets of tracks for mounting shelf(s) in D3, D1, P2, D4, P5 and P7. These tracks will be installed vertically to support the adjustable shelf(s), and will be full height of the compartment. The tracks will be unpainted with a natural finish.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

There will be six (6) shelves with a capacity of 500 lb provided.

The shelf construction will consist of .188" aluminum painted spatter gray with 2.00" sides.

Each shelf will be infinitely adjustable by means of a threaded fastener, which slides in a track.

The shelves will be held in place by .12" thick stamped plated brackets and bolts.

The location(s) will be in D1 at the transition point, in P1 at the transition point, in P2 in the upper third, in P5 in the lower third, in P5 in the upper third, in P7 in the upper third and in P7 in the lower third.

SLIDE-OUT ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TRAY

There will be one (1) slide-out tray provided.

Each tray will have 2.00" high sides and a minimum capacity rating of 500 lb in the extended position.

Each tray will be constructed of aluminum painted spatter gray.

Each tray will be mounted on a pair of side mounted slides. The slide mechanisms will have ball bearings for ease of operation and years of dependable service. The slides will be mounted to shelf tracks to allow the tray to be adjustable up and down within the designated mounting location.

An automatic lock will be provided for both the in and out tray positions. The lock trip mechanism will be located at the front of the tray and will be easily operated with a gloved hand.

The location(s) will be in D1 centered between the floor and ceiling

ONE WAY HOSE TRAY

one (1) slide-out tray 120.00" long slide-out hose tray will be provided on the in the left side of the torque box side in the torque box. The tray will be approximately 8.50" wide by 13.75" high.

The capacity rating will be 500 pounds in the extended position.

Tray will slide out in one (1) direction only; 120.00" of its length.

The construction will consist of .188" thick aluminum for the sides and inside end of the tray. The outside end of the tray will be left open for hose deployment.

The top 7.00" of the outside of the tray will be hinged and flip down when the tray is fully extended. This will aid in the repacking of the hose.

There will be a handle provided to aid in removable of the hose tray.

Tray will be supported by a 130.00" Innovative Industries SlideMaster slide system.

Locks will be provided for both the in and out tray positions.

SLIDE-OUT/TILT-DOWN TRAY

There will be two (2) slide-out trays provided.

The bottom of each tray will be constructed of 0.188" thick aluminum painted spatter gray while special aluminum extrusions will be utilized for the tray sides, ends, and tracks. The corners will be welded to form a rigid unit.

A spring loaded lock will be provided on each side at the front of the tray. Releasing the locks will allow the tray to slide out approximately two-thirds (2/3) of its length from the stowed position and tip 30 degrees down from horizontal. The tray will be equipped with ball bearing rollers for smooth operation.

Rubber padded stops will be provided for the tray in both the stowed and extended positions.

The capacity rating of the tray will be a minimum of 215 lb in the extended position.

The vertical position of the tray within the compartment will be adjustable.

The location(s) will be in D3 in the upper third and in D4 in the upper third.

SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY

There will be two (2) floor mounted slide-out tray(s) provided.

Each tray will have 2.00" high sides and a minimum capacity rating of 500 lb in the extended position.

Each tray will be constructed of aluminum painted spatter gray

There will be two undermount-roller bearing type slides rated at 250lb each provided. The pair of slides will have a safety factor rating of 2.

To ensure years of dependable service, the slides will be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.

To ensure years of easy operation, the slides will require no more than a 50lb force for push-in or pullout movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file will have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance will be provided upon request.

Automatic locks will be provided for both the "in" and "out" positions. The trip mechanism for the locks will be located at the front of the tray for ease of use with a gloved hand.

The location(s) will be D1 and P7.

SLIDE-OUT TOOLBOARD

There will be one (1) slide-out toolboard(s) provided.

The toolboard will be a minimum of 0.188" thick with .203" diameter holes in a pegboard pattern with 1.00" centers between holes.

A 1.00" x 1.00" aluminum tube frame will be welded to the edge of the pegboard.

The board will be mounted on an under-mount roller bearing type slide rated at 250 lb with a factor of safety of 2.

To ensure years of dependable service the slides will be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.

To ensure years of easy operation, the slides will require no more than a 50 pound force for push-in or pull-out movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file will have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance will be provided upon request.

The slide will be mounted on adjustable tracks side to side within the compartment.

The board will have positive lock in the stowed and extended position.

The toolboard(s) will be spatter gray painted and installed in D4, 32.00" from the forward door frame.

COMPARTMENT FLOOR SCUFFPLATE

Smooth aluminum will be provided on the floor of one (1) compartments. The scuffplate(s) will be .188" thick with a "DA" finish. The locations will be D4.

The edges of the aluminum scuffplate will be completely caulked before installation to prevent corrosion.

DRAWER ASSEMBLY

A slideout drawer assembly will be installed D4 on the forward portion of the partition on the drawer assembly.

The clear dimensions of the first drawer starting at the top will be 2.25" with a face plate that is 3.00" high x 21.00" deep. The clear dimensions of the second drawer will be 5.75" with a face plate that is 6.00" high x 21.00" deep. The clear dimensions of the third drawer will be 7.75" with a face plate that is 8.00" high x 21.00" deep. Each drawer will be the same width and not exceed 24.00".

The drawers will have a capacity of 250 pounds.

The drawers will be mounted in a cabinet housing constructed of light gray powder coated aluminum with anodized aluminum frames. The housing will be 24.00" deep, and completely enclose the drawer.

A full-length aluminum extruded rail will be provided at the top edge of each drawer. This rail will act as the latching mechanism as well as the handle for each drawer.

There will be a total of one (1) provided.

COMPARTMENT IPO HOSE CHUTE

There will be one (1) compartment(s) located on the drivers side of the body at the rear, in place of the hose chute. Each compartment will be approximately 46.00" deep x 16.00" high x 10.00" wide. Each compartment will have a smooth aluminum lift up door with a spring-loaded hinge and a pawl latch.

OIL DRY HOPPER

There will be a slide-out floor mounted oil dry hopper installed in the P1 compartment. A door will be provided on the front of the oil dry bin to allow refilling of the bin. The bin will be sized for storage of 150 lbs of oil dry absorbent material. The hopper will include a hand valve located beneath the bin to control the release of the material.

FOAM

There will be one piece of foam provided on the bottom of cabinet drawers. The total number of drawers to have foam will be three (3). The foam will be located on the cabinets CTECH cabinet. The foam will be 2.2lb density, 2.00" thick and charcoal in color.

VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION

One (1) partition will be provided.

The partition construction will consist of .125" aluminum painted spatter gray. Each partition will be the full vertical height of the compartment.

The location(s) will be in D4, 24.00" from the forward door frame.

ALUMINUM PEGBOARD

Two (2) horizontally installed tracks, with 0.19" aluminum pegboard will be installed on the back wall of three (3) compartments. The holes will be .203" diameter , punched 1.00" on center. The pegboard will be spatter gray painted. The pegboard(s) will be located in P4, P5 and P7.

Retainers will be used to mount the pegboard to the tracks.

REAR WALL

The entire rear surface of the apparatus and all the doors will be covered with smooth aluminum.

PERMANENTLY MOUNTED SHELF, INVERTED

A permanently mounted compartment shelf constructed of .19" smooth aluminum shall be provided.

Each shelf shall have an inverted lip all the way around.

A total of one (1) shall be installed in D4 - 15" from the Scuffplate on the floor to the bottom of the shelf (need no less than 15" clear opening top to bottom)..

RUB RAIL

Bottom edge of the side compartments will be trimmed with a bright aluminum extruded rub rail.

Trim will be 2.12" high with 1.38" flanges turned outward for rigidity.

The rub rails will not be an integral part of the body construction, which allows replacement in the event of damage.

BODY FENDER CROWNS

Stainless steel fender crowns will be provided around the rear wheel openings.

A rubber welting will be provided between the body and the crown to seal the seam and restrict moisture from entering.

HARD SUCTION HOSE

Hard suction hose will not be required.

FOUR AIR BOTTLE STORAGE COMPARTMENT

A total of two (2) air bottle compartments will be provided and located one (1) on the driver's side and one (1) on the passenger's side centered between the tandem rear wheels. The air bottle compartment will consist of individual bins each designed to hold an air bottle with a maximum diameter of 7.63" and a maximum depth of 26.00".

Each compartment will hold a total of four (4) air bottles. The compartment will accommodate three (3) bottles across the top and one (1) centered below. The bottom air bottle will be accessible only when the top center bottle is removed and the hinged partition over the bottom bottle is lifted up. Each bottle will be separated by a partition.

Flooring will be rubber lined and have a drain hole. A drop down door with support cables with pair of flush lift & turn latches will be provided for each compartment. The door will be polished stainless steel. A dielectric barrier will be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners and the body sheet metal.

AIR BOTTLE COMPARTMENT STRAP

Straps will be provided in the air bottle compartment(s) to help contain the air bottles. The straps will wrap around the neck of each bottle and attach to the wall of the compartment.

EXTINGUISHER STORAGE

A total of two (2) extinguisher compartments will be provided. one forward and one rearward of the rear axles, PS. The extinguisher compartment will be in the form of a square tube (8.25" minimum) and of adequate depth to accommodate different size extinguishers. Flooring will be rubber lined and have a drain hole. A stainless steel door with a chrome plated latch will be provided to contain the air bottle. A dielectric barrier will be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners (screws) and the body sheet metal.

EXTENSION LADDER

There will be one (1) 35' two (2) section aluminum Duo-Safety Series 1200-A extension ladder(s) provided.

AERIAL EXTENSION LADDER

There will be one (1) 24' two (2) section aluminum Series 900-A extension ladder(s) provided and located in the ladder storage compartment.

ROOF LADDER

There will be one (1) 14' aluminum, Duo-Safety, Series 775-DR roof ladder(s) provided. The ladder(s) will have roof hooks on both ends.

ADDED ROOF LADDER

There will be one (1) 16' roof, aluminum, Series 875-A-DR provided.

AERIAL FOLDING LADDER

There will be one (1) 10' aluminum Duo-Safety Series 585-A folding ladder(s) provided and located in the aerial torque box.

GROUND LADDER STORAGE

The ground ladders are stored within the torque box and are removable from the rear.

Ladders will be enclosed to prevent road dirt and debris from fouling or damaging the ladders.

The ladders rest in full length stainless steel slides and are arranged in such a manner that any one ladder can be removed without having to move or remove any other ladder.

The rear most vertical support will be moved forward to allow hand clearance to access ladders.

A Gortite rollup door will be provided at the rear, double faced, aluminum construction and an anodized satin finish. The latching mechanism will consist of a full length lift bar lock with latches on the outer extrusion of the door frame.

A stainless plate with a two bend flange and a stainless steel hinge will be provided to secure the aerial ladder complement. The plate assembly will be mounted to the bottom of the entrance of the torque box ladder storage area along with a polyethylene wear plate to prevent ladders from being scuffed by contacting metal parts.

When the plate is vertical, it will secure the ladders and prevent them from migrating to the rear of the apparatus. When the plate is down, the rollup door cannot close, which will activate the "Open Door Indicator Light" within the cab. The rollup door, together with hinge friction, will secure the plate in place during driving operations.

A door guard will be provided to prevent tools inside the torque box from damaging the rollup door.

LADDER STORAGE LIGHTING

There will be 21.00" white 12 volt DC LED strip lights in the torque box ladder storage compartment. One (1) light will be provided on each side of the ladder storage area.

The lights will be activated when the ladder storage compartment door is opened.

DURA-SURF LADDER SLIDES

Black Dura-Surf friction reducing material will be added to the stainless steel slides, on the bottom horizontal surfaces, of the ladder storage rack.

NESTED LADDER STORAGE

There will be nested ladders on the right side of the ladder storage compartment.

BACKBOARD STORAGE

Provisions will be made for storage of one (1) backboard(s) in the torque box ladder storage area. The size of the backboard(s) will be 75" long X 18" wide X 3.5" high.

PIKE POLES - 12FT

There will be one (1) 12 foot Nupla YPD-12 pike pole(s) wih featherlight handles provided. The pike pole(s) will be stored in tubular holders located in the ground ladder storage compartment.

<u>8' PIKE POLE</u>

There will be one (1) Fire Hooks Unlimited, New York Hook, 8' long roof hook with steel shaft and chisel (pry) end provided. The poles will be located in the rear ladder storage.

ADDITIONAL PIKE POLE(S)

There will be one (1) 6' long trash hook(s), Fire Hooks Unlimited TRH-6, with fiberglass shaft and "D" handle provided. The D-handle will be turned 90 degrees from standard.

6' PIKE POLE

There will be one (1) 6' long Fire Hooks Unlimited Gatorback Hook, GBST with D handle end provided.

<u>8' PIKE POLE</u>

There will be one (1) 8' long Fire Hooks Unlimited Gatorback Hook, GBST with D handle end provided.

- one (1) 10 foot Nupla YPD-10 "Featherlight" Pike Pole(s): Fiberglass handles

PIKE POLE STORAGE

Stainless steel U-shaped trough be used for the storage of three (3) pike poles, with D-handle style grip, will be provided and installed two on the left side of the torque box up high and one on the right - just to the right of the folding ladder storage.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

Aluminum tubing will be used for the storage of two (2) pike poles and will be located in ladder storage compartment. If the head of a pike pole can come in contact with a painted surface, a stainless steel scuffplate will be provided.

PIKE POLE STORAGE MODIFICATION

The pike pole storage in the torque box/ladder storage area will be modified to provide for mounting of three (3) pike poles from the top of the torque box.

PUMP

Pump will be a Pierce, low profile, 1500 gpm single stage midship mounted centrifugal type, mounted below the cab. The pump will have a 15 percent reserve capacity to allow for extended time between pump rebuild. To ensure efficient pump/vehicle design the capacity to weight ratio will not be less than 1.5:1.

The pump casing will consist of three (3) discharge outlets, one (1) to each side in line with the impeller and one (1) to the rear. The pump casing will incorporate two (2) water strippers to maintain radial balance.

Pump will be the Class A type.

Pump will be certified to deliver the percentage of rated discharge from draft at pressure indicated below:

- 100 percent of rated capacity at 150 psi net pump pressure

-70 percent of rated capacity at 200 psi net pump pressure

-50 percent of rated capacity at 250 psi net pump pressure

The pump will have the capacity to deliver the percentage of rated discharge from a pressurized source as indicated below:

- 135 percent of rated capacity at 100 psi net pump pressure from a 5 psi source

Pump body will be fine-grained gray iron. Pump will incorporate a heater/cooling jacket integral to the pump housing.

The impeller will be high strength vacuum cast bronze alloy accurately machine balanced and splined to a 10 spline stainless steel pump shaft for precision fit, exceptional durability, and efficiency. Double replaceable reverse flow labyrinth type bronze wear ring design will help to minimize end thrust. The impeller will be a twisted vane design to create higher lift.

The pump will include o-ring gaskets throughout the pump.

Deep groove radial type oversize ball bearings will be provided. The bearings will be protected at the openings from road dirt and water with an oil seal and a water slinger.

The pump will have a flat, patterned area on the top of the pump intake wye to allow standing for plumbing maintenance. The main inlet manifold will be 6.00" in diameter and will have a low profile design to facilitate low crosslays and high flows.

For ease of service, the pump housing, intake wye, impeller, mechanical seal, and gear case will be accessible from above the chassis frame by tilting the cab. The intake wyes will be removable without having to remove the main intake casting. Removal of the main inlet wyes will provide access to the impeller, mechanical seal, and wear ring.

PUMP MOUNTING

Pump will be mounted to the chassis frame rails directly below the crew cab, to minimize wheelbase and facilitate service, using rubber isolators in a modified V pattern that include two (2) central mounted isolators located between the frame rails, and one (1) on each side outside the frame rails. The mounting will allow chassis frame rails to flex independently without damage to the fire pump. Each isolator will be 2.55" in total outside diameter and will be rated at 490 lb. The pump will be completely accessible by tilting the cab with no piping located directly above the pump.

MECHANICAL SEALS

Silicon carbide mechanical seals will be provided. The seals will be spring loaded and self-adjusting. The seals will have a minimum thermal conductivity of 126 W/m*K to run cooler. Seals will have a minimum hardness of 2800 kg/mm2 to be more resistant to wear, and have thermal expansion characteristics of no more than 4.0 X106mm/mm*K to be more resistant to thermal shock.

PUMP GEAR CASE

The pump gear case will be a pressure-lubricated to cool, lubricate, and filter the oil. The gear case will include an auxiliary PTO opening. The gear case will be constructed of lightweight aluminum, and

impregnated with resin in accordance to MIL Spec MIL-I-17563. A dipstick, accessible by tilting the cab, will be provided for easy fluid level checks. A filter screen will be provided for long life.

The gear case will consist of two (2) gears to drive the pump impeller and one (1) for the auxiliary PTO.

The auxiliary PTO opening will provide for the addition of PTO driven accessories.

The pump will be driven through the rear engine power take-off and clutch. The rear engine power take-off drive will be live at all times to allow for pump and roll applications. Rear engine power take-off's allow for high horsepower and torque ratings needed for large pump applications, and is a proven drive system throughout the rugged construction industry. (no exception).

CLUTCH

There will be a heavy-duty electric clutch mounted directly to the front of the pump to engage and disengage the pump without gear clash. The clutch will be a multiple disc design for maximum torque. The clutch will be fully self-adjusting to provide automatic wear compensation, and consistent torque throughout the life of the clutch. Positive engagement and disengagement will be provided through a high efficient and dependable magnetic system to assure superior performance. The clutch will have a 500 lb-ft rating. Clutch will be of a time-tested design used in critical military applications. (no exception).

PUMPING MODE

Pump will provide for both pump and roll mode and stationary pumping mode.

Stationary pumping mode will be accomplished by stopping the vehicle, setting the parking brake and engaging the water pump switch on the cab switch panel. The transmission will shift to "Neutral" range automatically when the parking brake is set. The "OK to Stationary Pump" indicator will also illuminate when the parking brake is set. If the vehicle is equipped with a foam system or CAFS system, these systems will be engaged from the cab switch panel as well.

Pump and roll mode will be accomplished by the use of the main pump and will not require the use of a secondary pump. Pump and roll mode will use the same operation sequence as stationary pumping mode with a few additional steps. After the vehicle is setup for stationary pumping, the operator will leave the cab and set-up the pump panel to discharge at the desired outlet(s). Upon returning to the cab, the operator will disengage the parking brake. An "OK to Pump & Roll" indicator will illuminate on the cab switch panel. First gear on the transmission gear selector will be selected by the operator for pump and roll operations. The operator as needed will apply the foot throttle. Pump and roll mode will be maintained unless the transmission shifts out of first gear.

Stopping either stationary pumping mode or pump and roll mode will be accomplished by pressing the "Water Pump" switch down to disengage the pump.

PUMP SHIFT

Pump will be engaged in not more than two steps, by simply setting the parking brake, which will automatically put the transmission into neutral, and activating a rocker switch in the cab. Switches in the cab will also allow for water, foam, or CAFS if equipped, and activate the appropriate system to preset parameters. The engagement will provide simple two-step operation, enhance reliability, and completely eliminate gear clash. The shift will include the indicator lights as mandated by NFPA. A direct override switch will be located behind a door in the lower pump operator's panel. The switch will automatically disengage when the door is closed.

As the parking brake is applied, the pump panel throttle will be activated and deactivate the chassis foot throttle for stationary operation.

Pump and roll operation will be available by releasing the parking brake with the pump in the pumping mode. Releasing the parking brake will activate the chassis foot throttle, and deactivate the pump panel throttle. To protect from accidental pump overheating, the pump will automatically disengage when the truck transmission shifts into second gear.

TRANSMISSION LOCK UP

Transmission lock up is not required as transmission will automatically shift to neutral as soon as the parking brake is set.

AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM

A supplementary heat exchange cooling system will be provided to allow the use of water from the discharge side of the pump for cooling the engine water. A water-to-coolant heat exchanger will be used.

INTAKE RELIEF VALVE

A Trident Air Max intake relief valve will be installed on the suction side of the pump preset at 125 psig.

Relief valve will have a working range of 50 psig to 350 psig.

Outlet will terminate below the frame rails with a 2.50" National Standard hose thread adapter and will have a "do not cap" warning tag.

An adjustable air regulator and pressure indicating gauge will be located at the pump operator's panel.

PRESSURE CONTROLLER

A Pierce Pressure Governor will be provided. An electric pressure governor will be provided which is capable of automatically maintaining a desired preset discharge pressure in the water pump. When operating in the pressure control mode, the system will automatically maintain the discharge pressure set by the operator (within the discharge capabilities of the pump and water supply) regardless of flow, within the discharge capacities of the water pump and water supply.

A pressure transducer will be installed in the water discharge of the pump. The transducer continuously monitors pump pressure sending a signal to the Electronic Control Module (ECM).

The governor can be used in two (2) modes of operation, RPM mode and pressure modes.

In the RPM mode, the governor can be activated after vehicle parking brake has been set. When in this mode, the governor will maintain the set engine speed, regardless of engine load (within engine operation capabilities).

In the pressure mode, the governor system can only operate after the fire pump has been engaged and the vehicle parking brake has been set. When in the pressure mode, the pressure controller monitors the pump pressure and varies engine speed to maintain a precise pump pressure. The pressure controller will use a quicker reacting J1939 database for engine control.

A preset feature allows a predetermined pressure or rpm to be set.

A pump cavitation protection feature is also provided which will return the engine to idle should the pump cavitate. Cavitation is sensed by the combination of pump pressure below 30 psi and engine speed above 2000 rpm for more than five (5) seconds.

The throttle will be a vernier style control, with a large control knob for use with a gloved hand. A throttle ready light will be provided adjacent to the throttle control. A large 0.75" RPM display will be provided to be visible at a glance.

Check engine, and stop engine indicator lights will be provided for easy viewing.

Large 0.75" push buttons will be provided for menu, mode, preset, and silence selections.

The water tank level indicator will be incorporated in the pressure governor.

A fuel level indicator will be incorporated in the pressure controller.

A pump hour meter will be incorporated in the pressure controller.

The pressure controller will incorporate monitoring for engine temperature, oil pressure, fuel level alarm, and voltage. Pump monitoring will include, pump gearcase temperature, error codes, diagnostic data, pump service reminders, and time stamped data logging, to allow for fast accurate trouble shooting. It will also notify the driver/engineer of any problems with the engine and the apparatus. Complete understandable messages will be provided in a 20-character display, providing for fewer abbreviations in the messages. An automatic dim feature will be included for night operations.

The pressure controller will include a USB port for easy software upgrades, which can be downloaded through a USB memory stick, eliminating the need for a laptop for software installations.

A complete interactive manual will be provided with the pressure controller.
PRIMING PUMP

The priming pump will be a Trident Emergency Products compressed air powered, high efficiency, multistage venturi based AirPrime System, conforming to standards outlined in the current edition of NFPA 1901.

All wetted metallic parts of the priming system are to be of brass and stainless steel construction.

One (1) priming control will open the priming valve and start the pump primer.

PUMP MANUALS

There will be a total of two (2) pump manuals provided by the pump manufacturer and furnished with the apparatus. The manuals will be provided by the pump manufacturer in the form of two (2) CDs. Each manual will cover pump operation, maintenance, and parts.

PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE

All inlet and outlet lines will be plumbed with either stainless steel pipe, flexible polypropylene tubing or synthetic rubber hose reinforced with hi-tensile polyester braid. All hose's will be equipped with brass or stainless steel couplings. All stainless steel hard plumbing will be a minimum of a schedule 10 wall thickness.

Where vibration or chassis flexing may damage or loosen piping or where a coupling is required for servicing, the piping will be equipped with victaulic or rubber couplings.

Plumbing manifold bodies will be ductile cast iron or stainless steel.

All piping lines are to be drained through a master drain valve or will be equipped with individual drain valves. All drain lines will be extended with a hose to drain below the chassis frame.

All water carrying gauge lines will be of flexible polypropylene tubing.

All piping, hose and fittings will have a minimum of a 500 PSI hydrodynamic pressure rating.

MAIN PUMP INLETS

A 6.00" pump manifold inlet will be provided on each side of the vehicle. The suction inlets will include removable die cast zinc screens that are designed to provide cathodic protection for the pump, thus reducing corrosion in the pump.

Main pump inlets will not be located on the main operator's panel and will maintain a low connection height by terminating below the top of the chassis frame rail.

MAIN PUMP INLET CAP

The main pump inlets will have National Standard Threads with a long handle chrome cap.

The cap will be the Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

INLET BUTTERFLY VALVE

There will be one (1) butterfly valve provided on the driver's side main pump inlet.

The 6.00" inlet valve will be recessed behind the pump panel.

A built-in, adjustable pressure relief valve and a 3/4" bleeder valve will be provided on the inlet side of the valve. The bleeder valve controls will be located at the threaded connection and at the pump operator's panel.

An Akron 9323 electric valve controller will be provided.

The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight.

The electric actuator will be furnished with a manual over ride, extended to the pump panel. A wrench will be provide to manually open or close the valve.

VALVES

All ball valves will be Akron® Brass. The Akron valves will be the 8000 series heavy-duty style with a stainless steel ball and a simple two-seat design. No lubrication or regular maintenance is required on the valve.

Valves will have a ten (10) year warranty.

LEFT SIDE INLET

There will be one (1) auxiliary inlet with a 2.50" valve at the left side pump panel, terminating with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread adapter.

The auxiliary inlet will be provided with a strainer, chrome swivel and plug.

The location of the valve for the one (1) inlet will be recessed behind the pump panel.

ADAPTER, INLET

One (1) adapter for the inlet will be furnished for the main pump inlet(s) with 6.00"" female NST threads converting to 5.00" Storz. A 5.00" Storz cap will be provided to match the adapter.



ANODE, INLET

A pair of sacrificial zinc anodes will be provided in the water pump inlets to protect the pump from corrosion.

INLET CONTROL

The side auxiliary inlet(s) will incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the inlet valve. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve.

INLET BLEEDER VALVE

A 0.75" bleeder valve will be provided for each side gated inlet. The valves will be located behind the panel with a swing style handle control extended to the outside of the panel. The handles will be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle will provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage. The water discharged by the bleeders will be routed below the chassis frame rails.

TANK TO PUMP

The booster tank will have a 3.00" outlet and be connected to the intake side of the pump with heavy duty 4.00" piping and a quarter turn 3.00" full flow line valve with the control located at the operator's panel. A rubber coupling will be included in this line to prevent damage from vibration or chassis flexing.

A check valve will be provided in the tank to pump supply line to prevent the possibility of "back filling" the water tank.

TANK REFILL

A 1.50" combination tank refill and pump re-circulation line will be provided, using a quarter-turn full flow ball valve controlled from the pump operator's panel.

LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS

There will be two (2) discharges with a 2.50" valves on the left side of the apparatus, terminating with a 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter. Discharges will be located below the cab, and will be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail. Discharges will not be located on the pump operator's panel. Lever controls will be provided at the valve.

RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS

There will be one (1) discharge outlet with a 2.50" valve on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a male 2.50" National Standard hose thread adapter. The discharge will be located below the crew cab, and will be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail.

There will be an Akron® 9325 Navigator Pro electric valve controller provided at the pump panel. The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position

capability and a full color LCD display with backlight. In addition to valve position, each controller will include a pressure display.

LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be a 4.00" discharge outlet with a 4.00" Akron valve body installed on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a 4.00" (M) National Standard hose thread. The discharge will be located below the crew cab, and will be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail.

There will be an Akron 9325 Navigator Pro electric valve controller provided at the pump panel. The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight. In addition to valve position, each controller will include a pressure display.

FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be one (1) 2.50" discharge outlet piped to the front of the apparatus and located on the top of the right side of the front bumper.

Plumbing will consist of 2.50" piping and flexible hose with a 2.50" full flow valve with control at the pump operator's panel. A fabricated weldment made of stainless steel pipe will be used in the plumbing where appropriate. The piping will terminate with a 2.50" NST with 90 degree stainless steel swivel.

There will be Class 1 automatic drains provided at all low points of the piping.

DISCHARGE CAPS

Chrome plated, rocker lug, caps with chains will be furnished for all side discharge outlets.

The caps will be the Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE

A 0.75" bleeder valve will be provided for each outlet 1.50" or larger. Automatic drain valves are acceptable with some outlets if deemed appropriate with the application.

The valves will be located behind the panel with a swing style handle control extended to the outside of the side pump panel. The handles will be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle will provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage. Bleeders will be located at the bottom of the pump panel. They will be properly labeled identifying the discharge they are plumbed in to. The water discharged by the bleeders will be routed below the chassis frame rails.

LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET ADAPTER

one (1) 4.00" outlet will be furnished with a 4.00" (F) National Standard hose thread x 5.00" Storz adapter. A 5.00" Storz cap and chain will be provided with the adapter.

ADAPTERS

There will be one (1) adapter with 2.50" FNST x 1.50" MNST threads installed on on the front outlet.

DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS

The discharge outlets will incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the pump operator's panel. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve or an indicator will be provided to show when the valve is closed.

The passenger side discharges will be controlled by an Akron 9325 Navigator Pro electric valve controllers with the manual override located on the passenger side pump panel. The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight. In addition to valve position, each controller will include a pressure display.

All other outlets will have manual swing handles that operate in a vertical up and down motion. These handles will be able to lock in place to prevent valve creep under pressure.

AERIAL OUTLET

The aerial waterway will be plumbed from the pump to the water tower line with 4.00" pipe and a 4.00" Akron valve. Electric controls for the waterway will be located at the pump operator's panel.

An indicator will be provided to show the position of the valve.

The foam system will be plumbed into the aerial waterway plumbing. The water/foam piping will include a 2.50" ball valve.

CROSSLAY HOSE BEDS

Two (2) crosslays with 1.50" outlets will be provided. Each bed to be capable of carrying 200 feet of 1.75" double jacketed hose and will be plumbed with 2.00" i.d. schedule 10 304L welded or formed stainless steel pipe and gated with a 2.00" quarter turn ball valve. Threaded pipe will not be acceptable. Crosslays will be low mounted with the bottom of both crosslay trays no more than 19.25" above the frame rails for simple, safe reloading and deployment.

The hose beds will be full width of the body compartments.

Outlets to be equipped with a 1.50" National Standard hose thread 90 degree swivel located in the hose bed so that hose may be removed from either side of apparatus.

The crosslay controls will be at the pump operator's panel.

A removable tray will be provided for the crosslay hosebed. The crosslay tray will be constructed of black poly to provide a lightweight sturdy tray. Two (2) hand holes will be in the floor and additional hand holes will be provided in the sides for easy removal and installation from the compartment. The floor of the trays will be perforated to allow for drainage and hose drying. Trays will be held in place by

a mechanical spring loaded stainless steel latch that automatically deploys upon loading the trays to hold the trays in place during transit.

SPEEDLAY HOSE RESTRAINT

A black 1.00" nylon webbing design with 2.00" box pattern will be provided across each end of two (2) speedlay(s) to secure the hose during travel. The webbing will be permanently attached at the bottom of the speedlay opening. There will be spring clip and hook fasteners located at the opposite end of the permanently attached webbing.

FOAM PROPORTIONER

A foam proportioning system will be provided that is an on demand, automatic proportioning, single point, direct injection system suitable for all types of Class A and B foam concentrates, including the high viscosity (6000 cps), alcohol resistant Class B foams. Operation will be based on direct measurement of water flow, and remain consistent within the specified flows and pressures. The system will automatically balance and proportion foam solution at rates from .1 percent to 9.9 percent regardless of variations in water pressure and flow, up to the maximum rated capacity of the foam concentrate pump.

The design of the system will allow operation from draft, hydrant, or relay operation. This will provide a versatile system to meet the demands at a fire scene.

SYSTEM CAPACITY

The system will have the ability to deliver the following minimum foam solution flow rates that meet or exceed NFPA requirements at a pump rating of 250 psi.

200 gpm @ 6 percent

400 gpm @ 3 percent

1200 gpm @ 1 percent

The foam concentrate setting may be adjusted in .1 percent increments from .1 percent to 9.9 percent. Typical settings are .3 percent, .5 percent and 1.0 percent (The maximum capacity will be limited to the plumbing and water pump capacity).

CONTROL SYSTEM

The system will be equipped with a digital electronic control display located on the pump operators panel. Push button controls will be integrated into the panel to turn the system on/off, control the foam percentage, direct which foam to use on a multi-tank system, and to set the operation modes (automatic, manual, draft, calibration, or flush).

The percent of injection will have presets for Class A or Class B foam. These presets can be changed at the fire department as desired. The percent of injection will be able to be easily changed at the scene to adjust to changing demands.

In order to minimize the use of abbreviations and interpretations, system information will be displayed on the panel by way of .50 tall LEDs that total 14 characters (two (2) lines of seven (7) each). System on and foam pump on indicator lights will also be included. Information displayed will include mode of operation (automatic, manual, draft, calibration, or flush), foam supply selected (Class A or Class B), water total, foam total, foam percentage, remaining gallons, and time remaining.

The control display will direct a microprocessor, which receives input from the systems water flow meter while also monitoring the position of the foam concentrate pump. The microprocessor will compare the values of the water flow versus the position/rate of the foam pump, to ensure the proportion rate is accurate. One (1) check valve will be installed in the plumbing to prevent foam from contaminating the water pump.

LOW LEVEL, FOAM TANK

The control head will display a warning message when the foam tank in use is below a quarter tank.

HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM

The foam concentrate pump will be powered by a hydraulic drive system, which is automatically activated, whenever the vehicle water pump is engaged. A system that drives the foam pump via an electric motor will not be acceptable. A large parasitic electric load used to power the foam pump can cause an overload of the chassis electrical system.

Hydraulic oil cooler will be provided to automatically prevent overheating of the hydraulic oil, which is detrimental to system components. The oil/water cooler will be designed to allow continuous system operation without allowing hydraulic oil temperature to exceed the oil specifications.

The hydraulic oil reservoir will be of four (4) gallons minimum capacity and will also be of sufficient size to minimize foaming and be located to facilitate checking oil level or adding oil without spillage or the need to remove access panels.

FOAM CONCENTRATE PUMP

The foam concentrate pump will be of positive displacement, self-priming; linear actuated design, driven by the hydraulic motor. The pump will be constructed of brass body; chrome plated stainless steel shaft, with a stainless steel piston. In order to increase longevity of the pump, no aluminum will be present in its construction.

A relief system will be provided which is designed to protect the drive system components and prevent over pressuring the foam concentrate pump.

The foam concentrate pump will have minimum capacity for 12 gpm with all types of foam concentrates with a viscosity at or below 6000 cps including protein, fluoroprotein, AFFF, FFFP, or AR-AFFF. The system will deliver only the amount of foam concentrate flow required, without recirculating foam back to the storage tank. Recirculating foam concentrate back to the storage tank can cause agitation and premature foaming of the concentrate, which can result in system failure. The foam concentrate pump

will be self-priming and have the ability to draw foam concentrate from external supplies such as drums or pails.

EXTERNAL FOAM CONCENTRATE CONNECTION

An external foam pick-up will be provided to enable use of a foam agent that is not stored on the vehicle. The external foam pick-up will be designed to allow continued operation after the on-board foam tank is empty. The external foam pick-up will be designed to allow use with training foam or colored water for training purposes.

PANEL MOUNTED STRAINER/EXTERNAL PICK-UP CONNECTION

A bronze body strainer/connector unit will be provided. The unit will be mounted to the pump panel. The external foam pick-up will be one (1) 1.00" male connection with chrome-plated cap integrated to a 2.00" strainer cleanout cap. A check valve will be installed in the pick-up portion of the cleanout cap. A basket style stainless steel screen will be installed in the body of the strainer/connector unit. Removal of the 2.00" cleanout cap will be all that is required to gain access to and remove the stainless steel basket screen. The strainer/connector unit will be ahead of the foam concentrate pump inlet port to insure that all agent reaching the foam pump has been strained.

PICK-UP HOSE

A 1.00" flexible hose with an end for insertion into foam containers will be provided. The hose will be supplied with a 1.00" female swivel NST thread swivel connector. The hose will be shipped loose.

DISCHARGES

When the foam system is engaged, all outlets plumbed from the PUC Manifold will have foam. Any side discharge below the cab, plumbed from the PUC pump will not have foam capability.

SYSTEM ELECTRICAL LOAD

The foam proportioning will not impose an electrical load on the vehicle electrical system any greater than five (5) amps at 12VDC.

FOAM SUPPLY VALVE

An electric valve will be used for the foam supply valve. The foam supply valve will be controlled at the foam system control head for ease of operation. The supply valve will be electric, remote controlled, to eliminate air pockets in the foam tank supply hose.

MAINTENANCE MESSAGE

A message will be displayed on the control head to advise when system maintenance needs to be performed. The message will display interval for cleaning the foam strainer, cleaning for the water strainers, and changing the hydraulic oil.

FLUSH SYSTEM

The system will be designed such that a flush mode will be provided to allow the system to flush all foam concentrate with clear water. The flush circuit control logic will ensure the foam tank supply

valve is closed prior to opening the flush valve. The flush valve will be operated at the foam system control head for ease of operation. The valve will be electrically controlled and located as close to the foam tank supply valve as possible. A manual flush drain valve will be labeled and conveniently located.

SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL

The foam system's proportioning pump will be used to fill the Class A foam tank. This will allow use of the auxiliary foam pick-up to pump the foam from pails or a drum on the ground into the foam tank. A foam shut-off switch will be installed in the fill dome of the tank to shut the system down when the tank is full. The fill operation will be controlled by a mode in the foam system controller stating TANK FILL. While the proportioner pump is filling the tank, the controller will display FILL TANK. When the tank is full, as determined by the float switch in the tank dome, the pump will stop and the controller will display TANK FULL.

The fire department will order the fire apparatus with a foam system. A demonstration will be provided at the manufacturer, on the operation of the foam system.

This demonstration will include:

- A hands on foam system start-up and discharge session.

- The demonstration will be done with foam to simulate real conditions.

FOAM CELL

The foam cell will be an integral portion of the polypropylene water tank. The cell will have a capacity of 30 gallons of foam with the intended use of Class A foam. The brand of foam stored in this tank will be Phoschek . The foam cell will not reduce the capacity of the water tank. The foam cell will have a screen in the fill dome and a breather in the lid.

FOAM TANK DRAIN

A system of 1.00" foam tank drains will be provided, integrated into the foam systems strainer and tank to foam pump valve management system. The tank to pump hoses running from the tank(s) to the panel mounted strainer will 1.00" diameter. The foam system controller will have a mode that allows for a given foam valve to be opened at will. Flow of foam from the tank valve to the strainer will be usable as a tank drain mode.

An adaptor will be supplied, that allows the 1.00" foam intake screen to assembly to be used as a drain outlet. The standard supplied 1.00" foam pick up hose will be attached to the screen assembly by way of the adapter. The drain mode will allow the operator to open and close the tank valve as required from the control head, to drain foam and re-fill foam containers through the connected hose, without foam spillage beneath the vehicle.

PUC MODULE

The pump module will be separate from the hose body and compartments so that each may flex independently of the other. It will be a fabricated assembly of aluminum tubing, angles and channels which supports both the plumbing and the side running boards.

The pump module will be mounted on the chassis frame rails with standard body angles in four places to allow for chassis frame twist.

Pump module, plumbing and gauge panels will be removable from the chassis in a single assembly.

PUMP CONTROL PANELS (LEFT SIDE CONTROL)

Pump controls and gauges will be located midship at the left (driver's) side of the apparatus and properly identified.

The main pump operator's control panel will be completely enclosed and located immediately forward of the front stabilizer. There will be a roll up door to protect against road debris and weather elements. The pump operator's panels will be no more than 34.50" wide, and made in four (4) sections with the center



section easily removable with simple hand tools. For the safety of the pump operator, there will be no discharge outlets or pump inlets located on the main pump operators panel.

Layout of the pump control panel will be ergonomically efficient and systematically organized. The upper section will contain the master gauges. This section will be angled down for easy visibility. The center section will contain the pump controls aligned in two horizontal rows. The pressure control device, engine monitoring gauges, electrical switches, and foam controls (if applicable) will be located on or adjacent to the center panel, on the side walls for easy operation and visibility. The lower section will contain the outlet drains.

Manual controls will be easy moving 8" long lever style controls that operate in a vertical, up and down swing motion. These handles will have a 2.25" diameter knob and be able to lock in place to prevent valve creep under any pressure. Bright finish bezels will encompass the opening, be securely mounted to the pump operator's panel, and will incorporate the discharge gauge bezel. Bezels will be bolted to the panel for easy removal and gauge service. The driver's side discharges will be controlled directly at the valve. There will be no push-pull style control handles. (no exception)

Identification tags for the discharge controls will be recessed within the same bezel. The discharge identification tags will be color coded, with each discharge having its own unique color.

All remaining identification tags will be mounted on the pump panel in chrome-plated bezels.

All discharge outlets will be color coded and labeled to correspond with the discharge identification tag.

The pump panels for the discharge and intake ports will be located ahead of the pump module with no side discharge or intake higher than the frame rail. The pump panels will be easily removable with simple hand tools.

PASSENGER SIDE PUC MODULE COMPARTMENT

A full height compartment with a roll-up door ahead of the front stabilizer will be provided, as convenient large storage compartment for often used items for the crew. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be approximately 33.75" wide x 51.50" high x 25.12" deep in the lower 43.00" of the compartment and approximately 12.00" deep in the remaining upper portion. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The compartment interior will be fully open from the compartment ceiling to the compartment floor and designed so that no permanent dividers are required between the upper and lower sections. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 31.50" wide x 51.50 high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION

The pump panel configuration will be arranged and installed in an organized manner that will provide user-friendly operation.

PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

A pull out, flip down platform will be provided at the pump operator's control panel.

The front edge and the top surface of the platform will be made of DA finished aluminum with a Morton Cass insert.

The platform will be approximately 13.75" deep when in the stowed position and approximately 22.00" deep when extended. The platform will be as wide as possible. The platform will lock in the retracted and the extended position.

The platform will be wired to the "step not stowed" indicator in the cab.

PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM PERIMETER LIGHT

There will be an On Scene Solutions, Model Night Stick Access, 20.00" white 12 volt DC LED strip light provided to illuminate the ground area.

PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL

The pump operator's panel and gauge panels will be constructed of stainless steel with a brushed finish.

The side control panels will be constructed of stainless steel with a brushed finish for durability and ease of maintenance.

PUMP AND PLUMBING ACCESS

Simple access to the plumbing will be provided through the front of the body area by raising the cab for complete plumbing service and valve maintenance. Access to valves will not require removal of operator panels or pump panels. Access for rebuilding of the pump will not require removal of more than the tank to pump line and a single discharge line. This access will allow for fast, easy valve or pump rebuilding, making for reduced out of service times. Steps will be provided for access to the top of the pump.



Access to the pump will be provided by raising the cab. The pump will be positioned such that all maintenance and overhaul work can be performed above the frame and under the tilted cab. The service and overhaul work on the pump will not require the removal of operator panels or pump panels. Complete pump casing and gear case removal will require no more than removal of the intake and discharge manifolds, driveline, coolers and a single discharge line. The pump case and gear case will be able to be removed by lifting upward without interference from piping and be removable in less than 3 hours.

PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) Truck-Lite, Model 44308C 4.00" white LED light(s) with Model 40700 grommet provided inside the pump enclosure for pump compartment lighting.

The light(s) will be controlled by a switch located in the pump compartment.

Engine monitoring graduated LED indicators will be incorporated with the pressure controller.

AIR HORN SWITCH

An air horn control switch will be provided at the pump operator's control panel. This switch will be red and properly labeled. The button will be located within easy reach of the operator in the electrical switch panel.

There will be a switch at the pump operators panel that can deactivate the warning light in that vicinity.

This switch will only be active when the parking brake is applied and the pump is shifted into gear.

VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES

The pump vacuum and pressure gauges will be liquid filled and manufactured by Class 1 Incorporated ©.

The gauges will be a minimum of 4.00" in diameter and will have white faces with black lettering, with a pressure range of 30.00"-0-600#.

Gauge construction will include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.

The pump pressure and vacuum gauges will be installed adjacent to each other at the pump operator's control panel.

Test port connections will be provided at the pump operator's panel. One will be connected to the intake side of the pump, and the other to the discharge manifold of the pump. They will have 0.25 in. standard pipe thread connections and non-corrosive polished stainless steel or brass plugs. They will be marked with a label.

This gauge will include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.

PRESSURE GAUGES

The individual "line" pressure gauges for the discharges will be Class 1© interlube filled.

They will be a minimum of 2.00" in diameter and have white faces with black lettering.

Gauge construction will include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.

Gauges will have a pressure range of 30"-0-400#.

The individual pressure gauge will be installed as close to the outlet control as practical.

This gauge will include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.

WATER LEVEL GAUGE

An electric water level gauge will be incorporated in the pressure controller that registers water level by means of nine (9) LEDs. They will be at 1/8 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs will be a bright type that is readable in sunlight, and have a full 180-degree of clear viewing.

To further alert the pump operator, the gauge will have a warning flash when the tank volume is less than 25 percent. The gauge will have down chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty.

The level measurement will be ascertained by sensing the head pressure of the fluid in the tank or cell.

MINI SLAVE UNIT

An electric water level gauge will be provided in the cab that registers water level by means of five (5) LEDs. They will be at 1/4 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs will be a bright type that are readable in sunlight and have a full 180-degree of clear viewing.

The water level gauge in the cab will be activated when the pump is in gear.

FOAM LEVEL GAUGE

A Pierce electric foam level gauge will be provided on the operator's panel, that registers foam level by means of nine (9) LEDs. There will also be a mini foam level gauge with five (5) LEDs in the cab. They will be at 1/8 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs will be a bright type that is readable in sunlight, and have a full 180 degree of clear viewing. The gauge will match the water level gauge in the pressure controller.

To further alert the pump operator, will have a warning flash when the tank volume is less than 25 percent, and will have Down Chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty.

The level measurement will be ascertained by sensing the head pressure of the fluid in the tank or cell. This method provides accuracy with an array of multi-viscosity foams.

The foam level gauge in the cab will be activated by pump is in gear.

SIDE CONTROL PUMP OPERATOR'S/PUMP PANEL LIGHTING

Illumination will be provided for controls, switches, essential instructions, gauges, and instruments necessary for the operation of the apparatus and the equipment provided on it. External illumination will be a minimum of five (5) foot-candles on the face of the device. Internal illumination will be a minimum of four (4) footlamberts.

The pump panels will be illuminated by four (4) Truck-Lite, Model 6060C white LED lights installed on the back of the cab, two (2) on the driver's side and two (2) on the passenger's side.

The pump operator's panel will utilize the same LED strip lighting at the forward doorframe as all other compartment lighting.

There will be a small white LED pump engaged indicator light installed overhead.

AIR HORN SYSTEM

Two (2) Grover, Stutter Tone, air horns will be recessed in the front bumper. The horn system will be piped to the air brake system wet tank utilizing 0.38" tubing. A pressure protection valve will be installed in-line to prevent loss of air in the air brake system.

Air Horn Location

The air horns will be located on each side of the bumper, just outside of the frame rails.

AIR HORN CONTROL

The air horns will be actuated by a push button located on officer side instrument panel and by the horn button in the steering wheel. The driver will have the option to control the air horns or the chassis horns from the horn button by means of a selector switch located on the instrument panel.

ELECTRONIC SIREN

There shall be a Whelen, Model 295SL 101, 100 or 200 watt electronic siren with noise canceling plugin microphone will be provided.

This siren to be active when the battery switch is on and that emergency master switch is on.

Electronic siren head will be recessed in the overhead console above the engine tunnel on the driver side.

The electronic siren will be controlled on the siren head only. No horn button or foot switches will be provided.

SPEAKERS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model SA315P, black nylon composite, 100-watt, speakers with through bumper mounting brackets provided. Each speaker will be connected to the siren amplifier.

The speakers will be recessed in each side of the front bumper, towards the outside.

AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN

A Federal Q2B® siren will be furnished. A siren brake button will be installed on the switch panel.

The control solenoid will be powered up after the emergency master switch is activated.

The mechanical siren will be mounted on the bumper deck plate. It will be mounted on the left side. A reinforcement plate will be furnished to support the siren.

MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL

The mechanical siren WIII be actuated by a push button located on the officer's side instrument panel and by a foot switch on the driver's side.

SIREN BRAKE SWITCH

A second siren brake switch will be installed on the officers side overhead. The switch will be a membrane style switch.

FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) 21.50" Whelen Freedom IV lightbars mounted on the cab roof, one (1) on each side above the driver's and passenger's door mounted at a 30 degree angle.

The driver's side lightbar will include the following:

- One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside end position.
- One (1) blue flashing LED module in the outside front corner position.
- One (1) white flashing LED module in the outside front position.
- One (1) blue flashing LED module in the inside front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the inside front corner position.

The passenger's side lightbar will include the following:

- One (1) red flashing LED module in the inside front corner position.
- One (1) blue flashing LED module in the inside front position.
- One (1) white flashing LED module in the outside front position.
- One (1) blue flashing LED module in the outside front corner position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside end position.

There will be clear lenses included on the lightbar.

There will be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lightbars.

The white LED's will be disabled when the parking brake is applied.

The two (2) red flashing LED modules in the inside front corner positions and the two (2) blue flashing LED modules in the front positions may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

FRONT ZONE UPPER LIGHTING, PLATFORM

There will be four (4) Whelen®, Model M7#, 3.37" high x 7.62" long x 1.37" deep flashing LED warning lights with chrome trim and clear lenses provided on the front of the basket below the basket bumper per the following:

- the driver's side outside light to be red to the outside and blue to the inside
- the driver's side inside light to be red to the outside and blue to the inside
- the passenger's side inside light to be red to the outside and blue to the inside
- the passenger's side outside light to be red to the outside and blue to the inside

There will be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

White LEDs will be deactivated when the parking brake is applied.

The lights will be deactivated when the boom is lifted out of the cradle.

ADDITIONAL WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M7* LED flashing warning light(s) that include a chrome flange, located on the basket, one each side of the aerial platform in line with the front and angled warning lights.

The color of these lights will be red and include a lens that is clear.

The light(s) will be activated with the roof light switch and be deactivated when the boom is lifted out of the cradle.

The additional warning light(s) may be load managed if colored or will be deactivated if white, when the parking brake is set.

ADDITIONAL BASKET WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M7* split color LED flashing warning lights with a chrome flange, located on the basket, on the lower angled portion of the aerial basket.

The color of these lights will be red to the right and blue to the left and include a clear lens.

The lights will be activated with the roof light switch and be deactivated when the boom is lifted out of the cradle.

The additional warning lights may be load managed if colored or will be deactivated if white, when the parking brake is applied.

COVER, TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROLLER

There will be a stainless steel cover provided over the Opticom traffic light controller for protection.

TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROLLER

There will be a GTT, Model 794* LED Opticom traffic light controller with national standard high priority remote mounted on the front edge of the platform basket, on the front of the aerial basket.

The Opticom traffic light controller will be activated by a cab switch with emergency master control.

The Opticom traffic light controller will have no momentary activation switch.

The Opticom traffic light controller will be disabled when the parking brake is applied.

CAB FACE WARNING LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Whelen®, Model M6*C, LED flashing warning lights installed on the cab face, above the headlights, mounted in a common bezel.

- The driver's side front outside warning light to be red
- The driver's side front inside warning light to be blue
- The passenger's side front inside warning light to be blue
- The passenger's side front outside warning light to be red

All four (4) lights will include a clear lens.

There will be a switch located in the cab, on the switch panel, to control the four (4) lights.

The inside lights may be load managed if colored or disabled if white, when the parking brake is set.

HEADLIGHT FLASHER

The high beam headlights will flash alternately between the left and right side.

There will be a switch installed in the cab on the switch panel to control the high beam flash. This switch will be live when the battery switch and the emergency master switches are on.

The flashing will automatically cancel when the hi-beam headlight switch is activated or when the parking brake is set.

SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING

There will be six (6) Whelen[®], Model M6*C, flashing LED warning lights with chrome trim installed per the following:

- Two (2) lights, one (1) each side on the bumper extension. The side front lights to be red.
- Two (2) lights, one (1) each side of cab rearward of crew cab doors. The side middle lights to be blue.
- Two (2) lights, one (1) each side located between the tandems. The side rear lights to be red.
- The lights will include clear lenses.

There will be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

INTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOOR WARNING LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Whelen®, Model 50*03Z*R, LED warning light(s) with Model 5EFLANGE, chrome flange(s) provided on the compartment doors of the following compartment(s), on the inside of each cab door.

The color of the lights will be red.

The lens color to be clear.

Each light will be activated by the door jam switch of the associated door.

ADDITIONAL SIDE UPPER LIGHTS

There will be six (6) Whelen, Model M4**, 3.38" high x 5.50" long x 1.38" deep LED surface mount flashing lights with chrome trim provided on the outside corner radius of the cab roof over the crew cab doors.

- The side front lights to be red.
- The side middle lights to be red.
- The side rear lights to be red.
- The color of the lenses will be clear.

The lights will be installed on two (2) painted bracket that are attached to the cab roof. Three (3) lights on the driver's side and three (3) lights installed on the passenger's side.

There will be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

White LED's will be disabled when the parking brake is applied. Colored LED's may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M6* LED flashing warning lights located at the rear of the apparatus.

The driver's side rear light to be red to the outside and blue to the inside.

The passenger's side rear light to be red to the outside and blue to the inside.

Both lights will include a lens that is clear.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

REAR BODY WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M6*C, LED flashing warning light(s) with Whelen, Model M6FC, chrome bezel(s) provided just below the rear upper warning lights with blue on driver side and red on passenger side.

The color of these light(s) will be one (1) red, one (1) blue.

These light(s) will be controlled with the rear upper warning switch.

These light(s) will include a lens that is clear.

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

WARNING LIGHTS (REAR AND SIDE UPPER ZONES)

Four (4) Whelen, model M6*C LED flashing warning lights will be provided at the rear of the apparatus.

The side rear upper light(s) on the driver's side to be blue.

The rear upper light(s) on the driver's side to be red.

The rear upper light(s) on the passenger's side to be blue.

The side rear upper light(s) on the passenger's side to be red.

These lights will include a lens that is clear.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM GENERAL DESIGN FOR ALTERNATING CURRENT

The following guidelines will apply to the 120/240 VAC system installation:

General

Any fixed line voltage power source producing alternating current (ac) line voltage will produce electric power at 60 cycles plus or minus 3 cycles.

Except where superseded by the requirements of NFPA 1901, all components, equipment and installation procedures will conform to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (herein referred to as the NEC).

Line voltage electrical system equipment and materials included on the apparatus will be listed and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. All products will be used only in the manner for which they have been listed.

Grounding

Grounding will be in accordance with Section 250-6 "Portable and Vehicle Mounted Generators" of the NEC. Ungrounded systems will not be used. Only stranded or braided copper conductors will be used for grounding and bonding.

An equipment grounding means will be provided in accordance with Section 250-91 (Grounding Conductor Material) of the NEC.

The grounded current carrying conductor (neutral) will be insulated from the equipment grounding conductors and from the equipment enclosures and other grounded parts. The neutral conductor will be colored white or gray in accordance with Section 200-6 (Means of Identifying Grounding Conductors) of the NEC.

In addition to the bonding required for the low voltage return current, each body and driving or crew compartment enclosure will be bonded to the vehicle frame by a copper conductor. This conductor will have a minimum amperage rating of 115 percent of the nameplate current rating of the power source specification label as defined in Section 310-15 (amp capacities) of the NEC. A single conductor properly sized to meet the low voltage and line voltage requirements will be permitted to be used.

All power source system mechanical and electrical components will be sized to support the continuous duty nameplate rating of the power source.

Operation

Instructions that provide the operator with the essential power source operating instructions, including the power-up and power-down sequence, will be permanently attached to the apparatus at any point where such operations can take place.

Provisions will be made for quickly and easily placing the power source into operation. The control will be marked to indicate when it is correctly positioned for power source operation. Any control device used in the drive train will be equipped with a means to prevent the unintentional movement of the control device from its set position.

A power source specification label will be permanently attached to the apparatus near the operator's control station. The label will provide the operator with the information detailed in Figure 19-4.10.

Direct drive (PTO) and portable generator installations will comply with Article 445 (Generators) of the NEC.

Overcurrent protection

The conductors used in the power supply assembly between the output terminals of the power source and the main over current protection device will not exceed 144.00" (3658 mm) in length.

For fixed power supplies, all conductors in the power supply assembly will be type THHW, THW, or use stranded conductors enclosed in nonmetallic liquid tight flexible conduit rated for a minimum of 194 degree Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius).

For portable power supplies, conductors located between the power source and the line side of the main overcurrent protection device will be type SO or type SEO with suffix WA flexible cord rated for 600-volts at 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius).

Wiring Methods

Fixed wiring systems will be limited to the following:

- Metallic or nonmetallic liquid tight flexible conduit rated at not less than 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius)
- or
- Type SO or Type SEO cord with a WA suffix, rated at 600 volts at not less than 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius)

Electrical cord or conduit will not be attached to chassis suspension components, water or fuel lines, air or air brake lines, fire pump piping, hydraulic lines, exhaust system components, or low voltage wiring. In addition the wiring will be run as follows.

- Separated by a minimum of 12.00" (305 mm), or properly shielded, from exhaust piping
- Separated from fuel lines by a minimum of 6.00" (152 mm) distance

Electrical cord or conduit will be supported within 6.00" (152 mm) of any junction box and at a minimum of every 24.00" (610 mm) of continuous run. Supports will be made of nonmetallic materials or corrosion protected metal. All supports will be of a design that does not cut or abrade the conduit or cable and will be mechanically fastened to the vehicle.

Wiring Identification

All line voltage conductors located in the main panel board will be individually and permanently identified. The identification will reference the wiring schematic or indicate the final termination point. When prewiring for future power sources or devices, the unterminated ends will be labeled showing function and wire size.

Wet Locations

All wet location receptacle outlets and inlet devices, including those on hardwired remote power distribution boxes, will be of the grounding type provided with a wet location cover and installed in accordance with Section 210-7 "Receptacles and Cord Connections" of the NEC.

All receptacles located in a wet location will be not less than 24.00" (610 mm) from the ground. Receptacles on off-road vehicles will be a minimum of 30.00" (762 mm) from the ground.

The face of any wet location receptacle will be installed in a plane from vertical to not more than 45 degrees off vertical. No receptacle will be installed in a face up position.

Dry Locations

All receptacles located in a dry location will be of the grounding type. Receptacles will be not less than 30.00" (762 mm) above the interior floor height.

All receptacles will be marked with the type of line voltage (120-volts or 240-volts) and the current rating in amps. If the receptacles are direct current, or other than single phase, they will be so marked.

Listing

All receptacles and electrical inlet devices will be listed to UL 498, Standard for Safety Attachment Plugs and Receptacles, or other appropriate performance standards. Receptacles used for direct current voltages will be rated for the appropriate service.

Electrical System Testing

The wiring and associated equipment will be tested by the apparatus manufacturer or the installer of the line voltage system.

The wiring and permanently connected devices and equipment will be subjected to a dielectric voltage withstand test of 900-volts for one (1) minute. The test will be conducted between live parts and the

neutral conductor, and between live parts and the vehicle frame with any switches in the circuit(s) closed. This test will be conducted after all body work has been completed.

Electrical polarity verification will be made of all permanently wired equipment and receptacles to determine that connections have been properly made.

Operational Test per Current NFPA 1901 Standard

The apparatus manufacturer will perform the following operation test and ensure that the power source and any devices that are attached to the line voltage electrical system are properly connected and in working order. The test will be witnessed and the results certified by an independent third-party certification organization.

The prime mover will be started from a cold start condition and the line voltage electrical system loaded to 100 percent of the nameplate rating.

The power source will be operated at 100 percent of its nameplate voltage for a minimum of two (2) hours unless the system meets category certification as defined in the current NFPA 1901 standard.

Where the line voltage power is derived from the vehicle's low voltage system, the minimum continuous electrical load as defined in the current NFPA 1901 standard will be applied to the low voltage electrical system during the operational test.

GENERATOR

The apparatus will be equipped with a complete AC (alternating current) electrical power system. The generator will be a Harrison, Model MSV, 6,000 watt hydraulic driven unit with vertical exhaust.

The generator will be driven by a transmission power take off unit, through a hydraulic pump and motor.

The hydraulic engagement supply will be operational at any time (no interlocks).

An electric/hydraulic valve will supply hydraulic fluid to the clutch engagement unit provided on the chassis PTO drive.

Generator Instruments and Controls

To properly monitor the generator performance, a voltmeter will be furnished near the breaker box.

GENERATOR LOCATION

The generator will be mounted in the driver's side rear hosebed area above the torque box. The flooring in this area will be either reinforced or constructed, in such a manner, that it will handle the additional weight of the generator.

GENERATOR START

There will be a switch provided on the cab instrument panel to engage the generator.

CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL

The smallest size practical circuit breaker panel will be located P5 recessed in forward wall.

RECESSED CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX

The circuit breaker box will be recessed into the compartment wall. P5 recessed in forward wall.

GENERATOR PTO MOUNTING LOCATION

The generator PTO will be mounted to the top port on the pump.

REMOTE LIGHT SWITCH

A remote on/off actuation switch with a green indicator light will be provided to actuate a 120/240 volt solenoid switch for each quartz light.

The two (2) switches will be located in the cab at the driver position. The switches will control the lights on the front of the basket and the two lights below the basked.

ELECTRIC CORD REEL

Furnished with the 120 volt AC electrical system will be a Hannay, Series 1600, cord reel. The reel will be provided with a 12-volt electric rewind switch, that is guarded to prevent accidental operation and labeled for its intended use. The switch will be protected with a fuse and installed at a height not to exceed 72.00" above the operators standing position.

The exterior finish of the reel(s) will be painted #269 gray from the reel manufacturer.

A Nylatron guide to be provided to aid in the payout and loading of the reel. A ball stop will be provided to prevent the cord from being wound on the reel.

A label will be provided in a readily visible location adjacent to the reel. The label will indicate current rating, current type, phase, voltage and total cable length.

A total of one (1) cord reel will be provided one (1) over the passenger's side front stabilizer compartment on the body.

The cord reel will be configured with three (3) conductors.

<u>CORD</u>

Provided for electric distribution will be one (1) length installed on the reel of 200 feet of yellow 10/3 electrical cord, weather resistant 105 degree Celsius to -50 degree Celsius, 600 volt jacketed SOOW cord. No connector will be installed on the end of the cord.

PORTABLE JUNCTION BOX

There will be one (1) Circle D electrical junction box(es) provided.

There will be a cable strain relief and direct connection, no plug provided for each box. Each box will be yellow powder coated .

Each box will be provided with the following:

- two (2) 15/20 amp 120 volt AC straight blade duplex receptacle with flip up covers
- two (2) 20 amp 120 volt AC Fire Power FP11 receptacles with flip up covers
- a 120 volt AC light on top of the box

THREE SECTION 100 FOOT AERIAL PLATFORM

GENERAL INFORMATION

It is the intent of these specifications to describe a telescoping, elevating platform. The unit will consist of a three (3) section, aluminum ladder with a self-leveling basket attached, to the ladder fly section.

OPERATION ON GRADES

The aerial unit will be capable of operating safely, on any slope up to 10 degrees at full capacities. (Operation beyond this limit will be at the operator's discretion.)

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

The ladder will be constructed to meet all of the requirements as described in the current edition of NFPA 1901 standards. Some portions of this specification exceed minimum NFPA recommendations. They will be considered a minimum requirement to be met.

A safety factor of 2:1 is required for environmental loading (wind plus .25" of ice build-up). This structural safety factor will apply to all structural aerial components including turntable and torque box stabilizer components. Definition of the structural safety factor will be as outlined in NFPA standards:

DL = Dead load stress. Stress produced by the weight of the aerial device and all permanently attached components.

RL = Rated capacity stress. Stress produced by the rated capacity load of the ladder.

WL = Water load stress. Stress produced by nozzle reaction force and the weight of water in the water delivery system.

FY = Material yield strength. The stress at which material exhibits permanent deformation.

2.25 x DL + 2.25 x RL + 2.25 x WL equal to/less than FY. The minimum NFPA specification is exceeded here by providing a safety factor above 2:1 while flowing water.

2.0 x DL + 2.0 x RL + 2.0 x WL + 2.0 x wind loading equal to/less than FY.

The RL is reduced with a .25" ice build up to maintain a minimum 2:1 structural safety factor.

An independent engineering firm will verify the aerial safety factor. Design verification will include computer modeling and analysis, and extensive strain gauge testing witnessed by an independent

registered professional engineer. Verification will include written certification from the independent engineering firm made available by the manufacturer upon request from the purchaser.

All welding of aerial components, including the aerial ladder sections, turntable, pedestal, and outriggers will be performed by welders who are certified to American Welding Society (AWS) standards. The weldment assemblies of each production unit will be tested visually and mechanically by an ASNT certified level II non-destructive test technician to comply with NFPA standards. Testing procedures will conform to the AWS standards guide for non-destructive testing. Test methods may include dye penetrant, ultrasound, and magnetic particle where applicable.

LADDER CONSTRUCTION

The ladder will be comprised of three (3) sections and will extend to a nominal height, of 100 feet above the ground, as measured by 1901 recommendations.

The ladder will be designed to provide continuous egress for firefighters and civilians from an elevated position to the ground. To insure a high strength to weight ratio and an inherent corrosion resistance, the aerial ladder will be completely constructed of high-strength aluminum. All side rails, rungs, handrails, uprights, and K braces will be made of structural 6061T6 alloy aluminum extrusions.

All material will be tested and certified by the material supplier. All ladder sections will be semiautomatically welded by shielded arc welding methods using 5356 aluminum alloy welding wire. Structural rivets or bolts will not be utilized in the ladder weldment sections.

The aerial ladder will consist of three (3) welded, extruded aluminum telescopic ladder sections. Each ladder section will consist of two (2) extruded aluminum side rails and a combination of aluminum rungs, tubular diagonals, verticals and two (2) full-length handrails. The rungs on all sections will be K braced for maximum lateral stability. This K bracing will extend to the center of each rung to minimize ladder side deflection.

The ladder rungs will be designed to eliminate the need to replace rubber-rung covers. The rungs will be spaced on 14.00" centers and have an integral skid-resistant surface as outlined in NFPA standards. An oval shaped rung will be utilized to provide a larger step surface at low angles and more comfortable grip at elevated positions. The minimum design load will be 500 lbs. distributed over a 3.50" wide area as outlined in NFPA standards.

Each aerial ladder section will have heat sensor labels that are preset to 300 degrees Fahrenheit with expiration year. The heat labels will meet NFPA standards.

The aerial ladder will exceed NFPA standards governing the minimum ladder section width and handrail height:

- Base section: 42.38" wide x 36.00" high
- Mid-section: 32.63" wide x 31.25" high

- Fly section: 24.00" wide x 27.38" high

VERTICAL HEIGHT

The ladder will extend to a minimum height of 100' above the ground at full extension and elevation. The measurement of height will be consistent with NFPA standards.

HORIZONTAL REACH

The rated horizontal reach will be 91'9". The measurement of horizontal reach will be consistent with NFPA standards.

OPERATION RANGE

The operating range of the ladder will be 11.5 degrees below horizontal (10 degrees with deep notch cab) to 76 degrees above horizontal with the truck in a level position.

The aerial will be capable of rotating from side-to-side around the back of the truck, encompassing up to 235 degrees of continuous rotation (depending on equipment and where it is located), while the aerial device remains at 11.5 degrees below horizontal (10 degrees with a deep notch cab). This will ensure that the platform stepping surface does not exceed the NFPA recommended maximum step height during a continuous rotation of up to 235 degrees.

MOUNTING OF ELEVATING PLATFORM

The aerial device will be rear mounted, to a torque box, on the truck chassis. Midship mounted aerial devices will not be acceptable.

TORQUE BOX

A "torsion box" subframe will be installed between the two sets of stabilizers. The torque box will be constructed of a minimum .312" steel plate (50,000 pounds per square inch yield) with steel tubing reinforcement, on each side of the box, in the turntable area. The dimensions of the torque box will be 41.00" wide x 29.00" high x 247.63" long. There will be a 1/2" gap between the torque box and the frame rails to promote drying of the surfaces and reduce the effect of corrosion. The torque box subframe assembly will be capable of withstanding all torsional and horizontal loads when the unit is on the stabilizers. The torque box will be bolted to the chassis frame rails using thirty-six .750" SAE grade 8 bolts with nuts.

TURNTABLE

The turntable will be a 1.00" thick aluminum deck, covered with a non-skid, chemical resistant material in the walking areas. The stepping surfaces will meet the skid-resistance requirements of the current NFPA 1901 standard.

The turntable will measure 88.50" long x 87.88" wide. The turntable will include an enclosure for the hydraulic valves and rotation motor, which will also serve as a step, for access to the ladder.

The turntable handrails will be a minimum 42.00" high and will not increase the overall travel height of the vehicle. The handrails will be constructed out of aluminum and have a slip resistant knurled surface.

The upper turntable assembly will connect the aerial ladder to the turntable bearing. The steel structure will have a mounting position for the aerial elevation cylinders, ladder connecting pins, and upper turntable operator's position.

A 54.24" diameter turntable bearing with a 3.25" drive gear face will be bolted to the top of the bearing mounting plate with .88" diameter Grade 8 plated bolts. The gear teeth will be stub tooth form. The rated overturning moment of the turntable bearing will be a minimum of 441,400 ft. lbs.

ELEVATION SYSTEM

Dual 7.00" diameter elevating cylinders will be mounted on the underside of the base section of the ladder. Two (2) 2.50" diameter stainless steel pins will fasten the cylinder to the turntable and fasten to the ladder. The pins will have 125,000 psi minimum yield strength and will be secured with .50" Grade 8 bolts with lock nuts. The bolts are to ensure that the pins do not walk out of the mounting brackets on the turntable and base section.

The elevating cylinders will be mounted utilizing maintenance-free spherical bearings on both ends of the cylinders. The aerial base pivot bearings will be maintenance-free type bearings with no external lubrication required. The cylinders will function only to elevate the ladder and not as a structural member to stabilize the ladder side movement. The elevating cylinders will be provided with pilot-operated check valves on the barrel and rod side of the piston to prevent movement of the ladder in case of a loss of hydraulic pressure.

The operation envelope will be 11.5 degrees below horizontal (10 degrees with a deep notch cab) to 76 degrees above horizontal.

The elevation system will be designed following NFPA standards. The elevation hydraulic cylinders will incorporate cushions on the upper limit of travel.

The lift cylinders will be equipped with integral holding valves located in the cylinder to prevent the unit from descending should the charged lines be severed, at any point within the hydraulic system and to maintain the ladder in the bedded position during road travel. The integral holding valves will NOT be located in the transfer tubes.

The elevation system will be controlled by the microprocessor. The microprocessor will provide the following features:

- Collision avoidance of the elevation system to prevent accidental body damage
- Automatic deceleration when the aerial device is lowered into the cradle
- Automatic deceleration at the end of stroke, in maximum raise and lower positions
- Deceleration of the aerial device at the limits of travel

EXTENSION/RETRACTION SYSTEM

A hydraulically powered, extension and retraction system will be provided through dual hydraulic cylinders and wire ropes. Each set will be capable of operating the ladder in the event of a failure, of the other. For safety, systems that use only a single extension/retraction system will not be acceptable. The extension cylinder rod will be chrome plated to provide smooth operation of the aerial device and reduce seal wear. The extension/retraction cylinders will be equipped, with integral holding valves, to prevent the unit from retracting should the charged line be severed, at any point within the hydraulic system. The integral holding valves will NOT be located in the transfer tubes.

Wire ropes and attaching systems used to extend and retract the fly sections will have a 5:1 safety factor based on the ultimate strength under all operating conditions. The factor of safety for the wire rope will remain above 2:1 during any extension or retraction stall. The minimum ratio of the diameter of wire rope used to the diameter of the sheave used will be 1:12. Wire ropes will be constructed of seven (7) strands over an inner wire for increased flexibility. The wire rope will be galvanized to reduce corrosion.

The ladder assembly will consist of three (3) separate weldments that will extend and retract within each other. Nylatron PAG + OIL slide pads will be utilized between each section to minimize friction. Four (4) T type interlocking load transfer stations will enclose the slide pads. The transfer stations will be located at the upper portion of the base and second ladder sections. Additional guide pads will be located along the aerial section to guide the ladder during retraction and extension.

The extension/retraction system will be controlled by the microprocessor. The microprocessor will provide the following features:

- Automatic deceleration at the end of stroke, in maximum extend and retract positions
- Controls the rate of retraction while flowing water

All sheaves will be greaseless and all sheave pins and pivot pins will be polished stainless steel.

ROTATION SYSTEM

The aerial will be supplied with a powered rotation system as outlined in NFPA standards. The hydraulic rotation motor will provide continuous rotation under all rated conditions and be supplied with a brake to prevent unintentional rotation. Two (2) hydraulically driven, planetary gear boxes with drive speed reducers will be used to provide infinite and minute rotation control throughout the entire rotational travel. Two (2) spring applied, hydraulically released disc type swing brakes will be furnished to provide positive braking of the turntable assembly. Provisions will be made for emergency operation of the rotation system should complete loss of normal hydraulic power occur. The hydraulic system will be equipped with pressure relief valves which will limit the rotational torque to a nondestructive power. The gearbox will have a minimum continuous torque rating of 60,000 in. Ibs. and a minimum intermittent rating of 130,000 in. Ibs. The turntable bearing, ring gear teeth, pinion gear, planetary gearbox, and output shaft will be certified by the manufacturer of the components for the application.

The rotation system will be controlled by the microprocessor. The microprocessor will provide the following features:

- Envelope control of rotation system to prevent accidental body damage
- Prevent the aerial from being rotated into an unstable condition

MANUAL OVERRIDE CONTROLS

Manual override controls will be provided for all aerial and stabilizer functions.

LADDER SLIDE MECHANISM

Wear pads will be used between the telescoping ladder sections, to reduce friction for smoother operation. Slide pads will also be used to control side play between the ladder sections.

BASKET LEVELING SYSTEM

A basket leveling system will be provided and so designed, that the basket with its rated load, can be supported and maintained level, relative to the horizontal, regardless of the elevation or flexion of the ladder.

Basket leveling will be accomplished by hydraulic circuitry that is independent from the main hydraulic system. The leveling of the basket features a dual master/slave hydraulic cylinder system, with each side capable of supporting the load, while maintaining the basket level. Two (2) master cylinders are mounted between the turntable and the base ladder section, with two (2) slave cylinders mounted between the ladder fly section and the basket. The slave and master cylinders are synchronized, so as the ladder is raised or lowered, exact amounts of hydraulic fluid are transferred between the master and slave cylinders thus maintaining the basket level.

The hydraulic circuitry includes pressure operated counter balance valves, on the load side of the slave cylinders, to prevent the basket from tipping should the hydraulic lines be severed.

A momentary switch is provided, on the cab instrument panel, to level the basket should this become necessary due to ambient temperature changes. It is not necessary to start the engine and activate the main hydraulic system to level the basket.

The basket leveling system will be manually adjustable from 10 degrees below horizontal to 10 degrees above horizontal.

Manual basket leveling switches will be provided at the turntable and basket.

ROTATION INTERLOCK

The microprocessor will be used to prevent the rotation of the aerial device to the side in which the stabilizers have not been fully deployed (short-jacked). The microprocessor will allow full and unrestricted use of the aerial, in the 180 degree area, on the side(s) where the stabilizers have been fully deployed. The system will also have a manual override, to comply with NFPA 1901.SYSTEMS THAT PERMIT THE AERIAL TO ROTATE TO THE "SHORT JACK" SIDE, WITHOUT

AUTOMATICALLY STOPPING THE ROTATION AND/OR WITHOUT ACTUATION OF THE "MANUAL OVERRIDE", will NOT BE ACCEPTED. SYSTEMS THAT ONLY INCLUDE AN ALARM ARE NOT CONSIDERED AN INTERLOCK AND will NOT BE ACCEPTED.

LOAD CAPACITIES

The following load capacities will be established with the stabilizers at full horizontal extension and placed in the down position to level the truck and to relieve the weight from the tires and axles. Capacities will be based upon full extension and 360 degree rotation.

A load chart will be visible at the operator's station. The load chart will show the recommended safe load at any condition of the aerial device's elevation and extension. The ratings in the unsupported, fully extended configuration (in addition to 100 lbs. of equipment mounted at the tip) will maintain a 2:1 safety factor with a 35 mph wind.

The aerial device will have a rated capacity of 1000 lbs. consistent with standards. The rated capacity will include 1000 lbs. in personnel allowance and 100 lbs. for equipment mounted at the tip of the ladder. The aerial device will be rated in multiple configurations as outlined in NFPA standards.

Degrees of	-11.5 to 29*	30 to 39	40 to 49	50 to 76
Elevation				
Basket	1000	1000	1000	1000
Fly Tip	-	250	500	750
Mid Tip	-	250	500	750
Base	250	500	1000	1000

35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY DRY

* -10 degrees with deep notch cab

35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY CHARGED

Degrees of	-11.5 to 29*	30 to 39	40 to 49	50 to 76
Elevation				
Basket	500	500	500	500
Fly Tip	-	250	500	750
Mid Tip	-	250	500	750
Base	-	500	750	750

* -10 degrees with deep notch cab

Reduced loads at the fly can be redistributed to the mid or base sections as needed.

The aerial device will be able to maintain the above load capacities while flowing up to 1500 GPM and a nozzle position of 0 to 90 degrees to either side of the ladder centerline, as far above and below horizontal to the platform as nozzle design allows.

While flowing 1500 to 2000 GPM, the nozzle position will be limited to 45 degrees either side of the ladder centerline horizontal to the platform, 30 degrees above horizontal, and as far below horizontal to the platform as nozzle design allows.

Reduced loads in the basket can be redistributed in 250 lb. increments to the fly, mid, or base as needed.

LADDER CRADLE INTERLOCK SYSTEM

A ladder cradle interlock system will be provided through the microprocessor to prevent the lifting of the aerial device from the nested position until the operator places all the stabilizers in a load supporting configuration. A switch will be installed at the boom support to prevent operation of the stabilizers once the aerial has been elevated from the nested position.

BOOM SUPPORT

A heavy-duty boom support, constructed of steel, is to be provided for support of the ladder in the travel position. The boom support will be bolted to the chassis frame as close to the front axle as design allows. On the base section of the ladder, a stainless steel scuffplate will be provided where the ladder comes into contact with the boom support.

The boom support will be located just to the rear of the chassis cab.

TORQUE BOX MODIFIED

The torque box will be modified for slide-out trays.

AERIAL BOOM SUPPORT LIGHT

There will be one (1) Amdor, Model Luma Bar H2O, white LED strip light mounted on the boom support cradle. This light will be activated when the aerial master switch is activated.

BOOM SUPPORT COMPARTMENT DIRECTLY BEHIND THE CAB

A compartment will be provided on each side of the apparatus directly behind the cab. Each compartment will utilize the available depth from the face of the PUC module to the boom support.

The interior dimensions of the driver's side compartment will be approximately 8.00" wide x 13.75" deep x 23.75" high. The clear door opening will be approximately 7.00" wide x 21.88" high.

The interior dimensions of the passenger's side compartment will be approximately 8.00" wide x 13.75" deep x 21.88" high. The clear door opening will be approximately 7.00" wide x 21.88" high.

There will also be a compartment located above the crosslays and boom support compartment on the passenger side. This compartment will be approximately 24.63" wide x 12.88" deep x 14.63" high.

All compartments will be made of aluminum with single pan doors that are made from smooth aluminum and painted job color. Boom support compartments will have two (2) lift and turn latches that are spaced as evenly as possible, yet both latches will remain accessible from the ground. The crosslay compartment door will have a single lift and turn latch.

TORQUE BOX MODIFIED

The torque box will be modified to accommodate pike pole storage mounted to the top of the torque box.

AERIAL BOOM PANEL

There will be one boom panel provided on the base section on the left side of the aerial device while viewed from the turntable. This boom panel will be sized to match the storage box on the opposite side. The boom panel will be painted #90 red.

The boom panel will be designed so no mounting bolts are in the face of the panel. This will keep the lettering surface free of holes.

PIKE POLE MOUNTING BRACKETS

Mounting will be provided near the end of the fly section of the aerial ladder for one (1) pike pole(s).

The bracket will be sized to hold a Nupla 12' pike pole.

LADDER STORAGE MOUNTING BRACKETS

There will be D/A finished brackets provided near the end of the fly section of the aerial for mounting a roof ladder.

The mounting brackets will accommodate a 14' Duo-Safety 875-A-DR roof ladder as determined by the type of aerial device and the available space.

STOKES AND MISCELLANEOUS STORAGE BOX

There will be an aluminum storage box painted job color and provided at the base section of the aerial ladder on the right side of the aerial device while viewed from the turntable. The box will be located in place of the aerial boom panel. The box will have a hinged cover with rubber hood latches and gas shocks to secure the equipment. The cover will have the same finish as the box. A divider will be provided to separate the stokes basket from the other equipment. The box will have no louvers.

There will be a white LED strip light installed on the inside edge of the box in the miscellaneous storage area.

The size of the stokes basket will be 83" long X 23" wide X 7.25" tall(Ferno Model RE01189999). The outside dimensions of the box will be approximately 25.50" high x 12.00" wide x 120.00" long.

The maximum capacity of this box will be 75 lb.

PIKE POLE MOUNTING BRACKETS

Mounting will be provided near the end of the fly section of the aerial ladder for one (1) pike pole(s).

The bracket will be sized to hold a Nupla 10' pike pole.

BASKET STRUCTURE

The basket structure will be constructed of structural T6061 aluminum and integrated with the construction of the waterway to ensure a high strength-to-weight ratio. The aerial basket will be fully tested and independent third party certified.

The flooring and front decking of the basket will be multi-piece non-slip material, preventing the accumulation of water on the standing surface. The floor will measure approximately 37.19" long x 78.13" wide. The stepping surfaces will meet the skid-resistance requirements of current NFPA 1901 standard.

The outside basket steps will be at the same level as the basket floor. The steps on the front and sides are approximately 8.00" deep. The doors and front corners of the basket will be at 45 degrees to allow the basket to be maneuvered closer to buildings when approaching at an angle.

Four (4) stainless steel pompier belt safety loops will be attached to the inside of the basket. Two (2) lifting eyes will be provided on the bottom side of the basket support structure.

Two (2) rubber bumpers are provided on the bottom side of the basket structure for damage protection when setting it down on a surface.

The basket interior will be illuminated as required per the current edition of NFPA 1901. All hoses and wiring at the basket will be fully enclosed. Electrical sub-components will be mounted under the basket in a separate enclosure for easy servicing while maintaining an unobstructed basket interior.

BASKET SIDES

The sides of the basket will be of tubular aluminum construction and aluminum sheet skin with engine turned finish and, along with the basket doors, will form a continuous 42.00" high wall around the basket.

PLATFORM ENTRANCES/EXITS

Two (2) swing-in, spring-loaded, self-closing double pan doors will be of single pan aluminum construction with engine turned finish and will be provided on the 45 degree angles at the front of the platform. A paddle style door latch will allow the basket doors to be opened from the outside by applying pressure to the paddle with the hand. The rear of the basket will be equipped with a vertical self-closing gate for transfer to and from the basket's ladder device. Telescoping-type handrails will be provided as a banister to bridge the gap between the basket and the fly section at all elevations.

ACCESSORY MOUNTING RECEPTACLES

Two (2) universal accessory mounting receptacles will be permanently affixed on the front of the basket to receive the *LyfeLineTM* family of options such as the *LyfeSupportTM* rescue basket holders, *LyfeEyeTM* rappelling arms, *LyfeLadderTM* roof ladder brackets, *LyfeHoistTM* winch, etc. Complete interchangeability will be required without modification to the basket.

LADDER BELT BOX AT PLATFORM

There will be a ladder belt box with a cover and rubber hood latch provided at the platform. The box will be located at the right side of the basket when viewed from the turntable and will be brushed aluminum. The box size will be 12" side to side x 8" front to back x 15" deep.

MULTIPLEX DISPLAY COVER

A cover will be provided for the multiplex display in the platform basket. The cover will be hinged at the front of the basket and when down it will cover the multiplex display. The cover will be constructed of brushed stainless steel.

The cover will be held down with a rubber hood latch.

AXE MOUNTING BRACKETS

Brackets will be provided in the aerial platform basket for mounting one (1) fire axe(s) at the left rear, inside of the basket when viewed from the turntable. The type of axe mounted here will be a flathead axe. The mounting plates for this installation will be stainless steel.

BASKET LANDING PAD EXTENSIONS

There will be extension pads provided for each of the aerial basket landing feet located on the under side of the basket

LIGHTS FOR TURNTABLE WALKWAY

There will be white LED lights provided at the aerial turntable. The lights will be located to illuminate the entire walking surface of the turntable including the area around the turntable console. These lights will be activated by the aerial master switch.

TURNTABLE CONSOLE LIGHTING

There will be one (1), Amdor Luma Bar H2O, white LED light strip mounted in the turntable console cover to illuminate the controls located on both the upper and lower portion of the turntable control station. These lights will be activated by the aerial master switch.

BASKET HEAT SHIELDS

A heat reflective shield will be provided on the front, sides and bottom of the basket.

The double pan basket access doors will form the heat shield at the front of the basket. The side heat shields will be formed by a single sheet of .063 aluminum.

Full under the basket heat shield protection, with a non-glare finish, will be provided with a swing-down door for ease of servicing.

INFORMATION CENTER

There will be an information center provided. The information center will operate in temperatures from -40 to 185 degrees Fahrenheit. The information center will employ a Linux operating system and a 7.00" (diagonal measurement) LCD display. The LCD will have a minimum 400nits rated, color display. The LCD will be sunlight readable, true digital operation, and will have improved resolution. The LCD display will be encased in an ABS, black plastic housing with a gray decal. There will be five (5), weather-resistant user interface switches provided. The LCD display can be changed to an available foreign language.

OPERATION

The information center will be designed for easy operation in everyday use. There will be a page button to cycle from one screen to the next screen in a rotating fashion. A video button will allow an NTSC signal into the information center to be displayed on the LCD. If any button is pressed while viewing a video feed, the information center will return to the vehicle information screens. There will be a menu button to provide access to maintenance, setup, and diagnostic screens. All other button labels will be specific to the information being viewed.

GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN

Where possible, background colors will be used to provide vehicle information *At A Glance*. If the information provided on a screen is within acceptable limits, a green background color will be used. If the information provided on a screen is not within acceptable limits, an amber background color will indicate a caution condition and a red background color will indicate a warning condition.

Every screen in the information center will include the aerial tip temperature, the time (12- or 24-hour mode) and a text Alert Center. The time will be synchronized between all Command Zone color displays located on the vehicle. The Alert Center will display text messages for audible alarms. The text messages will identify any items causing the audible alarm to sound. If more than one (1) audible alarm is activated, the text message for each alarm will cycle every second until the problems have been resolved. The background for the Alert Center will change to indicate the severity of the warning message. Amber will indicate a caution condition and red will indicate a warning condition. If a warning and a caution condition occur simultaneously, the red background color will be shown for all Alert Center messages.

A label will be provided for each button. The label will indicate the function for each active button for each screen. If the button is not utilized on specific screens, it will have a button label with no text.

Symbols will accurately depict the aerial device type the information pertains to such as rear mount ladder, rear mount platform, mid-mount ladder or mid-mount platform.
PAGE SCREENS

The Information center will include the following pages:

The Aerial Main and Load Chart page will indicate the following information:

- Rungs Aligned and Rungs Not Aligned will be indicated with text and respective green or red colored ladder symbols.

- Ladder Elevation will be indicated via a fire apparatus vehicle with ladder symbol with the degree of elevation indicated between the vehicle and ladder.

- Water Flow (if applicable) will be indicated via a water nozzle symbol and text indicating flow / time.

- Breathing Air Levels will be indicated via an air bottle symbol and text indicating the percent (%) of air remaining. A green bar graph shown inside the bottle will indicate oxygen levels above 20%. A red bar graph will indicate oxygen levels at or below 20%. When oxygen levels are at or below 10%, the red bar graph will flash.

- *At A Glance* color features will be utilized on this screen. Caution type conditions will be indicated via a yellow background. Warning type conditions will be indicated via a red background. Conditions operating within acceptable limits will be indicated via a green background.

The Aerial Reach and Hydraulic Systems page will indicate the following information:

- Aerial Hydraulic Oil Temperature will be indicated with symbol and text. *At A Glance* features will be utilized.

- Aerial Hydraulic Oil Pressure will be indicated with a symbol and text. *At A Glance* features will be utilized.

- The following calculations will be indicated on a representative vehicle symbol:

- Aerial Device Extension length
- Aerial Device Height indicating the height of the aerial device tip from the ground
- Aerial Device Reach indicating the horizontal distance the aerial reaches from the turntable.
- Aerial Device Angle indicating the angle from the vehicle which the device is at.

- *At A Glance* color features will be utilized on this screen. Caution type conditions will be indicated via a yellow background. Warning type conditions will be indicated via a red background. Conditions operating within acceptable limits will be indicated via a green background.

The Level Vehicle page will indicate the following information:

- The grade of the vehicle will be indicated via a fire apparatus vehicle symbol with the degree of grade shown in text format. The symbol will tilt dependent on the vehicle grade.

- The slope of the vehicle will be indicated via a fire apparatus vehicle symbol with the degree of slope shown in text format. The symbol will tilt dependent on the vehicle slope.

- Outriggers status will be indicated via a colored symbol for each outrigger present. Each outrigger status will be defined as one of the following:

- Outrigger stowed indicated with a silver pan located close to the vehicle

- Outrigger fully extended indicated with a fully deployed green outrigger

- Outrigger short-jacked indicated by a yellow outrigger partially deployed

- Outrigger not set indicated by a red outrigger that is not set on the ground

- A text box located on the vehicle symbol will be utilized to identify the overall status of the outrigger leveling system. The following status will be indicated in the text box:

- Deployed status will indicate all outriggers are properly set on the ground at full extension

- Shortjacked status will indicate one or more outriggers are set on the ground but not fully extended.

- Not Set status will indicate one or more outriggers is not properly set on the ground.

- Stowed status will indicate all outriggers are stowed for vehicle travel.

- A bedding assist alert will indicate that the aerial device is being aligned by the Command Zone system as the operator lowers the aerial device into the cradle with the joystick.

- *At A Glance* color features will be utilized on this screen. Caution type conditions will be indicated via a yellow background. Warning type conditions will be indicated via a red background. Conditions operating within acceptable limits will be indicated via a green background.

MENU SCREENS

The following screens will be available through the Menu button:

The View System Information screen will display aerial device hours, aerial PTO hours, ladder aligned for stowing, aerial rotation angle, total water flow (if applicable), and aerial waterway valve status (if applicable).

The Set Display Brightness screen will allow brightness increase and decrease and include a default setting button.

The Configure Video Mode screen will allow setting of video contrast, video color and video tint.

The Set Startup screen allows setting of the screen that will be active at vehicle power-up.

The Set Date and Time screen has a 12- or 24-hour format, and allows setting of the time and date.

The View Active Alarms screen shows a list of all active alarms including the date and time of each alarm occurrence, and shows all alarms that are silenced.

The System Diagnostics screen allows the user to view system status for each module and its respective inputs and outputs. Viewable data will include the module type and ID number; the module version; and module diagnostics information including input or output number, the circuit number connected to that input or output, the circuit name (item connected to the circuit), status of the input or output, and other module diagnostic information.

Aerial Calibrations screen indicates items that may be calibrated by the user and instructions to follow for proper calibration of the aerial device.

Button functions and button labels may change with each screen.

LOWER CONTROL STATION

A lower control station will be located, at the rear of the apparatus, in an easily accessible area. The controls and indication labels will be illuminated, for nighttime operation. The following items will be furnished at the lower control station and will be clearly identified and conveniently located for ease of operation and viewing:

- Level assist switch
- Override switch to override interlocks
- Emergency power unit switch

AERIAL DEVICE CONTROL STATIONS

There will be two (2) device control stations. One (1) will be referred to as the basket control station and the other as the turntable control station. All elevation, extension and rotation controls will operate from both of these locations. The controls will permit the operator to regulate the speed of the aerial functions, within the safe limits, as determined by the manufacturer and NFPA standards. The controls will be grouped and operate in an identical manner at both stations for similarity of operation. The controls will be clearly marked and lighted for nighttime operation.

Each control will be equipped, with a positive lock to hold the control in a neutral position, preventing accidental activation. In addition to the neutral lock, a console cover will be provided at the turntable control station. The controls will be so designed to allow the turntable control station to immediately override the basket controls, even if the ladder is being operated by the basket controls.

TURNTABLE CONTROL STATION

The turntable control station will be located, on the left side of the turntable, so the operator may easily observe the basket while operating the controls.

The front, lower access door on the turntable control station will be provided with a door that is vertically hinged on the left side

The following items will be installed at the turntable control station, clearly identified, lighted for nighttime operation and conveniently located for ease of operation and viewing:

- Electric controls for elevation, rotation, extension/retraction
- Manual electric controls for basket leveling
- Intercom controls
- Tip tracking light switch
- Emergency power unit switch
- Operator's load chart
- Three (3) position switch for selecting aerial operational speed

TURNTABLE WORK LIGHTS

There will be a minimum of two (2) 12-volt work lights installed on the turntable, to illuminate the surrounding area for nighttime operation. The work lights will be activated by the aerial master switch.

BASKET CONTROL CONSOLE

The basket instrument panel will be located at the front center, of the aerial platform. The following controls will be installed at the console and be clearly identified, illuminated for nighttime operation and conveniently located for ease of operation and viewing:

- Intercom controls
- Operator's load chart

AERIAL FUNCTION CONTROLS

The aerial function controls, elevation, rotation, extension/retraction will be mounted in a separate backlit control box, which will be attached to the front of the platform control console, by means of an easily removable slide mechanism. The aerial function control box will have three (3) fixed attachment points in the basket. The electrical connection will be by a strain relieved, coiled cord that is permanently attached to the control box. To reduce the excess cord in the basket, the coiled cord will use a deutsch style bayonet connector style plug and there will be there (3) locations in the basket. The legend for the control lever functions will be illuminated.

HIGH IDLE

The high idle will be controlled by the microprocessor. The microprocessor will automatically adjust the engine rpm, to compensate for the amount of load placed upon the system. The system will include a safety device that allows activation of the high idle, only when the parking brake is set and the transmission is placed in neutral.

STABILIZERS

Two (2) sets of extendible, out and down, "H" type stabilizers will be provided for stability. The stabilizers will have a spread of 16' 6".

The stabilizers will be the double box design, with jack cylinders, that have a 4.25" internal diameter (bore), 3.00" diameter cylinder rod and a 34.88" stroke. The jack cylinders will be equipped with integral holding valves, which will hold the cylinder in either the stowed position or the working position, should a charged line be severed at any point within the hydraulic system. For safety, the integral holding valves will be located in the cylinder base end, NOT in the transfer tube. Vertical jack cylinder rods will be fully enclosed by a telescoping inner box to protect the cylinder rods against damage that may occur.

The extension cylinders will be totally enclosed within the extension beams. The horizontal extension cylinders will be of the trombone type to eliminate wear and potential failure of hydraulic hoses (no exception).

The stabilizers will have the capability of 18.00" of ground penetration, for set-up on uneven terrain. Extension of the horizontal beams will be activated by an extension cylinder, which has a 2.25" internal diameter (bore), 1.38" diameter cylinder rod and a 48.25" stroke. The extension cylinders will be totally enclosed within the extension beams. The cylinders will be equipped with internal decelerators. The cross section dimensions will be 13.00" high x 6.81" wide.

Each stabilizer leg will have attached to the end of the leg a 16 gauge polished stainless steel shield. The stainless steel shield will be of the split-pan design and will be a maximum 13.50" wide to allow the extension of the stabilizer between parked cars. This plate will serve as a protective guard and a mounting surface for warning lights. The top, forward, and rear edges will be flanged back for added strength.

STABILIZER CONTROLS

A portable stabilizer control box will be provided. The control box will be weatherproof and oil resistant. Each function and indicator light will be labeled on a metal photo panel. The control box can be taken as far away as 15 feet from the vehicle with an extension cable.

The stabilizer control box will include the following:

- One (1) green power indicator light for stabilizer control that will be illuminated when the aerial master and "PTO" switches in the cab are activated.

- Four (4) electric joysticks for stabilizers: each toggle switch will control the extend/retract and raise/lower of its respective stabilizer to allow vehicle set up in restricted areas and/or on uneven surfaces.

- Leveling assist push button: The outrigger control system will incorporate a computerized selfleveling system in addition to the standard outrigger controls. The operator will have the option to manually or automatically level the truck. The computerized system will ensure full outrigger extension, proper jack penetration, and will level the vehicle within 1/2 a degree of level for safe operation of the aerial device.

-One (1) electric push button for the engaging the emergency power unit

- One (1) red "stabilizer not stowed" indicator light: this light will illuminate when the stabilizers are not in the fully stowed position.

- Four (4) fully extended beams green indicator lights: these lights will be illuminated when each of the respective stabilizer beams are fully extended.

- Four (4) firm on ground green indicator lights: each light will be illuminated when its respective stabilizer shoe is in the load supporting condition.

Each joystick will activate the engine fast idle automatically.

Manual override will be supplied for each stabilizer control valve.

A "Stabilizers Not Stowed" indicator will be provided in the driver's compartment. It will illuminate automatically whenever the stabilizers are not fully stowed to prevent damage to the apparatus if moved. The stabilizer system will also be wired to the "Do Not Move Indicator Light", which will flash whenever the apparatus parking brake is not fully engaged and the stabilizers are not fully stowed.

STABILIZER PADS

A one (1) position, floating stabilizer pad will be provided on each stabilizer. The pads will require no operator adjustment during set up. The stabilizer pad will have the ability to pivot, in a 360-degree plane, for set up on uneven terrain.

AUXILIARY STABILIZER PADS

A set of four auxiliary pads with handles will be provided for additional load distribution on soft surfaces. Their size will be 31.00" x 26.00" and they shall be constructed of a lightweight composite material. The ground contact area for each stabilizer will be such that a unit pressure not greater than 75 psi (500 kPa) will be exerted over the ground contact area when the apparatus is loaded to its maximum in-service weight and the aerial device is carrying its rated capacity in every position permitted by the manufacturer. The pads will be stored in a double stacked configuration, two (2) behind each rear tandem axle in a single bracket.

CRADLE INTERLOCK SYSTEM

A cradle interlock system will be provided, to prevent the lifting of the aerial from the nested position, until the operator has positioned all the stabilizers in a load-supporting configuration. A switch will be installed at the cradle, to prevent operation of the stabilizers once the aerial has been elevated from the nested position.

STABILIZER PINS

The stabilizer jacks will not have holes for the stabilizer pins.

STABILIZER CONTROL BOX ALUMINUM DOOR

A vertically hinged smooth aluminum door will be provided over each stabilizer control box. The door will be hinged outboard.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

All high-pressure hoses will have an abrasion resistant cover, and have a rating greater than or equal to the working pressure of the circuit in which they are installed. All hydraulic fittings will be plated to minimize corrosion. The fitting will use an O-ring face seal, where possible, to minimize hydraulic leaks. All pressure carrying hydraulic hoses will have a 4:1 safety rating based on burst pressure

An interlock will be provided that prevents activation of the hydraulic pump until the transmission is placed in neutral and the parking brake is set as outlined in NFPA standards.

The hydraulic system will be of the load sense design to minimize heat build up and provide smooth control of the aerial ladder. The system will meet the performance requirement in NFPA standards, which requires adequate cooling after less than 2 1/2 hours of operations.

All hydraulic components that are non-sealing, where failure could result in the aerial movement, will comply with NFPA standards and have burst strength of 4:1. Dynamic sealing components, where failure could cause aerial movement, will have a margin of 2:1 on maximum operating pressure per NFPA standards. All hydraulic hoses, tubes, and connections will have minimum burst strength of 3:1 per NFPA standards.

A hydraulic oil pressure gauge will be supplied at the base control location per NFPA standards.

The aerial hydraulic system will be designed in such a manner that a hydraulic pump failure or line rupture will not allow the aerial or outriggers to lose position. Hydraulic holding valves will be mounted directly into cylinders. To insure reliable performance of holding valves, no hoses or tubing will be permitted between a holding valve and cylinder. The aerial will incorporate the use of trombone steel tubes inside the stabilizer beams to eliminate hydraulic hose wear and leaks. Hydraulic power to the ladder will be transferred from the pedestal by a hydraulic swivel.

HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

The hydraulic system will consist of an oil reservoir mounted to the torque box and plumbed to the hydraulic pump. There will be plumbing for a supply and return line and a tank drain on the reservoir.

The hydraulic pump suction line will have a shut-off ball valve for pump servicing.

The hydraulic oil reservoir fill will be labeled per NFPA standards. The hydraulic system will use multi-weight, SAE grade oil. ISO grade will be based on geographical location. The manufacturer will certify that the oil meets or exceeds the hydraulic cleanliness rating of 18/15/13 per ISO 4406:1999 before delivery.

HYDRAULIC FILTERS

The system will incorporate the following filters to provide dependable service:

- Separate magnet (not on strainer)
- Reservoir suction strainer: 125 mesh

- Pressure filter with dirt alarm: Nominal 5 micron filter with a rating of 6.5 micron @ Beta 200 (99.5% efficiency); 7.5 micron @ Beta 1000 (99.9% efficiency)

- Return filter with dirt alarm: Nominal 5 micron filter with a rating of 6.5 micron @ Beta 200 (99.5% efficiency); 7.5 micron @ Beta 1000 (99.9% efficiency)

- Desiccant breather filter: Water capacity 4 fluid oz, 5 micron rating

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

All hydraulic cylinders used on the aerial device will be produced by a manufacturer that specializes in the production of hydraulic cylinders.

POWER TAKEOFF / HYDRAULIC PUMP

The apparatus will be equipped with a power takeoff driven by the chassis transmission and actuated by an electric shift located inside the cab. The power takeoff, which drives the hydraulic pump, will meet all the requirements for the aerial unit operations. The hydraulic pump will be a variable displacement piston pump, for consistent and rapid response, and be capable of supplying hydraulic oil at a nominal 50gpm flow at pressures up to 3000 psi. The system will operate up to 3000 psi with flow controls to protect hydraulic components and incorporate a relief valve set at 3150 psi to prevent over pressurization. The hydraulic pump will be solely dedicated to aerial operations. (no exception) An amber indicator light will be installed on the cab instrument panel to notify the operator that the power takeoff is engaged.

An interlock will be provided that allows operation of the aerial power takeoff shift only after the chassis spring brake has been set and the chassis transmission has either been placed in the neutral position or drive position after the driveline has been disengaged from the rear axle.

EMERGENCY PUMP

The hydraulic system will be designed with an auxiliary power unit meeting the guidelines of NFPA standards. The auxiliary power unit will be a 12-volt pump connected to the chassis electrical system.

The pump will provide operation at reduced speeds to store the aerial device and outriggers for road transportation.

Self-centering switches will be provided at the turntable and stabilizer control station to activate the system. The system will be designed to provide a minimum of 30 minutes of hydraulic power to operate functions. (no exception)

HYDRAULIC SWIVEL

The aerial ladder will be equipped with a three (3) port, high-pressure hydraulic swivel that will connect the hydraulic lines from the hydraulic pump and reservoir through the rotation point to the aerial control bank. The hydraulic swivel will allow for 360 degree continuous rotation of the aerial.

ELECTRIC SWIVEL

The ladder will be equipped with an electric swivel to allow 360 degrees rotation of the aerial while connecting all electrical circuits through the rotation point. A minimum of 36 collector rings will be provided that are capable of supplying 20 amp continuous service. All collector rings will be enclosed and protected with desiccant plugs against condensation and corrosion. No oil or silicone will be used.

WATER SWIVEL

Water will be transferred to the aerial waterway by means of a 5.00" internal diameter waterway, through the swivel, permitting 360 degree continuous rotation.

13-BIT ABSOLUTE ENCODER

The aerial ladder will be equipped with a 13-Bit Absolute Encoder, CAN-based, which provides 8192 counts per shaft turn for position and direction reference.

The 13-Bit Absolute Encoder will provide a unique binary word to reference each position and direction for all 360 degrees of rotation.

If the power is interrupted for any reason, the 13-Bit Absolute Encoder will allow power to be returned to the system without having to re-zero the settings.

The 13-Bit Absolute Encoder will be an integral part of a microprocessor based control system.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The 100' platform will utilize the Pierce Command ZoneTM System. The system will consist of the following components:

A tethered, CAN-based, stabilizer control will be provided. The tethered control will be weatherproof and oil resistant. The stabilizer control will be illuminated with a LED strip light in the face of the unit. The electrical connection at the tethered control will be permanently attached by a strained relieved coil cord that will allow the operator to move at least 14 feet away from the electrical connection for operation.

Remote Stabilizer Controls

Brightness control
Weatherproof and oil resistant
One (1) green "power" indicator light
One (1) red "stabilizer not stowed" indicator light
One (1) electric push button for level assist
One (1) electric push button for the emergency power unit
One (1) electric joystick for each stabilizer control:
Extend/retract function
Raise/lower function
One (1) green "stabilizer fully extended" indicator light for each stabilizer
One (1) green "firm on ground" indicator light for each stabilizer
Control System Modules
Each of the control system modules will be configured as follows:
Sealed to a NEMA 4X rating
Operating range from -40 degrees F to 156 degrees F (-40 degrees C to 70 degrees C)
Communicate using J1939 data link
Two (2) diagnostic LED lights
One (1) green light that illuminates when module has power (B+) and ground
One (1) red light that flashes to indicate the module is capable of communicating via the data link
Up to 16 diagnostic LEDs on each module
Ground matrix identification system
The following control system modules will be used:
Control Module
Main controller for the system
USB connection allows for computer diagnostics

Power Module
Built-in fault sensing
Eight (8) digital outputs
Pulse width modulating (PWM) capable
10A continuous per output
Circuit protection based on actual current draw (not affected by heat)
Current Control Module
Built-in fault sensing
Three (3) analog inputs
Eight (8) digital outputs
Pulse width modulating (PWM) capable
3A continuous per output
Closed Loop System
Circuit protection based on actual current draw (not affected by heat)
Input Module
16 software selectable (digital or analog) inputs
Output Module
16 digital outputs
Input/Output Module
Eight (8) software selectable (digital or analog) inputs
Eight (8) digital outputs

TRACKING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen Model MPB* 12 volt DC LED lights furnished on the aerial device.

- One (1) installed on the driver's side of the base section of the aerial device.
- One (1) installed on the passenger's side of the base section of the aerial device.

The painted parts of this light assembly to be black.

There will be a switch with appropriate identification labels provided at the turntable console for the tracking lights.

LIGHTING ON AERIAL LADDER

There will be TecNiq, Model D02, LED rung lighting provided on both sides of the aerial ladder base, mid, and fly sections. The lighting will be located adjacent to the ladder rungs along the lower rail of the ladder sections and will run the length of the ladder section.

The color of the sections will be:

- The base section of the ladder to be blue.
- The mid section of the ladder to be white.
- The fly section of the ladder to be red.

The LED rung lighting will be activated when the aerial master switch is activated and a switch at the turntable operator's panel is activated through the master battery switch.

The lights may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

STABILIZER WARNING LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Whelen®, Model M9*C, LED flashing warning lights with Whelen, Model M9FC, chrome flanges installed, one (1) on each stabilizer cover panel.

- The front stabilizer pan lights will be red LED with a clear lens
- The rear stabilizer pan lights will be red LED with a clear lens

These warning lights will be activated by the same switch as the side warning lights.

STABILIZER BEAM WARNING LIGHTS

Two (2) 4.00" diameter red LED flashing lights will be mounted on each stabilizer, one (1) facing forward and one (1) facing rearward. The lights will be Grote Supernova 40 series LED lights. The lights will be recessed in the horizontal beam of the stabilizer. These warning lights will be activated with the aerial master switch.

STABILIZER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be one (1) Amdor Luma Bar H2O, Model AY-9500-012 LED strip light installed under each stabilizer beam to illuminate the surrounding area. A total of four (4) lights will be installed. The lights will be activated by the aerial master switch.

PLATFORM 120-VOLT ELECTRIC SYSTEM

Two (2) Fire Power 120-volt 20 amp three (3)-wire type with weather resisting cover receptacles with weatherproof covers will be provided in the aerial platform.

The receptacles will be located at the rear of the basket.

Each receptacle will be supplied from individual branch circuits protected by dedicated 20 amp/120-volt circuit breakers. All wiring will be sized to and conform to the latest edition of NEC standards.

The circuit will be labeled "Aerial Ckt #1"

FRONT OF PLATFORM 240 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be One (1) Fire Research Spectra, Model SPA100-J20 white LED 240 volt light(s) provided at the front of the platform basket, facing forward on the center, front of platform.

Light will be switched at the platform/tip and cab

240 VOLT UNDER PLATFORM LIGHTING

There will be two (2) Fire Research Spectra, Model SPA100-J20, 240 volt LED light(s) provided under the left and right side of the aerial basket.

Because of the internal optics and keeping the light tucked under the basket for protection, the light(s) will be hung upside down on vertically adjustable brackets at a 30 degree angle out from the front of the basket.

These light(s) will be switched at the platform/tip, turntable, and cab.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

An Atkinson communication system will be furnished between the platform and the turntable operator's position. The master control located at the turntable control console will have the transmitting and receiving volume controls along with the push to talk button. A self-contained "hands-off" speaker microphone will be located front and center of the platform which will require no operator attention to transmit or receive.

LYFECOMBOTMBRACKETS

One (1) set of brackets will be supplied and mounted to the front of the platform basket. The brackets have been designed to increase firefighter safety and add to the functionality of the aerial device. The brackets will have three (3) functions that include: securing the roof ladder to the basket to allow firefighter access below the basket, two (2) rappelling arms to serve as an anchor point which allow rappelling from the basket, and mounting bars to allow the secure mounting of a rescue basket for transporting patients using the aerial. Each bracket will be easily removable using two (2) positively latched, 1.00" diameter aluminum pins.

*Lyfe*LadderTMsupport brackets will be incorporated into the design of the 3-in-1 option brackets. The brackets will be designed to mount an 875A Duo-Safety roof ladder up to 20 feet long securely in place. The ladder will be secured through its beams and one (1) rung, by a 1.00" diameter aluminum rod capable of being positively latched in place and able to withstand a minimum of a 500lb load while maintaining a minimum of a two to one (2:1) safety factor. There will also be a latch to keep the ladder

in a vertical position at all times that will attach to a rung 28.00" below the primary attachment point. Strain gauging and testing will have been completed on the system (ladder and complete holding device) providing the above criteria has been met. A set of nylon guides will be provided to aid in positioning the roof ladder on the mounting brackets.

 $LyfeEye^{TM}$ rappelling brackets will be provided. The LyfeEye brackets will be incorporated into the design of the 3-in-1 option brackets. Each bracket in the set will have a forged stainless steel eyebolt with a 1.38" inside diameter for use as a rappel line anchor. Each bracket will have a capacity of 300 lbs.

 $LyfeSupport^{TM}$ rescue basket support bars will be provided. The bars will be incorporated into the design of the 3-in-1 option brackets. The bars will be easily removable from the 3-in-1 bracket to allow for individual storage of these bars when they are not needed. Two (2) quick clip basket straps will be used to secure the rescue basket to the brackets.

AERIAL TURNTABLE MANSAVERTM BARS

ManSaver[™] bars will be installed at the aerial turntable.

AERIAL WATERWAY

The aerial waterway will be capable of being supplied by either a midship mounted pump or an external water source through a 5.00" intake at the rear of the apparatus.

A 5.00" water swivel will be installed below the aerial turntable permitting the ladder to rotate 360 degrees continuously.

A 5.00" water swivel will be installed at the aerial heel pivot pin that will permit water tower operations of -11.5 degrees to 76 degrees. The heel pivot pin will not be integral with the waterway swivel at any point. The waterway design will allow complete servicing of the waterway swivel without disturbing the heel pivot pin.

A telescoping aluminum waterway will be installed on the side of the aerial ladder sections. The waterway will consist of a 5.00" diameter tube for the base section, 4.50" diameter tube for the mid-section and 4.00" diameter tube for the fly section.

A 1.50" drain will be provided for the waterway with the control at the rear of the unit.

WATERWAY SEALS

The waterway seals will be of type-B PolyPak design, composed of nitroxile seal and a nitrile wiper, which together offer maximum stability and extrusion resistance on the waterway. The seal will be capable of withstanding pressures up to 2000 psi, temperatures in excess of 250 degrees Fahrenheit and have resistance to all foam generating solutions. The seals will be internally lubricated.

The waterway seals will have automatic centering guides constructed of synthetic thermalpolymer. The guides will provide positive centering of the extendible sections within each other and the base section to insure longer service life and smoother operation.

PLATFORM WATER SYSTEM

A 4.00" (internal diameter) water swivel will connect the fly section waterway to the platform waterway. The water swivel will permit water tower operations from -11.5 degrees to 76 degrees. The water will be routed from the swivel to a 4.00" gear operated butterfly valve on the front of the platform using a 4.00" 6061 pipe. The deluge gun will be bolted onto the butterfly valve.

A 2.50" preset pressure relief valve will be provided in the waterway system. It will be designed to protect the aerial waterway from excess pressure. It will dump water to the ground when operating.

A shower nozzle rated at 75 gpm will be provided beneath the platform for heat protection for the platform personnel. A direct linkage control for the shower nozzle will be provided.

One (1) - 2.50" preconnect will be provided at the front of the platform. The preconnect will be gated at the platform. The preconnect will be furnished with 2.50" NST threads and chrome plated cap.

AERIAL MONITOR

There will be two (2) Task Force Tips monitors provided at the platform.

One (1) will be a Y4-M21A-P double hand wheel controlled monitor with a TFT YST-4NN stacked tips.

One (1) will be Y4-E21A-P electric monitor with a TFT 2000 gpm Model M-ERP2000 electric nozzle.

The controls for the electronic monitor will be located at the platform and the turntable control console.

WATERWAY FLOWMETER

Waterway flow, including total water flowed, will be monitored by the microprocessor. An LCD display will be located at the upper and lower control stations.

REAR INLET

A 5.00" NST inlet to the aerial waterway will be provided at the rear of the apparatus, on the driver's side. It will be furnished with a 5.00" chrome plated adapter and a 5.00" chrome plated, long handle cap.

STORZ INLET ADAPTER

There will be one (1) 5.00" FNST x 5.00" Storz adapter with blind cap provided on the aerial inlet.

MANUALS

The aerial manufacturer will provide two (2) operator maintenance manuals and two (2) wiring diagrams pertaining to the aerial device.

INITIAL INSTRUCTION

On initial delivery of the fire apparatus, the contractor will supply a qualified representative to demonstrate the apparatus and provide initial instruction to the fire department regarding the operation, care, and maintenance of the apparatus for a period of three (3) days.

LOOSE EQUIPMENT

The following equipment will be furnished with the completed unit:

- One (1) bag of chrome, stainless steel, or cadmium plated screws, nuts, bolts and washers, as used in the construction of the unit.

NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

The following loose equipment as outlined in NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.3 and 9.9.4 will be provided by the fire department.

- 800 ft (240 m) of 2.50" (65 mm) or larger fire hose, in any combination.
- 400 ft (120 m) of 1.50" (38 mm), 1.75" (45 mm), or 2.00" (52 mm) fire hose, in any combination.
- One (1) handline nozzle, 200 gpm (750 L/min) minimum.
- Two (2) handline nozzles, 95 gpm (360 L/min) minimum.
- One (1) playpipe with shutoff and 1.00" (25 mm), 1.125" (29 mm), and 1.25" (32 mm) tips.
- One (1) SCBA complying with NFPA 1981 for each assigned seating position, but not fewer than four (4), mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus or stored in containers supplied by the SCBA manufacturer.
- One (1) spare SCBA cylinder for each SCBA carried, each mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus or stored in a specially designed storage space(s).
- One (1) first aid kit.
- Four (4) salvage covers, each a minimum size of $12 \text{ ft} \times 14 \text{ ft} (3.6 \text{ m} \times 5.5 \text{ m})$.
- Four (4) combination spanner wrenches.
- Two (2) hydrant wrenches.
- One (1) double female 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.
- One (1) double male 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.
- One (1) rubber mallet, for use on suction hose connections.
- Four (4) ladder belts meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983.
- One (1) 150 ft (45 m) light-use life safety rope meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983.
- One (1) 150 ft (45 m) general-use life safety rope meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983.
- One (1) traffic vest for each seating position, each vest to comply with ANSI/ISEA 207, *Standard for High Visibility Public Safety Vests*, and have a five-point breakaway feature that includes two (2) at the shoulders, two (2) at the sides, and one (1) at the front.
- Five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones not less than 28.00" (711 mm) in height, each equipped with a 6.00" (152 mm) retro-reflective white band no more than 4.00" (152 mm) from the top of

the cone, and an additional 4.00" (102 mm) retro-reflective white band 2.00" (51 mm) below the 6.00" (152 mm) band.

- Five (5) illuminated warning devices such as highway flares, unless the five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones have illuminating capabilities.
- One (1) automatic external defibrillator (AED).
- If the supply hose carried does not use sexless couplings, an additional double female adapter and double male adapter, sized to fit the supply hose carried, will be carried mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus.
- If none of the pump intakes are valved, a hose appliance that is equipped with one or more gated intakes with female swivel connection(s) compatible with the supply hose used on one side and a swivel connection with pump intake threads on the other side will be carried. Any intake connection larger than 3.00" (75 mm) will include a pressure relief device that meets the requirements of 16.6.6.
- If the apparatus does not have a 2.50" National Hose (NH) intake, an adapter from 2.50" NH female to a pump intake will be carried, mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the intake.
- If the supply hose carried has other than 2.50" National Hose (NH) threads, adapters will be carried to allow feeding the supply hose from a 2.50" NH thread male discharge and to allow the hose to connect to a 2.50" NH female intake, mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the discharge or intake.

SOFT SUCTION HOSE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.8.2.1 requires a minimum of 20' of suction hose or 15' of supply hose will be carried.

Hose is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide suction or supply hose.

DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.4 requires one (1) approved dry chemical portable fire extinguisher with a minimum 80-B:C rating mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The extinguisher is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the extinguisher.

WATER EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.4 requires one (1) 2.5 gallon or larger water extinguisher mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The extinguisher is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the extinguisher.

FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 9.9.4 requires one (1) flathead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the axe.

PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 9.9.4 requires one (1) pickhead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the axe.

PAINT

The exterior custom cab and body painting procedure will consist of a seven (7) step finishing process as follows:

- 1. <u>Manual Surface Preparation</u> All exposed metal surfaces on the custom cab and body will be thoroughly cleaned and prepared for painting. Imperfections on the exterior surfaces will be removed and sanded to a smooth finish. Exterior seams will be sealed before painting. Exterior surfaces that will not be painted include; chrome plating, polished stainless steel, anodized aluminum and bright aluminum treadplate.
- 2. <u>Chemical Cleaning and Pretreatment</u> All surfaces will be chemically cleaned to remove dirt, oil, grease, and metal oxides to ensure the subsequent coatings bond well. The aluminum surfaces will be properly cleaned and treated using a high pressure, high temperature 4 step Acid Etch process. The steel and stainless surfaces will be properly cleaned and treated using a high temperature 3 step process specifically designed for steel or stainless. The chemical treatment converts the metal surface to a passive condition to help prevent corrosion. A final pure water rinse will be applied to all metal surfaces.
- 3. <u>Surfacer Primer</u> The Surfacer Primer will be applied to a chemically treated metal surface to provide a strong corrosion protective basecoat. A minimum thickness of 2 mils of Surfacer Primer is applied to surfaces that require a Critical aesthetic finish. The Surfacer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that has excellent sanding properties and an extra smooth finish when sanded.
- 4. <u>Finish Sanding</u> The Surfacer Primer will be sanded with a fine grit abrasive to achieve an ultrasmooth finish. This sanding process is critical to produce the smooth mirror like finish in the topcoat.
- 5. <u>Sealer Primer</u> The Sealer Primer is applied prior to the Basecoat in all areas that have not been previously primed with the Surfacer Primer. The Sealer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that goes on smooth and provides excellent gloss hold out when topcoated.
- 6. <u>Basecoat Paint</u> Two coats of a high performance, two component high solids polyurethane basecoat will be applied. The Basecoat will be applied to a thickness that will achieve the proper

color match. The Basecoat will be used in conjunction with a urethane clear coat to provide protection from the environment.

 <u>Clear Coat</u> - Two (2) coats of Clear Coat will be applied over the Basecoat color. The Clear Coat is a two-component high solids urethane that provides superior gloss and durability to the exterior surfaces. Lap style and roll-up doors will be Clear Coated to match the body. Paint warranty for the roll-up doors will be provided by the roll-up door manufacture.

Each batch of basecoat color is checked for a proper match before painting of the cab and the body. After the cab and body are painted, the color is verified again to make sure that it matches the color standard. Electronic color measuring equipment is used to compare the color sample to the color standard entered into the computer. Color specifications are used to determine the color match. A Delta E reading is used to determine a good color match within each family color.

All removable items such as brackets, compartment doors, door hinges, and trim will be removed and separately if required, to ensure paint behind all mounted items. Body assemblies that cannot be finish painted after assembly will be finish painted before assembly.

Pierce Manufacturing paint finish quality levels for critical areas of the apparatus (cab front and sides, body sides and doors, and boom lettering panels) meet or exceed the Cadillac/General Motors GMW15777 global paint requirements. Orange peel levels meet or exceed the #6 A.C.T.standard in critical areas. These requirements are met in order for the exterior paint finish to be considered acceptable. The Pierce Manufacturing written paint standards will be available upon request.

The cab will be two-tone, with the upper section painted #20 white along with a shield design on the cab face and lower section of the cab and body painted #90 red.

PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Contractor will meet or exceed all current State regulations concerning paint operations. Pollution control will include measures to protect the atmosphere, water and soil. Controls will include the following conditions:

- Topcoats and primers will be chrome and lead free.
- Metal treatment chemicals will be chrome free. The wastewater generated in the metal treatment process will be treated on-site to remove any other heavy metals.
- Particulate emission collection from sanding operations will have a 99.99% efficiency factor.
- Particulate emissions from painting operations will be collected by a dry filter or water wash process. If the dry filter is used, it will have an efficiency rating of 98.00%. Water wash systems will be 99.97% efficient
- Water from water wash booths will be reused. Solids will be removed on a continual basis to keep the water clean.
- Paint wastes are disposed of in an environmentally safe manner.
- Empty metal paint containers will be to recover the metal.

• Solvents used in clean-up operations will be recycled on-site or sent off-site for distillation and returned for reuse.

Additionally, the finished apparatus will not be manufactured with or contain products that have ozone depleting substances. Contractor will, upon demand, present evidence that the manufacturing facility meets the above conditions and that it is in compliance with his State EPA rules and regulations.

PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY

The chassis frame assembly will be painted to match the lower job color before the installation of the cab and body, and before installation of the engine and transmission assembly, air brake lines, electrical wire harnesses, etc.

Components that are included with the chassis frame assembly that will be painted are:

- Frame rails
- Frame liners
- Cross members
- Axles
- Suspensions
- Steering gear
- Battery boxes
- Bumper extension weldment
- Frame extensions
- Body mounting angles
- Rear Body support substructure (front and rear)
- Pump house substructure
- Air tanks
- Fuel tank
- Castings
- Individual piece parts used in chassis and body assembly

Components treated with epoxy E-coat protection prior to paint:

- Two (2) C-channel frame rails
- Two (2) frame liners

The E-coat process will meet the technical properties shown.

PAINT, REAR WHEELS

All wheel surfaces, inside and outside of inboard steel wheels only, will be provided with powder coat paint #101 black.

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	PERFORMANCE		
Color	-	Black		
Film Thickness	-	0.5 - 1.5 Mils		
Gloss - 60 Degree	ASTM D523	65 - 85		
Pencil Hardness	ASTM D3363	2H Minimum		
Direct Impoct	ASTM D2794	100 in Ibs. Minimum		
Reverse Impact	ASTM D2794	60 in Ibs. Minimum		
Crosshatch Adhesion	ASTM D3359	4B - 5B		
Humidity	ASTM D1735	1000 Hours Minimum		
Water Immersion	ASTM D870	250 Hours Minimum		
Gravelometer	GM9508P	6 Minimum		
Throwpower	GM9535P	12 - 15 in.		
Cold rolled steel lab panels thickness, cured 20 minutes PROPERTY	SUBSTRATE	SALT SPRAY* 1000 HOURS		
Corrosion Resistance	CRS / Zinc Phos / Non-Chrome	1 - 2 mm		

COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT

The compartment interior will be painted with a gray spatter finish for ease of cleaning and to make it easier to touch up scratches and nicks.

AERIAL TURNTABLE PAINT COLOR

All aerial device structural components above the rotation point that are not chrome plated, stainless steel, or painted will have a natural swirl finish.

The sides and rear of the basket will have an engine turned finish.

All buy out components, such as monitor, nozzle, gauges, etc. will be supplied as received from the vendor.

Turntable, console, lift cylinders, and extension cylinders will be sanded to remove any metal flakes and smooth any rough surfaces. These components will be prime painted with an epoxy primer and finished with a durable, high quality red 90 paint (manufacturer's standard brand).

The support structure, rotation motor, components below the rotation point, and the stabilizers will be painted #90 red.

All the hydraulic hoses, wiring and non-ferrous metals will be masked off before painting.

REFLECTIVE STRIPES

Three (3) reflective stripes will be provided along the sides of the cab and body. The reflective band will consist of a 1.00"-6.00"-1.00" white stripe on the cab and body, with a 1.00"-6.00"-1.00" red (tomato red) stripe on the roll-up doors. All striping will include a 1.00" gap between stripes.

CHEVRON STRIPING ON THE FRONT BUMPER

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the front bumper.

The colors will be red and fluorescent yellow green diamond grade.

The size of the striping will be 4.00".

REAR CHEVRON STRIPING

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the rear-facing vertical surface of the apparatus. Covered surfaces will include the rear wall and aluminum doors. Rear compartment doors, stainless steel access doors, and the rear bumper will not be covered.

The colors will be red and fluorescent yellow green diamond grade.

Each stripe will be 6.00" in width.

This will meet the requirements of the current edition of NFPA 1901, which states that 50% of the rear surface will be covered with chevron striping.

REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON STABILIZERS

There will be 6.00" wide alternating fluorescent yellow diamond grade and red diamond grade reflective chevron stripes provided on the forward and rear facing sides of all four (4) aerial stabilizers. The stripes will be angled at a 45 degree angle.

"Z" JOG IN REFLECTIVE STRIPE

There will be two (2) "Z"-shaped jog(s) provided in the reflective stripe design.

TOOLBOARD DIAMOND GRADE CHEVRON STRIPING

A series of alternating red diamond grade and fluorescent yellow green diamond grade reflective stripes will be applied to the one (1) toolboard(s) located body.

SLIDE OUT TRAY DIAMOND GRADE CHEVRON STRIPING

A series of alternating red diamond grade and fluorescent yellow green diamond grade reflective stripes will be applied to the front and sides of six (6) slide out tray(s) located body.

DIAMOND GRADE CHEVRON STRIPE

six (6) shelves body, will have red diamond grade and Color, Reflect Band - A reflective stripe installed on the outside face.

REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON REAR FENDERS

There will be a 6.00"fluorescent yellow green and a red Diamond Grade reflective stripe provided on the rear body fender panels. The striping will consist of a series of rearward slanted stripes on each side fender panel. There will be no striping installed on any air bottle or fuel fill doors.

CHEVRON STRIPING ON THE FRONT BUMPER

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the front bumper.

The colors will be fluorescent yellow green and red diamond grade.

The size of the striping will be 6.00".

CHEVRON, INVERTED ''V'' STRIPING ON CABDOORS

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the inside of each cab door.

The striping will consist of the following colors:

The first color will be red diamond grade

The second color will be fluorescent yellow green diamond grade

The size of the striping will be 4.00".

LETTERING

Forty-one (41) to sixty (60) reflective lettering, 3.00" high, with outline and shade will be provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 5.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be four (4) letters provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 6.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be four (4) letters provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 12.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be four (4) letters provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 10.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be 22 letters provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 8.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be 16 letters provided.

CAB GRILLE DESIGN

A Texas flag design will be painted on the cab grille.

EMBLEM

A reflective emblem of the Customer patch shall be installed on the rear compartment roll up door.

EMBLEM

There will be two (2) reflective emblem(s), approximately 16.00" - 18.00" in size, installed on basket sides. the emblem will be modeled after the department submitted information (art, patch, etc).

EMBLEM

There will be four (4) emblem(s), approximately 12.00" - 14.00" wide in size, installed boom panels. The emblem will be modeled after the department submitted information (art, patch, etc).

PRECONSTRUCTION & FINAL INSPECTION TRIP

Siddons Fire Apparatus shall provided one (1) factory preconstruction and one (1) final inspection trip for six (6) customer representative(s). The inspection trips shall be scheduled at times mutually agreed upon between the manufacturer's representative and the customer. All costs such as travel, lodging and meals shall be the responsibility of Siddons Fire Apparatus.

4 Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Key DP17-800-ECO Blue

4	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Red	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
2	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket White	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
3	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
3	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Yellow	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
4	Hose 2.5" x 50 Double Jacket Green	Кеу	DP25-800-ECO
12	Hose 3" x 50 Double Jacket w/ 2.5" NST Couplings White	Кеу	DP30-800-ECO
10	Hose 5" x 100 Rubber w/ 5" Storz Yellow	Кеу	
2	Hose 5" x 25 w/ 5" Storz Yellow	Кеу	
1	Hose 3" x 20 Double Jacket White w/ 2.5" Couplings	Кеу	DP30-800-ECO
5	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" Shutoff with Pistol Grip (1 Red, 1 White, 1 Blue, 1 Orange, and 1 Yellow Handles)	Akron	2127
1	1" Turbojet Nozzle with Pistol Grip	Akron	1702
5	Mid-Range Turbo Jet Tip, 1.5"	Akron	1737
2	Tripod Lights, Nomad 360, Rechargeable	Fox Fury	Nomad 360

MOBILE RADIO

one (1) Motorola Model APX 6500 will be provided by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group as loose equipment and sent to the manufacture for installation.

MOBILE RADIO

one (1) Trimble Unit Model TM3000N with 15' Serial Cable and Antenna will be provided by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group as loose equipment and sent to the manufacture for installation.

FIRE APPARATUS PARTS CD MANUAL

There will be two (2) custom parts manuals for the complete fire apparatus provided in CD format with the completed unit.

The manuals will contain the following:

- Job number
- Part numbers with full descriptions
- Table of contents
- Parts section sorted in functional groups reflecting a major system, component, or assembly
- Parts section sorted in alphabetical order
- Instructions on how to locate parts

The manuals will be specifically written for the chassis and body model being purchased. It will not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.

SERVICE PARTS INTERNET SITE

The service parts information included in these manuals are also available on the factory website. The website offers additional functions and features not contained in this manual, such as digital photographs and line drawings of select items. The website also features electronic search tools to assist in locating parts quickly.

CHASSIS SERVICE CD MANUALS

There will be two (2) CD format chassis service manuals containing parts and service information on major components provided with the completed unit.

The manual will contain the following sections:

- Job number
- Table of contents
- Troubleshooting
- Front Axle/Suspension
- Brakes
- EngineTires
- Wheels

- Cab
- Electrical, DC
- Air Systems
- Plumbing
- Appendix

The manual will be specifically written for the chassis model being purchased. It will not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.

CHASSIS OPERATION CD MANUALS

There will be two (2) CD format chassis operation manuals provided.

TRANSMISSION MANUAL(S)

There will be one (1) additional maintenance/service manual(s) for an Allison 4500 Series transmission provided.

ENGINE MANUALS

There will be one (1) set(s) of maintenance/service manuals for a Detroit Diesel DD13 engine provided.

ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

A Pierce basic apparatus limited warranty certificate, WA0008, is included with this proposal.

ENGINE WARRANTY

A Detroit Diesel **five (5) year** limited engine warranty will be provided. A limited warranty certificate, WA0180, is included with this proposal.

STEERING GEAR WARRANTY

A Sheppard **three (3) year** limited steering gear warranty shall be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package.

FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce custom chassis frame and crossmembers limited warranty certificate, WA0038, is included with this proposal.

FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

The Pierce TAK-4 suspension limited warranty certificate, WA0050, is included with this proposal.

REAR AXLE TWO (2) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Meritor axle limited warranty certificate, WA0046, is included with this proposal.

ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Meritor WabcoTMABS brake system limited warranty certificate, WA0232, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce custom cab limited warranty certificate, WA0012, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce cab limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0055, is included with this proposal.

FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce Command Zone electronics limited warranty certificate, WA0014, is included with this proposal.

CAMERA SYSTEM WARRANTY

A Pierce fifty four (54) month warranty will be provided for the camera system.

COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY

The compartment lights will not offer an extended warranty.

TRANSMISSION WARRANTY

The transmission will have a **five (5) year/unlimited mileage** warranty covering 100 percent parts and labor. The warranty will be provided by Allison Transmission.

Note: The transmission cooler is not covered under any extended warranty you may be getting on your Allison Transmission. Please review your Allison Transmission warranty for coverage limitations.

TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY

The transmission cooler will carry a five (5) year parts and labor warranty (exclusive to the transmission cooler). In addition, a collateral damage warranty will also be in effect for the first three (3) years of the warranty coverage and will not exceed \$10,000 per occurrence. A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

WATER TANK WARRANTY

A UPF poly water tank limited warranty certificate, WA0195, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce apparatus body limited warranty certificate, WA0009, is included with this proposal.

ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Gortite roll-up door limited warranty will be provided. The mechanical components of the roll-up door will be warranted against defects in material and workmanship for the lifetime of the vehicle. A **six (6) year** limited warranty will be provided on painted and satin roll up doors.

The limited warranty certificate, WA0190, is included with this proposal.

SIX (6) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

A Pierce PUC pump limited warranty certificate, WA0039, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY

The Pierce apparatus plumbing limited warranty certificate, WA0035, is included with this proposal.

FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY

The Husky 12 foam system limited warranty certificate, WA0231, is included with this proposal.

TWENTY (20) YEAR AERIAL DEVICE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY WARRANTY

The Pierce device limited warranty certificate, WA0052, is included with this proposal.

AERIAL SWIVEL WARRANTY

An Amity five (5) year limited swivel warranty will be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Aerial hydraulic system components will be provided with a five (5) year material and workmanship limited warranty.

HYDRAULIC SEAL WARRANTY

Aerial hydraulic seals will be provided with a three (3) year material and workmanship limited warranty.

A copy of the warranty certificates will be submitted with the bid package.

AERIAL WATERWAY WARRANTY

An Amity ten (10) year limited waterway warranty will be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

FOUR (4) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce aerial device limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0047, is included with this proposal.

FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce Command Zone electronics limited warranty certificate, WA0014, is included with this proposal.

SIX (6) YEAR GENERATOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Harrison Hydra-Gen limited warranty certificate, WA0285, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce body limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0057, is included with this proposal.

ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce graphics fading and deterioration limited warranty limited warranty certificate, WA0168, is included with this proposal.

VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification stating the apparatus complies with NFPA 1901, current edition, section 4.13, Vehicle Stability. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification, along with a letter from the engine manufacturer stating they approve of the engine installation in the bidder's chassis. The certification will be available prior to the time of bid.

POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification stating the power steering system as installed meets the requirements of the component supplier. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a cab integrity certification with this proposal. The certification will state that the cab has been tested and certified by an independent third-party test facility. Testing events will be documented with photographs, real-time and high-speed video, vehicle accelerometers, cart accelerometers, and a laser speed trap. The certification must state that the cab must meet or exceed the requirements below:

- European Occupant Protection Standard ECE Regulation No.29
- SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation Quasi-Static Loading Heavy Trucks
- SAE J2420 COE Frontal Strength Evaluation Dynamic Loading Heavy Trucks
- Roof Crush
 - The cab will be subjected to a roof crush force of 22,050 lbs. This value meets the ECE 29 criteria and is equivalent to the front axle rating up to a maximum of 10 metric tons.
- Additional Roof Crush
 - The same cab will be subjected to a roof crush force of 120,000 lbs. This value exceeds the ECE 29 criteria by nearly 5.4 times.
- Side Impact
 - The same cab will be subjected to dynamic preload where a 13,275 lb moving barrier slams into the side of the cab at 5.5 mph at a force of 13,000 ft-lbs. This test is part of the SAE J2422 test procedure and more closely represents the forces a cab will see in a rollover incident.
- Frontal Impact
 - The same cab will withstand a frontal impact of 32,600 ft-lbs of force using a moving barrier in accordance with SAE J2420.

The same cab will withstand all tests without any measurable intrusion into the survival space of the occupant area.

CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Robust cab doors help protect occupants. Cab doors will survive a 200,000 cycle door slam test where the slamming force exceeds 20 G's of deceleration. The bidder will certify that the sample doors similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without structural damage, latch malfunction, or significant component wear.

WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. Windshield wipers will survive a 3 million cycle durability test in accordance with section 6.2 of SAE J198 *Windshield Wiper Systems - Trucks, Buses and Multipurpose Vehicles.* The successful bidder will certify prior to delivery that the wiper system design has been tested and that the wiper system has met these criteria.

ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Cab window roll-up systems can cause maintenance problems if not designed for long service life. The window regulator design will complete 30,000 complete up-down cycles and still function normally when finished. The bidder will certify that sample doors and windows similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without malfunction or significant component wear.

SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH

Seat belt attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat belt anchor design will withstand 3000 lb of pull on both the lap and shoulder belt in accordance with FMVSS 571.210 Seat Belt Assembly Anchorages. The bidder will certify that each anchor design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.

SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH

Seat attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat mounting design will be tested to withstand 20 G's of force in accordance with FMVSS 571.207 Seating Systems. The bidder will certify that each seat mount and cab structure design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.

CAB DEFROSTER CERTIFICATION

Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. The defroster system will clear the required windshield zones in accordance with SAE J381 *Windshield Defrosting Systems Test Procedure and Performance Requirements - Trucks, Buses, and Multipurpose Vehicles.* The bidder will certify that the defrost system design has been tested in a cold chamber and passes the SAE J381 criteria.

CAB HEATER CERTIFICATION

Good cab heat performance and regulation provides a more effective working environment for personnel, whether in-transit, or at a scene. The cab heaters will warm the cab 75 F from a cold-soak, within 30 minutes when tested using the coolant supply methods found in SAE J381. The bidder will certify that a substantially similar heater has been tested and has met these criteria.

CAB AIR CONDITIONING PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATION

Good cab air conditioning temperature and air flow performance keeps occupants comfortable, reduces humidity, and provides a climate for recuperation while at the scene. The cab air conditioning system will cool the cab from a heat-soaked condition at 100 degrees Fahrenheit to an average of 67 degrees Fahrenheit in 30 minutes. The bidder will certify that a substantially similar air conditioning system has been tested and has met these criteria. The certification will be available at the time of bid.

AMP DRAW REPORT

The bidder will provide, at the time of bid and delivery, an itemized print out of the expected amp draw of the entire vehicle's electrical system.

The manufacturer of the apparatus will provide the following:

- Documentation of the electrical system performance tests.
- A written load analysis, which will include the following:
 - The nameplate rating of the alternator.
 - The alternator rating under the conditions specified per:
 - Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
 - The minimum continuous load of each component that is specified per:
 - Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
 - Additional loads that, when added to the minimum continuous load, determine the total connected load.
 - Each individual intermittent load.

All of the above listed items will be provided by the bidder per the applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

					TOLT	
	Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.		OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING			
1	 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business. 			Certificate Number:		
ļ	Siddons Martin Emergency Group 11.C			2017-200104		
	Houston, TX United States		Date Filed:			
2	Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the	contract for which the form is	10/03/2017			
	being filed.			Data Asknowledged		
	City of Round Rock			Date Acknowledged:		
3	3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.					
	100' Aerial Fire Truck PO# 20180001-00 - 100' Aerial Fire Truck					
4				Nature of interest		
	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of busine	ess)) (check applicable)		
┝─			-+	Controlling	Intermediary	
M	artin Jr, Leon	Houston, TX United States		х 		
s	ddons, Patrick	Houston, TX United States		x		
					i	
					J	
5	Check only if there is NO Interested Party.	an '		<u> </u>		
6	AFFIDAVIT I swear, or a	affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the	above (disclosure is true	e and correct.	
	LISA CHESNEY Notary Public, State of Texas Comm. Expires 08-08-2021 Notary ID 131238436 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity					
AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE						
	Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Kathnyn WIWAMS, this the <u>3rd</u> day of <u>OLTOBER</u> , 20_17_, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.					
	Yesa chisney use	a Chesner/	No	tang pu	iblic	
	Signature of officer administering oath	fficer administering oath Ti	itle of of	fficer administeri	ng oath	

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

Version V1.0.3337



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: H.2

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC for the purchase of a velocity PUC Pumper Truck.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Robert Isbell, Fire Chief

Cost: \$725,454.00

Indexes: General Self-Financed Construction

Attachments: Resolution, Quote, Form 1295

Department: Fire Department

Text of Legislative File 2017-5038

The approved FY-18 New Program (Squad 3 upgrade to Engine 3) adds an Engine Company to Fire Station 3 to address response needs in that district. District 3 is in the southwest area of Round Rock, and is one of the cities busiest districts; it is located near two major road ways, Tollway 45 and IH 35. Due to roadways, residential and commercial businesses, and high call volume there is a significant need for an Engine Company in this area. The location of this district, and the areas infrastructures (large commercial structures, multistory structures, and two major roadways (Tollway 45 and IH 35), a Quint and Engine are needed to fulfill its primary responsibility of providing fire and emergency services to our citizens. The purchase of the Velocity PUC Pumper Truck will allow for an increase in water flow during structure fires and addition equipment to be carried for motor vehicle accidents.

Cost: \$725,454.00 Source of Funds: General Self-Financed Construction

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5038

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock ("City") desires to purchase a Velocity PUC Pumper Truck for the Fire Department, and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Texas Government Statewide Purchasing Cooperative ("Buy Board"), and

WHEREAS, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC is an approved vendor of the Buy Board, and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to issue a purchase order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group,

LLC, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC for the purchase of a Velocity PUC Pumper Truck for the Fire Department.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

0112.1704; 00391419



3500 Shelby Lane Denton, Texas 76207 GDN P115891 TXDOT MVD No. A115890 EIN 27-4333590

November 17, 2017

Shane Glaiser, Asst. Chief Round Rock Fire Department 203 Commerce Blvd Round Rock TX 78664

Proposal for Velocity PUC Pumper

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC is pleased to provide the following proposal to Round Rock Fire Department. Unit will comply with all specifications attached and made a part of this proposal. Total price includes delivery FOB Round Rock Fire Department and training on operation and use of the apparatus.

Description		Amount
EP804488, No. 614, 2108 Velocity PUC Pumper Pierce, Velocity, Pumper, PUC, DD13 470, 500 gal, PUC 1500 Price guaranteed for 30 days, Delivery within 9 5-10 5 months of order date. A		
warranty term of 12 months is included.	Vehicle Price	\$ 749,836.00
	Performance Bond	\$ 2,100.00
Full Prepay Discount (\$ 27,982.00). Total amount due with order. To receive full prepayment discounts, payment is due to Siddons-Martin within 14 days ARO.	Prepay Discount	(\$ 27,982.00)
	SUB TOTAL	\$ 723,954.00
	BuyBoard 491-15	\$ 1,500.00
	TOTAL	\$ 725,454.00

Taxes. Tax is not included in this proposal. In the event that the purchasing organization is not exempt from sales tax or any other applicable taxes and/or the proposed apparatus does not qualify for exempt status, it is the duty of the purchasing organization to pay any and all taxes due. Balance of sale price is due upon acceptance of the apparatus at the factory.

Late Fee. A late fee of .033% of the sale price will be charged per day for overdue payments beginning ten (10) days after the payment is due for the first 30 days. The late fee increases to .044% per day until the payment is received. In the event a prepayment is received after the due date, the discount will be reduced by the same percentages above increasing the cost of the apparatus.

Cancellation. In the event this proposal is accepted and a purchase order is issued then cancelled or terminated by Customer before completion, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group may charge a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred may be applied:

- (A) 10% of the Purchase Price after order is accepted and entered by Manufacturer;
- (B) 20% of the Purchase Price after completion of the approval drawings;
- (C) 30% of the Purchase Price upon any material requisition.

The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Siddons-Martin Emergency Group endeavors to mitigate any such costs through the sale of such product to another purchaser; however, the customer shall remain liable for the difference between the purchase price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group upon sale of the product to another purchaser, plus any costs incurred by Siddons-Martin to conduct such sale.

Acceptance. In an effort to ensure the above stated terms and conditions are understood and adhered to, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC requires an authorized individual from the purchasing organization sign and date this proposal and include it with any purchase order. Upon signing of this proposal, the terms and conditions stated herein will be considered binding and accepted by the Customer. The terms and acceptance of this proposal will be governed by the laws of the state of TX. No additional terms or conditions will be binding upon Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC unless agreed to in writing and signed by a duly authorized officer of Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC.

Sincerely,

Travis Walden

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC

I, ______, the authorized representative of Round Rock Fire Department, agree to purchase the proposed and agree to the terms of this proposal and the specifications attached hereto.

Signature & Date
Proposal for **Round Rock Fire Department** Prepared by **Siddons-Martin Emergency Group** 11/16/2017

PERFORM. LIKE NO OTHER.

Dence

CONTENTS

GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION17	,
QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP17	,
DELIVERY	,
MANUAL AND SERVICE INFORMATION 18	,
SAFETY VIDEO	,
PERFORMANCE TESTS	,
SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT	,
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	,
SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER 19)
COMPARISON REPORT)
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS)
NFPA 2016 STANDARDS)
NFPA COMPLIANCY)
VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION)
PUMP TEST	
GENERATOR TEST	
BREATHING AIR TEST	
BID BOND	
PERFORMANCE BOND, 1 YEAR	
APPROVAL DRAWING	,
ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS	,
VELOCITY CHASSIS	,
WHEELBASE	,
GVW RATING	,
FRAME	,
FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE	,
FRONT SUSPENSION	;
FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	ł
FRONT OIL SEALS	ł
FRONT TIRES	ł

REAR AXLE	24
TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE	24
REAR SUSPENSION	24
REAR OIL SEALS	25
REAR TIRES	25
TIRE BALANCE	25
TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT	25
FRONT HUB COVERS	25
REAR HUB COVERS	25
CHROME LUG NUT COVERS	25
MUD FLAPS	25
WHEEL CHOCKS	26
WHEEL CHOCK BRACKETS	26
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL	26
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM	26
AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL	26
BRAKES	27
AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM	27
BRAKE SYSTEM	27
BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER	27
BRAKE LINES	27
AIR COMPRESSOR - BRAKE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	28
ENGINEERING NOTE:	28
COMPRESSION FITTINGS ONLY	28
ENGINE	28
REPTO DRIVE	29
HIGH IDLE	29
ENGINE BRAKE	29
CLUTCH FAN	29
ENGINE AIR INTAKE	29
EXHAUST SYSTEM	29

RADIATOR	
COOLANT LINES	
FUEL TANK	
DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	
FUEL COOLER	
TRANSMISSION	
TRANSMISSION SHIFTER	
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING	
TRANSMISSION COOLER	
DOWNSHIFT MODE (w/engine brake)	
TRANSMISSION FLUID	
DRIVELINE	
STEERING	
STEERING WHEEL	
LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH	
BUMPER	
GRAVEL PAN	
CENTER HOSE TRAY	
CENTER HOSE TRAY COVER	
LIFT AND TOW MOUNTS	
TOW HOOKS	
LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	
LIGHT(S), AMDOR LUMABAR, BUMPER COVER	
BUMPER COVER NOTCH	
FRONT BUMPER NOTCH	
ADJUSTABLE HOSE TRAY PARTITION	
RHINO COATING - FRONT BUMPER	
FRONT BUMPER LINE-X COATING	
CAB	
CAB PUMP ENCLOSURE	
INTERIOR CAB INSULATION	

FENDER LINERS	37
PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD	37
WINDSHIELD WIPERS	37
FAST SERVICE ACCESS FRONT TILT HOOD	37
ENGINE TUNNEL	37
CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING	38
CAB LIFT	38
Cab Lift Interlock	39
GRILLE	39
DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES	39
FRONT CAB TRIM	39
SIDE OF CAB MOLDING	39
MIRRORS	39
CAB DOORS	39
CAB DOOR PANELS	40
RECESSED POCKET WITH ELASTIC COVER	40
ELECTRIC WINDOW CONTROLS	40
CAB STEPS	41
STEP LIGHTS	41
FENDER CROWNS	41
CREW CAB WINDOWS	41
WINDOW INTERIOR TRIM	41
Window Tint	42
Window Tint	42
INSULATION WITH EXPANDED METAL	42
CUP HOLDER	42
MOUNTING PLATE ON ENGINE TUNNEL	42
UNIVERSAL ADAPTER PLATE	42

CAB INTERIOR	
CAB INTERIOR UPHOLSTERY	
CAB INTERIOR PAINT	
CAB FLOOR	
CAB DEFROSTER	
CAB/CREW CAB HEATER	
AIR CONDITIONING	
INTERIOR CAB INSULATION	
SPECIAL DRAIN TUBES	
SUN VISORS	
GRAB HANDLE	
ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT	
ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS	
CAB SAFETY SYSTEM	
FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION	
SIDE ROLL PROTECTION	
SEATING CAPACITY	
DRIVER SEAT	
OFFICER SEAT	
RADIO COMPARTMENT	
REAR FACING LEFT SIDE CABINET	
Cabinet Light	
REAR FACING PASSENGER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT	
FORWARD FACING DRIVER SIDE OUTBOARD COMPARTMENT	50
FORWARD FACING CENTER SEATS	50
FORWARD FACING PASSENGER SIDE EMS COMPARTMENT	50
Compartment Light	
TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED BOX	
Compartment Light	51
SHELVING	51
SEAT UPHOLSTERY	

AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS	
SEAT BELTS	
SHOULDER HARNESS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	
HELMET STORAGE	
CAB DOME LIGHTS	
HAND HELD SPOTLIGHT	
ADDITIONAL HAND HELD LIGHT	
CAB INSTRUMENTATION	
GAUGES	
INDICATOR LAMPS	
ALARMS	
INDICATOR LAMP AND ALARM PROVE-OUT	
CONTROL SWITCHES	
CUSTOM SWITCH PANELS	
DIAGNOSTIC PANEL	
CAB LCD DISPLAY	
AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR	
"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR	
DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES	
SWITCH PANELS	
WIPER CONTROL	
SPARE CIRCUIT	
OVERHEAD INSTRUMENT PANEL MODIFICATION	
RECESS, DASH PANEL	
INFORMATION CENTER	
GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN	
HOME/TRANSIT SCREEN	
ON SCENE SCREEN	

VIRTUAL BUTTONS	63
PAGE SCREEN	63
VEHICLE DATA RECORDER	65
Seat Belt Monitoring System	66
INTERCOM SYSTEM	66
RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE INCLUDED	66
UNDER THE HELMET HEADSET	67
HEADSET HANGERS	67
TWO WAY RADIO INSTALLATION	67
COMPLETE MDT INSTALLATION	67
TWO WAY RADIO SPEAKER INSTALLATION	67
RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT	68
VEHICLE CAMERA SYSTEM	68
RECESS REAR CAMERA	68
KNOX-BOX	68
KNOX-BOX MOUNTING BRACKET	68
ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM	68
SOLID-STATE CONTROL SYSTEM	69
CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND CONTROL DIAGRAM	
ON-BOARD ADVANCED/VISUAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS	70
TECH MODULE WITH WIFI	70
PROGNOSTICS	71
ADVANCED DIAGNOSTICS	71
INDICATOR LIGHT AND ALARM PROVE-OUT SYSTEM	71
VOLTAGE MONITOR SYSTEM	71
DEDICATED RADIO EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINTS	72
ENHANCED SOFTWARE	72
EMI/RFI PROTECTION	72
ELECTRICAL	73
BATTERY SYSTEM	74
ISOLATED BATTERY	74

BATTERY SYSTEM	. 74
MASTER BATTERY SWITCH	. 74
BATTERY COMPARTMENTS	. 74
JUMPER STUDS	. 74
BATTERY CHARGER	. 75
AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE	. 75
ALTERNATOR	. 75
ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER	. 75
SEQUENCER	. 76
HEADLIGHTS	. 77
DIRECTIONAL LIGHTS	. 77
INTERMEDIATE LIGHT	. 77
CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS	. 77
REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING	. 78
REAR FMVSS LIGHTING	. 78
LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	. 79
BACK-UP ALARM	. 79
CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS	. 79
PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS	. 79
BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS	. 79
ADDITIONAL PERIMETER LIGHTS	. 79
STEP LIGHTS	. 79
CUP HOLDER	. 80
12 VOLT LIGHTING	. 80
12 VOLT LIGHTING	. 80
12 VOLT LIGHTING	. 81
12 VOLT LIGHTING	. 81
12 VOLT LIGHTING	. 81
HOSE BED LIGHTS	. 82
REAR SCENE LIGHTS	. 82
WALKING SURFACE LIGHTS	. 82

WATER TANK	82
WATER TANK RESTRAINT	83
SIDE TANK FILL	83
BODY HEIGHT	83
HOSE BED	84
HOSE BED DIVIDER	84
HOSE RESTRAINT REAR	84
HOSE BED COVER	85
RUNNING BOARDS	85
TAILBOARD	85
REAR WALL, BODY MATERIAL, PUC	85
TOW BAR	85
COMPARTMENTATION	86
UNDERBODY SUPPORT SYSTEM	87
AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE	87
LOUVERS	87
TESTING OF BODY DESIGN	87
COMPARTMENTATION, DRIVER'S SIDE	88
COMPARTMENTATION, PASSENGER'S SIDE	89
ROLLUP DOOR, SIDE COMPARTMENTS	90
COMPARTMENTATION, REAR	91
ROLLUP DOOR, REAR COMPARTMENT	92
COMPARTMENT LIGHTING	92
COMPARTMENT LIGHTING	92
MOUNTING TRACKS	92
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	93
SLIDE-OUT/TILT-DOWN TRAY	93
SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY	93
SLIDE-OUT TOOLBOARD	94
OIL DRY HOPPER	94
PARTITION, TRANSVERSE REAR COMPARTMENT	95

VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION	
ALUMINUM PEGBOARD	
ALUMINUM PEGBOARD	
STRAP	
RUB RAIL	
BODY FENDER CROWNS	
HARD SUCTION HOSE	
HOSE TROUGH	
HANDRAILS	
AIR BOTTLE STORAGE (Double)	
EXTENSION LADDER	
ROOF LADDER	
LADDER STORAGE	
FOLDING LADDER	
BACKBOARD STORAGE TROUGH	
6' PIKE POLE	
8' PIKE POLE	
PIKE POLE STORAGE	
PIKE POLE STORAGE	
LADDER ZICO MODEL RL-2-3	
PUMP	
PUMP MOUNTING	
MECHANICAL SEALS	
PUMP GEAR CASE	
CLUTCH	
PUMPING MODE	
PUMP SHIFT	
TRANSMISSION LOCK UP	
AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM	
INTAKE RELIEF VALVE	
PRESSURE CONTROLLER	

PRIMING PUMP	
PUMP MANUALS	
PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE	
PLUMBING, FOAM SYSTEM	
MAIN PUMP INLETS	
MAIN PUMP INLET CAP	
INLET BUTTERFLY VALVE	
INLET BUTTERFLY VALVE	
VALVES	
LEFT SIDE INLET	
ANODE, INLET	
INLET CONTROL	
INLET BLEEDER VALVE	
TANK TO PUMP	
TANK REFILL	
LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS	
RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS	
LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET	
FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET	
REAR DISCHARGE OUTLET	
DISCHARGE CAPS	
OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE	
REAR OUTLET ELBOWS	
LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET CAP	
REDUCER	
DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS	
DELUGE RISER	
TELESCOPIC PIPING	
CROSSLAY HOSE BED	
CROSSLAY/DEADLAY HOSE BED	
CROSSLAY/DEADLAY HOSE RESTRAINT	

FOAM PROPORTIONER	110
System Capacity	
Control System	
Low Level, Foam Tank	
Hydraulic Drive System	
Foam Concentrate Pump	
External Foam Concentrate Connection	
Panel Mounted Strainer/External Pick-Up Connection	
Pick-Up Hose	
Discharges	
System Electrical Load	
Foam Supply Valve	
Maintenance Message	
Flush System	
FOAM GENERATING SYSTEM, CAF	
DISCHARGES TO CAF CAPABLE	
AIR COMPRESSOR, HYDRAULIC DRIVEN	
AIR TOOL OUTLET	
SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL	
CAF AIR INJECTION VALVE CONTROL	116
FOAM SYSTEM AND CAFS DEMONSTRATION	
FOAM CELL	116
FOAM TANK DRAIN	116
PUMP CONTROL PANELS (Left Side Control)	117
PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION	117
PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL	
PUMP AND PLUMBING ACCESS	
PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHT	
PUMP PANEL GAUGES AND CONTROLS	
AIR HORN SWITCH	
VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES	

PRESSURE GAUGES	
WATER LEVEL GAUGE	
MINI SLAVE UNIT	
FOAM LEVEL GAUGE	
SIDE CONTROL PUMP OPERATOR'S/PUMP PANEL LIGHTING	
AIR HORN SYSTEM	
Air Horn Location	
AIR HORN CONTROL	
ELECTRONIC SIREN	
SPEAKERS	
AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN	
MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL	
FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS	
CAB FACE WARNING LIGHTS	
HEADLIGHT FLASHER	
SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING	
REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING	
WARNING LIGHTS (Rear and Side upper zones)	
TRAFFIC DIRECTING LIGHT	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM GENERAL DESIGN for ALTERNATING CURRENT	
General	
Grounding	
Operation	
Overcurrent protection	
Wiring Identification	
Wet Locations	
Dry Locations	
Listing	
Electrical System Testing	
Operational Test per Current NFPA 1901 Standard	
GENERATOR	

Generator Instruments and Controls	
GENERATOR LOCATION	128
GENERATOR START	128
CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL	128
ELECTRIC CORD REEL	129
CORD	129
120 VOLT RECEPTACLE	129
LOOSE EQUIPMENT	129
NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
SOFT SUCTION HOSE	
DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
WATER EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT	
PAINT	
PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT	
PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	
PAINT, REAR WHEELS	
TRANSIT COATING	
COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT	
REFLECTIVE STRIPES	
REAR CHEVRON STRIPING	
"Z" JOG IN REFLECTIVE STRIPE	135
CHEVRON STRIPING ON THE FRONT BUMPER	
REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON REAR FENDERS	
INVERTED "V" CHEVRON STRIPING ON CAB AND CREW CAB DOORS	135
LETTERING	
LETTERING	
LETTERING	
CAB GRILLE DESIGN	
EMBLEM	136

EMBLEM	136
PRECONSTRUCTION & FINAL INSPECTION TRIP	136
FIRE APPARATUS PARTS CD MANUAL	137
SERVICE PARTS INTERNET SITE	138
MANUALS, CHASSIS SERVICE	138
CHASSIS OPERATION CD MANUALS	138
ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	138
THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	139
ENGINE WARRANTY	139
STEERING GEAR WARRANTY	139
FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY	139
FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	139
REAR AXLE TWO (2) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	139
ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANT	Y 139
TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY	139
TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION	139
FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	139
CAMERA SYSTEM WARRANTY	139
COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY	139
TRANSMISSION WARRANTY	139
TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY	140
WATER TANK WARRANTY	140
TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY	140
ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	140
SIX (6) YEAR PARTS, ONE (1) YEAR LABOR	140
TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY	140
FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY	140
SIX (6) YEAR GENERATOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	140
TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION	140
THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP	140
VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION	141

ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION	
POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION	141
CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION	
Roof Crush	
Additional Roof Crush	
Side Impact	
Frontal Impact	
Additional Frontal Impact	
CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION	
WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION	
ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION	
SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH	
SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH	
CAB DEFROSTER CERTIFICATION	
CAB HEATER CERTIFICATION	
CAB AIR CONDITIONING PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATION	143
AMP DRAW REPORT	

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group is pleased to submit a proposal to Round Rock Fire Department for a **Pierce® multi purpose response vehicle** per your request for quotation. The following paragraphs will describe in detail the apparatus, construction methods, and equipment proposed. This proposal will indicate size, type, model and make of components parts and equipment, providing proof of compliance with each and every item (except where noted) in the departments advertised specifications.

PIERCE MANUFACTURING was founded in 1913. Since then we have been building bodies with one philosophy, "BUILD THE FINEST". Our skilled craftsmen take pride in their work, which is reflected, in the final product. We have been building fire apparatus since the early "forties" giving Pierce Manufacturing over 60 years of experience in the fire apparatus market. Pierce Manufacturing has built and put into service more than 51,000 apparatus, including more than 27,000 on Pierce custom chassis designed and built specifically for fire and emergency applications. Our Appleton, Wisconsin facility has over 757,000 total square feet of floor space situated on approximately 97 acres of land. Our Bradenton, Florida facility has 300,000 square feet of floor space situated on approximately 38 acres of land.

Our beliefs in high ethical standards are carried through in all of our commitments and to everyone with whom we do business. Honesty, Integrity, Accountability and Citizenship are global tenets by which we all live and work. Consequently, we neither engage in, nor have we ever been convicted of price fixing, bid rigging, or collusion in any domestic or international fire apparatus market.

Pierce has only one brand of fire apparatus "Pierce", ensuring you are receiving top of the line product that meets your specification.

In accordance with the current edition of NFPA 1901 standards, this proposal will specify whether the fire department, manufacturer, or apparatus dealership will provide required loose equipment.

Images and illustrative material in this proposal are as accurate as known at the time of publication, but are subject to change without notice. Images and illustrative material is for reference only, and may include optional equipment and accessories and may not include all standard equipment.

GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

To control quality, ensure compatibility, and provide a single source for service and warranty, the custom cab, chassis, pump module and body will be entirely designed, assembled/welded and painted in Pierce owned manufacturing facilities. This includes, but not limited to the cab weldment, the pumphouse module assembly, the chassis assembly, the body and the electrical system.

QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP

Pierce has set the pace for quality and workmanship in the fire apparatus field. Our tradition of building the highest quality units with craftsmen second to none has been the rule right from the beginning and we demonstrate that ongoing commitment by: Ensuring all steel welding follows American Welding Society D1.1-2004 recommendations for structural steel welding. All aluminum welding follows American Welding society and ANSI D1.2-2003 requirements for structural welding of aluminum. All

sheet metal welding follows American welding Society B2.1-2000 requirements for structural welding of sheet metal. Our flux core arc welding uses alloy rods, type 7000 and is performed to American Welding Society standards A5.20-E70T1. Furthermore, all employees classified as welders are tested and certified to meet the American welding Society codes upon hire and every three (3) years thereafter. Pierce also employs and American Welding Society certified welding inspector in plant during working hours to monitor weld quality.

Pierce Manufacturing operates a Quality Management System under the requirements of ISO 9001. These standards sponsored by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) specify the quality systems that are established by the manufacturer for design, manufacture, installation and service. A copy of the certificate of compliance is included with this proposal.

In addition to the Quality Management system, we also employ a Quality Achievement Supplier program to insure the vendors and suppliers that we utilize meet the high standards we demand. That is just part of our overall "Quality at the Source" program at Pierce.

To demonstrate the quality of our products and services, a list of at least two (2) fire departments/municipalities that have purchased vehicles for a second time is provided.

DELIVERY

The apparatus will be delivered under its own power to insure proper break-in of all components while the apparatus is still under warranty. A qualified delivery representative shall deliver the apparatus and remain for a sufficient length of time to instruct personnel in proper operation, care and maintenance of the equipment delivered.

MANUAL AND SERVICE INFORMATION

At time of delivery, complete operation and maintenance manuals covering the apparatus will be provided. A permanent plate will be mounted in the driver's compartment specifying the quantity and type of fluids required including engine oil, engine coolant, transmission, pump transmission lubrication, pump primer and drive axle.

SAFETY VIDEO

At the time of delivery Pierce will also provide one (1) 39-minute, professionally produced apparatus safety video, in DVD format. This video will address key safety considerations for personnel to follow when they are driving, operating, and maintaining the apparatus, including the following: vehicle pre-trip inspection, chassis operation, pump operation, aerial operation, and safety during maintenance.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

A road test will be conducted with the apparatus fully loaded and a continuous run of no less than ten (10) miles. During that time the apparatus will show no loss of power nor will it overheat. The transmission drive shaft or shafts and the axles will run quietly and be free of abnormal vibration or noise. The apparatus when fully loaded will not have less than 25 percent nor more than 50 percent on

the front axle, and not less than 50 percent nor more than 75 percent on the rear axle. The apparatus will meet NFPA 1901 acceleration and braking requirements.

SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT

Pierce dealership support will be provided by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group by operating a Pierce authorized service center. The service center will have factory-trained mechanics on staff versed in Pierce fire apparatus. The service facility will be located within ten (10) miles of the fire department.

In addition to the dealership, Pierce has service facilities located in both, Weyauwega, Wisconsin and Bradenton, Florida. Pierce also maintains a dedicated parts facility of over 100,000 square feet in Appleton, Wisconsin. The parts facility stocks in excess of \$5,000,000 in parts dedicated to service and replacement parts. The parts facility employs a staff dedicated solely for the distribution and shipment of service and replacement parts.

Service parts for the apparatus being proposed can be found via Pierceparts.com which, is an interactive online tool that delivers information regarding your specific apparatus as well as the opportunity to register for training classes.

As a Pierce customer you have the ability to view the complete bill of materials for your specific apparatus, including assembly drawings, piece part drawings, and beneficial parts notations. You will also have the ability to search the complete Pierce item master through a parts search function which offers all Pierce SKU's and descriptions offered on all Pierce apparatus. Published component catalogs, which include proprietary systems along with an extensive operators manual library is available for easy reference.

Pierce Manufacturing maintains a dedicated service and warranty staff of over 35 personnel, dedicated to customer support, which also maintains a 24 hour 7 day a week toll free hot line, four (4) on staff EVTs, and offers hands-on repair and maintenance training classes multiple times a year.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

Certification of insurance coverage will be enclosed.

SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER

Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. provides an integrated approach to the design and manufacture of our products that delivers superior apparatus and a dedicated support team. From our facilities, the chassis, cab weldment, cab, pumphouse (including the sheet metal enclosure, valve controls, piping and operators panel) and body will be entirely designed, tested, and hand assembled to the customer's exact specifications. The electrical system either hardwired or multiplexed, will be both designed and integrated by Pierce Manufacturing. The warranties relative to these major components (excluding component warranties such as engine, transmission, axles, pump, etc.) will be provided by Pierce as a single source manufacturer. Pierce's single source solution adds value by providing a fully engineered product that offers durability, reliability, maintainability, performance, and a high level of quality.

Your apparatus will be manufactured in Appleton, Wisconsin.

COMPARISON REPORT

A report will be provided to allow the Sales Representative to compare the options to a previous job. The report will be provided for job 23643.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

The apparatus being proposed will be designed and built to match the previous job 27152. However, some variation may be necessary due to changes in our manufacturing processes or our product offering. Revisions in NFPA guidelines and/or other regulations may also affect our ability to match the previous unit.

NFPA 2016 STANDARDS

This unit will comply with the NFPA standards effective January 1, 2016, except for fire department directed exceptions. These exceptions will be set forth in the Statement of Exceptions.

Certification of slip resistance of all stepping, standing and walking surfaces will be supplied with delivery of the apparatus.

All horizontal surfaces designated as a standing or walking surface that are greater than 48.00" above the ground must be defined by a 1.00" wide line along its outside perimeter. Perimeter markings and designated access paths to destination points will be identified on the customer approval print and are shown as approximate. Actual location(s) will be determined based on materials used and actual conditions at final build. Access paths may pass through hose storage areas and opening or removal of covers or restraints may be required. Access paths may require the operation of devices and equipment such as the aerial device or ladder rack.

A plate that is highly visible to the driver while seated will be provided. This plate will show the overall height, length, and gross vehicle weight rating.

The manufacturer will have programs in place for training, proficiency testing and performance for any staff involved with certifications.

An official of the company will designate, in writing, who is qualified to witness and certify test results.

NFPA COMPLIANCY

Apparatus proposed by the bidder will meet the applicable requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) as stated in current edition at time of contract execution. Fire department's specifications that differ from NFPA specifications will be indicated in the proposal as "non-NFPA".

VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

To assure the vehicle is built to current NFPA standards, the apparatus, in its entirety, will be thirdparty, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory (UL) that it is built and complies to all applicable standards in the current edition of NFPA 1901. The certification will include: all design, production, operational, and performance testing of not only the apparatus, but those components that are installed on the apparatus.

A placard will be affixed in the driver's side area stating the third party agency, the date, the standard and the certificate number of the whole vehicle audit.

PUMP TEST

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) will test, approved, and certify the pump. The test results and the pump manufacturer's certification of hydrostatic test; the engine manufacturer's certified brake horsepower curve; and the pump manufacturer's record of pump construction details will be forwarded to the Fire Department.

GENERATOR TEST

If the unit has a generator, Underwriters Laboratory (UL) will test, approved, and certify the generator. The test results will be provided to the Fire Department at the time of delivery.

BREATHING AIR TEST

If the unit has breathing air, Pierce Manufacturing will draw an air sample from the air system and have the sample certified that the air quality meets the requirements of NFPA 1989, *Standard on Breathing Air Quality for Fire and Emergency Services Respiratory Protection*.

BID BOND

A bid bond as security for the bid in the form of a 10% bid bond will be provided with the proposal. This bid bond will be issued by a Surety Company who is listed on the U.S. Treasury Departments list of acceptable sureties as published in Department Circular 570. The bid bond will be issued by an authorized representative of the Surety Company and will be accompanied by a certified power of attorney dated on or before the date of bid. The bid bond will include language which assures that the bidder/principal will give a bond or bonds, as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents, with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of the contract, including the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty, and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution of the contract.

Notwithstanding any document or assertion to the contrary, any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle will apply only to the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty for such vehicle. Any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle will not apply to any other warranties that are included within this bid (OEM or otherwise) or to the warranties (if any) of any third party of any part, component, attachment or accessory that is incorporated into or attached to the vehicle. In the event of any contradiction or inconsistency between this provision and any other document or assertion, this provision will prevail.

PERFORMANCE BOND, 1 YEAR

The successful bidder will furnish a Performance and Payment bond (Bond) equal to 100 percent of the total contract amount within 30 days of the notice of award. Such Bond will be in a form acceptable to the Owner and issued by a surety company included within the Department of Treasury's Listing of

Approved Sureties (Department Circular 570) with a minimum A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A and Size Category of XV. In the event of a bond issued by a surety of a lesser Size Category, a minimum Financial Strength rating of A+ is required.

Bidder and Bidder's surety agree that the Bond issued hereunder, whether expressly stated or not, also includes the surety's guarantee of the vehicle manufacturer's Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty period included within this proposal. Owner agrees that the penal amount of this bond will be simultaneously amended to 25 percent of the total contract amount upon satisfactory acceptance and delivery of the vehicle(s) included herein. Notwithstanding anything contained within this contract to the contrary, the surety's liability for any warranties of any type will not exceed one (1) year from the date of such satisfactory acceptance and delivery, or the actual Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty period, whichever is shorter.

APPROVAL DRAWING

A drawing of the proposed apparatus will be prepared and provided to the purchaser for approval before construction begins. The Pierce sales representative will also be provided with a copy of the same drawing. The finalized and approved drawing will become part of the contract documents. This drawing will indicate the chassis make and model, location of the lights, siren, horns, compartments, major components, etc.

A "revised" approval drawing of the apparatus will be prepared and submitted by Pierce to the purchaser showing any changes made to the approval drawing.

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS

Two (2) electrical wiring diagrams, prepared for the model of chassis and body, will be provided.

VELOCITY CHASSIS

The Pierce Velocity® is the custom chassis developed exclusively for the fire service. Chassis provided will be a new, tilt-type custom fire apparatus. The chassis will be manufactured in the apparatus body builder's facility eliminating any split responsibility. The chassis will be designed and manufactured for heavy-duty service, with adequate strength and capacity for the intended load to be sustained and the type of service required. The chassis will be the manufacturer's first line tilt cab.

WHEELBASE

The wheelbase of the vehicle will be 209".

GVW RATING

The gross vehicle weight rating will be 46,500 #.

FRAME

The chassis frame will be built with two (2) steel channels bolted to five (5) cross members or more, depending on other options of the apparatus. The side rails will have a 13.38" tall web over the front and mid sections of the chassis, with a continuous smooth taper to 10.75" over the rear axle. Each rail

will have a section modulus of 25.992 cubic inches and a resisting bending moment (rbm) of 3,119,040 in-lb over the critical regions of the frame assembly, with a section modulus of 18.96 cubic inches with an rbm of 2,275,200 in-lb over the rear axle. The frame rails will be constructed of 120,000 psi yield strength heat-treated 0.38" thick steel with 3.50" wide flanges.

FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE

The Oshkosh TAK-4[®] front axle will be of the independent suspension design with a ground rating of 22,800 lb.

Upper and lower control arms will be used on each side of the axle. Upper control arm castings will be made of 100,000-psi yield strength 8630 steel and the lower control arm casting will be made of 55,000-psi yield ductile iron.

The center cross members and side plates will be constructed out of 80,000-psi yield strength steel.

Each control arm will be mounted to the center section using elastomer bushings. These rubber bushings will rotate on low friction plain bearings and be lubricated for life. Each bushing will also have a flange end to absorb longitudinal impact loads, reducing noise and vibrations.

There will be nine (9) grease fittings supplied, one (1) on each control arm pivot and one (1) on the steering gear extension.

The upper control arm will be shorter than the lower arm so that wheel end geometry provides positive camber when deflected below rated load and negative camber above rated load.

Camber at load will be 0 degrees for optimum tire life.

The ball joint bearing will be of low friction design and be maintenance free.

Toe links that are adjustable for alignment of the wheel to the center of the chassis will be provided.

The wheel ends will have little to no bump steer when the chassis encounters a hole or obstacle.

The steering linkage will provide proper steering angles for the inside and outside wheel, based on the vehicle wheelbase.

The axle will have a third party certified turning angle of 45 degrees. Front discharge, front suction, or aluminum wheels will not infringe on this cramp angle.

FRONT SUSPENSION

Front Oshkosh TAK-4[™] independent suspension will be provided with a minimum ground rating of 22,800 lb.

The independent suspension system will be designed to provide maximum ride comfort. The design will allow the vehicle to travel at highway speeds over improved road surfaces and at moderate speeds over rough terrain with minimal transfer of road shock and vibration to the vehicle's crew compartment.

Each wheel will have torsion bar type spring. In addition, each front wheel end will also have energy absorbing jounce bumpers to prevent bottoming of the suspension.

The suspension design will be such that there is at least 10.00" of total wheel travel and a minimum of 3.75" before suspension bottoms.

The torsion bar anchor lock system allows for simple lean adjustments, without the use of shims. One can adjust for a lean within 15 minutes per side. Anchor adjustment design is such that it allows for ride height adjustment on each side.

The independent suspension was put through a durability test that simulated 140,000 miles of inner city driving.

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS

KONI heavy-duty telescoping shock absorbers will be provided on the front suspension.

FRONT OIL SEALS

Oil seals with viewing window will be provided on the front axle.

FRONT TIRES

Front tires will be Goodyear® 425/65R22.50 radials, 20 ply G296 MSA tread, rated for 22,800 lb maximum axle load and 68 mph maximum speed.

The tires will be mounted on Alcoa© 22.50" x 12.25" Dura-Bright® polished aluminum disc type wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

REAR AXLE

The rear axle will be a Meritor[™], Model RS-26-185, with a capacity of 27,000 lb.

TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE

A rear axle ratio will be furnished to allow the vehicle to reach a top speed of 68 mph.

REAR SUSPENSION

The rear suspension will be Standens, semi-elliptical, 3.00" wide x 53.00" long, 12-leaf pack with a ground rating of 27,000 lb. The spring hangers will be castings.

The two (2) top leaves will wrap the forward spring hanger pin, and the rear of the spring will be a slipper style end that will ride in a rear slipper hanger. To reduce bending stress due to acceleration and braking, the front eye will be a berlin eye that will place the front spring pin in the horizontal plane within the main leaf.

A steel encased rubber bushing will be used in the spring eye. The steel encased rubber bushing will be maintenance free and require no lubrication.

REAR OIL SEALS

Oil seals will be provided on the rear axle(s).

REAR TIRES

Rear tires will be four (4) Goodyear® 12R22.50 radials, 16 ply all season G622 RSD tread, rated for 27,120 lb maximum axle load and 75 mph maximum speed.

The outside tires will be mounted on Alcoa© 22.50" x 8.25" polished aluminum, with Dura-Bright® finish, disc wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

The inside tires will be mounted on 22.50" x 8.25" steel disc wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

An isolator will be provided between the steel and aluminum rims.

TIRE BALANCE

All tires will be balanced with Counteract balancing beads. The beads will be inserted into the tire and eliminate the need for wheel weights.

TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

There will be a RealWheels LED AirSecureTM tire alert pressure management system provided, that will monitor each tire's pressure. A sensor will be provided on the valve stem of each tire for a total of six (6) tires.

The sensor will calibrate to the tire pressure when installed on the valve stem for pressures between 10 and 200 psi. The sensor will activate an integral battery operated LED when the pressure of that tire drops 5 to 8 psi.

Removing the cap from the sensor will indicate the functionality of the sensor and battery. If the sensor and battery are in working condition, the LED will immediately start to flash.

FRONT HUB COVERS

Stainless steel hub covers will be provided on the front axle. An oil level viewing window will be provided.

REAR HUB COVERS

A pair of stainless steel high hat hub covers will be provided on rear axle hubs.

CHROME LUG NUT COVERS

Chrome lug nut covers will be supplied on front and rear wheels.

MUD FLAPS

Mud flaps with a Pierce logo will be installed behind the front and rear wheels.

WHEEL CHOCKS

There will be one (1) pair of folding Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, aluminum alloy, Quick-Choc wheel blocks, with easy-grip handle provided.

WHEEL CHOCK BRACKETS

There will be one (1) pair of Zico, Model SQCH-44-H, horizontal mounting wheel chock brackets provided for the Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, folding wheel chocks. The brackets will be made of aluminum and consist of a quick release spring loaded rod to hold the wheel chocks in place. The brackets will be mounted forward of the left side rear tire.

ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL

A vehicle control system will be provided as an integral part of the ABS brake system from Meritor Wabco.

The system will monitor and update the lateral acceleration of the vehicle and compare it to a critical threshold where a side roll event may occur. If the critical threshold is met, the vehicle control system will automatically reduce engine RPM, engage the engine retarder (if equipped), and selectively apply brakes to the individual wheel ends of the front and rear axles to reduce the possibility of a side roll event.

The system will monitor directional stability through a lateral accelerometer, steer angle sensor and yaw rate sensor. If spinout or drift out is detected, the vehicle control system will selectively apply brakes to the individual wheel ends of the front and rear axles to bring the vehicle back to its intended direction.

ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM

The vehicle will be equipped with a Wabco 4S4M, anti-lock braking system. The ABS will provide a four (4) channel anti-lock braking control on both the front and rear wheels. A digitally controlled system that utilizes microprocessor technology will control the anti-lock braking system. Each wheel will be monitored by the system. When any wheel begins to lockup, a signal will be sent to the control unit. This control unit will then reduce the braking of that wheel for a fraction of a second and then reapply the brake. This anti-lock brake system will eliminate the lockup of any wheel thus helping to prevent the apparatus from skidding out of control.

AUTOMATIC TRACTION CONTROL

An anti-slip feature will be included with the ABS. The Automatic Traction Control will be used for traction in poor road and weather conditions. The Automatic Traction Control will act as an electronic differential lock that will not allow a driving wheel to spin, thereby supplying traction at all times. The ABS electronic control unit (ECU) will work with the engine ECU, sharing information concerning wheel slip. Engine ECU will use information to control engine speed, allowing only as much throttle application as required for the available traction, regardless of how much the driver is asking for. A "mud/snow" switch will be provided on the instrument panel. Activation of the switch will allow additional tire slip to let the truck climb out and get on top of deep snow or mud.

BRAKES

The service brake system will be full air type.

The front brakes will be Knorr/Bendix disc type with a 17.00" ventilated rotor for improved stopping distance.

The brake system will be certified, third party inspected, for improved stopping distance.

The rear brakes will be Meritor[™] 16.50" x 7.00" cam operated with automatic slack adjusters. Dust shields will be provided.

AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM

The air compressor will be a Bendix[®], Model BA-921, with 15.80 cubic feet per minute output at 1,250 rpm.

BRAKE SYSTEM

The brake system will include:

- Bendix[®] dual brake treadle valve
- Heated automatic moisture ejector on air dryer
- Total air system capacity of 4,362 cubic inches
- Two (2) air pressure gauges with a red warning light and an audible alarm, that activates when air pressure falls below 60 psi
- Spring set parking brake system
- Parking brake operated by a push-pull style control valve
- A parking "brake on" indicator light on instrument panel
- Park brake relay/inversion and anti-compounding valve, in conjunction with a double check valve system, with an automatic spring brake application at 40 psi
- A pressure protection valve to prevent all air operated accessories from drawing air from the air system when the system pressure drops below 80 psi (550 kPa)
- 1/4 turn drain valve on each air tank

The air tank will be primed and painted to meet a minimum 750 hour salt spray test.

To reduce the effects of corrosion, the air tank will be mounted with stainless steel brackets.

BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER

The air dryer will be WABCO System Saver 1200 with spin-on coalescing filter cartridge and 100 watt heater.

BRAKE LINES

Color-coded nylon brake lines will be provided. The lines will be wrapped in a heat protective loom in the chassis areas that are subject to excessive heat.

AIR COMPRESSOR - BRAKE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

A Gast, Model 5HCD-10-M550X, air compressor will be provided.

It will be driven by the 110-volt shoreline electrical system.

The compressor will maintain the air pressure in the chassis air brake system while the vehicle is not in use.

A Square-D, model #1-9013-GHG2J30, pressure switch will sense when the system pressure drops and automatically start the compressor, which then will run until pressure is restored.

A coalescing filter will be provided, and installed in the system.

It will be located in compartment TO BE DETERMINED.

ENGINEERING NOTE:

Due to the large size of this compressor, the [Location] that you choose, will be subject to Engineering Approval.

COMPRESSION FITTINGS ONLY

Any nylon tube on the apparatus that is pneumatic will be plumbed with compression type fittings where applicable.

ENGINE

The chassis will be powered by an electronically controlled engine as described below:

Make:	Detroit TM
Model:	DD13®
Power:	470 hp at 1625 rpm
Torque:	1650 lb-ft at 1075 rpm
Governed Speed:	Full Load - 1900 rpm Road/2080 rpm Parked PTO
Emissions	EPA 2016 (GHG17)
Certification:	
Fuel:	Diesel
Cylinders:	Six (6)
Displacement:	781 cubic inches (12.8L)
Starter:	Delco Remy 39MT TM
Fuel Filters:	Dual cartridge style with check valve, water separator, and water in fuel
	sensor

The engine will include On-board diagnostics (OBD), which provides self diagnostic and reporting. The system will give the owner or repair technician access to state of health information for various vehicle

sub systems. The system will monitor vehicle systems, engine and after treatment. The system will illuminate a malfunction indicator light on the dash console if a problem is detected.

REPTO DRIVE

A rear engine power take off will be provided to drive the water pump. A vibration dampener will be provided between the REPTO and water pump. Transmission PTO's used to drive the water pump will not be allowed due to their lower torque ratings. The rear engine power take off will be the same as used extensively throughout the construction industry. Rear engine PTO's allow for continuous 240 hp and 480 lb-ft torque ratings needed for large pump applications. The rear engine power take off will have the same warranty as the engine provided by the engine manufacturer.

HIGH IDLE

A high idle switch will be provided, inside the cab, on the instrument panel, that will automatically maintain a preset engine rpm. A switch will be installed, at the cab instrument panel, for activation/deactivation.

The high idle will be operational only when the parking brake is on and the truck transmission is in neutral. A green indicator light will be provided, adjacent to the switch. The light will illuminate when the above conditions are met. The light will be labeled "OK to Engage High Idle."

ENGINE BRAKE

A Jacobs® engine brake is to be installed with the controls located on the instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.

The driver will be able to turn the engine brake system on/off and have a high, medium and low setting.

The engine brake will be installed in such a manner that when the engine brake is slowing the vehicle the brake lights are activated.

The ABS system will automatically disengage the auxiliary braking device when required.

CLUTCH FAN

A Horton® fan clutch will be provided. The fan clutch will be automatic when the pump transmission is in "Road" position, and fully engaged in "Pump" position.

ENGINE AIR INTAKE

An air intake with an ember separator (to prevent road dirt, burning embers, and recirculating hot air from entering the engine) will be mounted at the front of the apparatus, on the passenger side of the engine. The ember separator will be mounted in the air intake with flame retardant, roto-molded polyethylene housing. It will be easily accessible by the hinged access panel at the front of the vehicle.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

The exhaust system will be stainless steel from the turbo to the inlet of the selective catalytic reduction (SCR) device, and will be 5.00" in diameter. The exhaust system will include a diesel particulate filter

(DPF) and an SCR device to meet current EPA standards. An insulation wrap will be provided on all exhaust pipes between the turbo and SCR to minimize the transfer of heat to the cab. The exhaust will terminate vertically ahead of the water tank to a point above the body. A tailpipe diffuser will be provided to reduce the temperature of the exhaust as it exits. Heat deflector shields will be provided to isolate chassis and body components from the heat of the tailpipe diffuser.

RADIATOR

The radiator and the complete cooling system will meet or exceed NFPA and engine manufacturer cooling system standards.

For maximum corrosion resistance and cooling performance, the entire radiator core will be constructed using long life aluminum alloy. The core will be made of aluminum fins, having a serpentine design, brazed to aluminum tubes. The tubes will be brazed to aluminum headers. No solder joints or leaded material of any kind will be acceptable in the core assembly. The radiator core will have a minimum frontal area of 1434 square inches. Supply tank made of glass-reinforced nylon and a return tank of cast aluminum alloy shall be crimped on to the core assembly using header tabs and a compression gasket to complete the radiator core assembly. The radiator will be compatible with commercial antifreeze solutions.

There will be a full steel frame around the entire radiator core assembly. The radiator core assembly will be isolated within the steel frame by rubber inserts to enhance cooling system durability and reliability. The radiator will be mounted in such a manner as to prevent the development of leaks caused by twisting or straining when the apparatus operates over uneven ground. The radiator assembly will be isolated from the chassis frame rails with rubber isolators.

The radiator assembly will include an integral deaeration tank permanently mounted to the top of the radiator framework, with a readily accessible remote-mounted overflow tank. For visual coolant level inspection, the radiator will have a built-in sight glass. The radiator will be equipped with a 15 psi pressure relief cap.

A drain port will be located at the lowest point of the cooling system and/or the bottom of the radiator to permit complete flushing of the coolant from the system.

A heavy-duty fan will draw in fresh, cool air through the radiator. Shields or baffles will be provided to prevent recirculation of hot air to the inlet side of the radiator.

COOLANT LINES

Gates® silicone hoses will be used for all engine/heater coolant lines installed by the chassis manufacturer.

The chassis manufacturer will also use Gates brand hose on other heater, defroster and auxiliary coolant circuits. There will be some areas in which an appropriate Gates product is not available. In those instances, a comparable silicone hose from another manufacturer will be used.

Hose clamps will be stainless steel "constant torque type" to prevent coolant leakage. They will react to temperature changes in the cooling system and expand or contract accordingly while maintaining a constant clamping pressure on the hose.

FUEL TANK

A 65 gallon fuel tank will be provided and mounted at the rear of the chassis. The tank will be constructed of 12-gauge, hot rolled steel. It will be equipped with swash partitions and a vent. To eliminate the effects of corrosion, the fuel tank will be mounted with stainless steel straps.

A 0.75" drain plug will be located in a low point of the tank for drainage.

A fill inlet will be located on the left hand side of the body and is covered with a hinged, spring loaded, stainless steel door that is marked "Ultra Low Sulfur - Diesel Fuel Only."

A 0.50" diameter vent will be installed from tank top to just below fuel fill inlet.

The fuel tank will meet all FHWA 393.67 requirements including a fill capacity of 95 percent of tank volume.

All fuel lines will be provided as recommended by the engine manufacturer.

DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK

A 4.5 gallon diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) tank will be provided and mounted in the driver's side body rearward of the rear axle.

A 0.50" drain plug will be provided in a low point of the tank for drainage.

A fill inlet will be provided and marked "Diesel Exhaust Fluid Only". The fill inlet will be located adjacent to the engine fuel inlet behind a common hinged, spring loaded, polished stainless steel door on the driver side of the vehicle.

The tank will meet the engine manufacturers requirement for 10 percent expansion space in the event of tank freezing.

The tank will include an integrated heater unit that utilizes engine coolant to thaw the DEF in the event of freezing.

FUEL COOLER

An air to fuel cooler will be installed in the engine fuel return line.

TRANSMISSION

An Allison 5th generation, Model EVS 4000P, electronic, torque converting, automatic transmission will be provided.

The transmission will be equipped with prognostics to monitor oil life, filter life, and transmission health. A wrench icon on the shift selector's digital display will indicate when service is due.

Two (2) PTO openings will be located on left side and top of converter housing (positions 8 o'clock and 1 o'clock).

A transmission temperature gauge with red light and buzzer will be installed on the cab instrument panel.

TRANSMISSION SHIFTER

A six (6)-speed push button shift module will be mounted to right of driver on console. Shift position indicator will be indirectly lit for after dark operation.

The transmission ratio will be:

1st	3.51 to 1.00
2nd	1.91 to 1.00
3rd	1.43 to 1.00
4th	1.00 to 1.00
5th	0.75 to 1.00
6th	0.64 to 1.00
R	4.80 to 1.00

TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING

The transmission will be programmed to automatically shift the transmission to neutral when the parking brake is set to simplify operation and increase operational safety.

TRANSMISSION COOLER

A Modine plate and fin transmission oil cooler will be provided using engine coolant to control the transmission oil temperature.

DOWNSHIFT MODE (W/ENGINE BRAKE)

The transmission will be provided with an aggressive downshift mode.

This will provide earlier transmission downshifts to 3rd gear from 6th gear, resulting in improved engine braking performance.

TRANSMISSION FLUID

The transmission will be provided with TranSynd, or other Allison approved TES-295 heavy duty synthetic transmission fluid.

DRIVELINE

Drivelines will be a heavy-duty metal tube and be equipped with Spicer® 1810 universal joints.

The shafts will be dynamically balanced before installation.

A splined slip joint will be provided in each driveshaft. The slip joint will be coated with Glidecoat® or equivalent.

STEERING

Dual Sheppard, Model M110, steering gears, with integral heavy-duty power steering, will be provided. For reduced system temperatures, the power steering will incorporate an air to oil cooler and an Eaton, Model VN20, hydraulic pump with integral pressure and flow control. All power steering lines will have wire braded lines with crimped fittings.

A tilt and telescopic steering column will be provided to improve fit for a broader range of driver configurations.

STEERING WHEEL

The steering wheel will be 18.00" in diameter, have tilting and telescoping capabilities, and a 4-spoke design.

LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH

The dash panel will have an emblem containing the Pierce logo and customer name. The emblem will have three (3) rows of text for the customer's department name. There will be a maximum of eight (8) characters in the first row, 11 characters in the second row and 11 characters in the third row.

The first row of text will be: ROUND

The second row of text will be: ROCK

The third row of text will be: FIRE DEPT

BUMPER

A one (1) piece bumper manufactured from 0.25" formed steel with a 0.38" bend radius will be provided. The bumper will be a minimum of 10.00" high with a 1.50" top and bottom flange, and will extend 19.00 " from the face of the cab. The bumper will be 102.00" wide with 45 degree corners and side plates. The bumper will be metal finished and painted job color.

To provide adequate support strength, the bumper will be mounted directly to the front of the C channel frame. The frame will be a bolted modular extension frame constructed of 50,000 psi tensile steel.

GRAVEL PAN

A gravel pan, constructed of bright aluminum treadplate, will be furnished between the bumper and the cab face. The pan will be properly supported from the underside to prevent flexing and vibration.

Documentation will be provided, upon request, to show that the options selected have been engineered for fit-up and approval for this modular bumper extension. A chart will be provided to indicate the option locations and will include, but not be limited to, the following options: air horns, mechanical sirens, speakers, hose trays (with hose capacities), winches, lights, discharge and suction connections.

CENTER HOSE TRAY

A hose tray, constructed of aluminum, will be placed in the center of the bumper extension. A smooth rolled edge will be provided on the top of the front and sides of the tray.

The tray will have a capacity of 125' of 1.75 double Jacket and 50' of 1" forestry hose.

Black rubber grating will be provided at the bottom of the tray. Drain holes are also provided.

CENTER HOSE TRAY COVER

A bright aluminum treadplate cover will be provided over the center hose tray.

The cover will be attached with a stainless steel hinge.

One (1) D-ring latch will secure the cover in the closed position and a pneumatic stay arm will hold the cover in the open position.

LIFT AND TOW MOUNTS

Mounted to the frame extension will be lift and tow mounts. The lift and tow mounts will be designed and positioned to adapt to certain tow truck lift systems.

The lift and tow mounts with eyes will be painted the same color as the frame.

TOW HOOKS

Two (2) chromed steel tow hooks will be installed under the bumper and attached to the front frame members. The tow hooks will be designed and positioned to allow up to a 6,000 lb straight horizontal pull in line with the centerline of the vehicle. The tow hooks will not be used for lifting of the apparatus.

LICENSE PLATE BRACKET

A non-illuminated license plate bracket will be mounted on the front bumper. The bracket will be formed from bright stainless steel.

LIGHT(S), AMDOR LUMABAR, BUMPER COVER

There will be one (1) 12.00" Amdor LumaBar H2O, Model AY-9500-012, LED strip light(s) provided on the front bumper cover.

Opening the bumper tray cover will automatically turn the light(s) on.

BUMPER COVER NOTCH

There will be two (2) hose trays notch(es) provided for the bumper tray cover(s) located one for the forestry hose and one for the 1.75" hose - both on the PS of the tray. Each notch will allow hose to be pre-connected to front outlets.

FRONT BUMPER NOTCH

The front bumper will be notched for recessing of the Q2B siren. The notch will be designed so that the bumper is one continuous piece. The notch will be welded in place for strength with a continuous top and bottom flange. All welds will be metal finished for appearance. The siren will be located DS - position 7 of the bumper.

ADJUSTABLE HOSE TRAY PARTITION

There will be one (1) adjustable aluminum partition(s) provided in the bumper hose tray located on the center hose tray.

RHINO COATING - FRONT BUMPER

Protective black Rhino Linings[®] coating will be provided on the outside exterior of the bottom front bumper flange. It will not be sprayed on the inside of the flange.

The lining will be properly installed by an authorized Rhino Linings® dealer.

FRONT BUMPER LINE-X COATING

Protective black Line-X® coating will be provided on the outside exterior of the top front bumper flange. It will not be sprayed on the underside of the flange.

The lining will be properly installed by an authorized Line-X dealer.

<u>CAB</u>

The Velocity cab will be designed specifically for the fire service and will be manufactured by Pierce Manufacturing.

To provide quality at the source and single source customer support, the cab will be built by the apparatus manufacturer in a facility located on the manufacturer's premises.

For reasons of structural integrity and enhanced occupant protection, the cab will be of heavy duty design, constructed to the following minimal standards.

The cab will have 12 main vertical structural members located in the A-pillar (front cab corner posts), Bpillar (side center posts), C-pillar (rear corner posts) and rear wall areas. The A-pillar will be constructed of 0.25" heavy wall extrusions joined by a solid A356-T6 aluminum joint casting. The Bpillar and C-pillar will also be constructed from 0.25" heavy wall extrusions. The rear wall will be constructed of two (2) 4.00" x 2.00" outer aluminum extrusions and two (2) 3.00" x 2.00" inner aluminum extrusions. All main vertical structural members will run from the floor to 7.50" x 3.50" x 0.125" thick roof extrusions to provide a cage-like structure with the A-pillar and roof extrusions being welded into a 0.75" thick corner casting at each of the front corners of the roof assembly.

The front of the cab will be constructed of a 0.25" thick firewall, covered with a 0.125" front skin (for a total thickness of 0.38"), and reinforced with 24.50" wide x 10.00" deep x 0.50" thick supports on each
side of the engine tunnel. The cross-cab support will be welded to the A-pillar, 0.25" firewall, and engine tunnel, on the left and right sides.

The cab floors will be constructed of 0.1875" thick aluminum plate and reinforced at the firewall with an additional 0.25" thick cross-floor support providing a total thickness of 0.44" of structural material at the front floor area. The front floor area will also be supported with three (3) 0.50" plates bolted together that also provides the mounting point for the cab lift. This tubing will run from the front of the cab to the 0.1875" thick engine tunnel, creating the structure to support the forces created when lifting the cab.

The cab will be a full-tilt style. A 3-point cab mount system with rubber isolators will improve ride quality by isolating chassis vibrations from the cab.

The crew cab will be a totally enclosed design with the interior area completely open to improve visibility and verbal communication between the occupants.

The forward cab section will have an overall height (from the cab roof to the ground) of approximately 102.00". The crew cab section will have a 10.00" raised roof, with an overall cab height of approximately 112.00". The raised portion will start at the most forward point of the B-pillar and continue rearward to the back of the cab. The overall height listed will be calculated based on a truck configuration with the lowest suspension weight ratings, the smallest diameter tires for the suspension, no water weight, no loose equipment weight, and no personnel weight. Larger tires, wheels, and suspension will increase the overall height listed.

The cab will have an interior width of not less than 93.50". The driver and passenger seating positions will have a minimum 24.00" clear width at knee level.

To reduce injuries to occupants in the seated positions, proper head clearance will be provided. The floor-to-ceiling height inside the forward cab will be no less than 60.25". The floor-to-ceiling height inside the crew cab will be no less than 62.95" in the center position and 68.75" in the outboard positions.

The crew cab will measure a minimum of 57.50" from the rear wall to the backside of the engine tunnel (knee level) for optimal occupant legroom.

CAB PUMP ENCLOSURE

The rear of the cab will be made to house the fire pump below the forward facing crew cab seats. The cab side panels will be notched to accommodate the pump panel.

INTERIOR CAB INSULATION

The cab walls, ceiling and engine tunnel will be insulated in all strategic locations to maximize acoustic absorption and thermal insulation. The cab will be insulated with 2.00" insulation in the rear wall, 3.00" insulation in the side walls, and 1.50" insulation in the ceiling.

FENDER LINERS

Full-circular, aluminum inner fender liners in the wheel wells will be provided.

PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD

A one (1)-piece, safety glass windshield with more than 2,802 square inches of clear viewing area will be provided. The windshield will be full width and will provide the occupants with a panoramic view. The windshield will consist of three (3) layers: the outer light, the middle safety laminate, and the inner light. The 0.114" thick outer light layer will provide superior chip resistance. The middle safety laminate layer will prevent the windshield glass pieces from detaching in the event of breakage. The inner light will provide yet another chip resistant layer. The cab windshield will be bonded to the aluminum windshield frame using a urethane adhesive. A custom frit pattern will be applied on the outside perimeter of the windshield for a finished automotive appearance.

WINDSHIELD WIPERS

Three (3) electric windshield wipers with a washer, in conformance with FMVSS and SAE requirements, will be provided. The wiper blades will be 21.65" long and together will clear a minimum of 1,783 square inches of the windshield for maximum visibility in inclement weather.

The windshield washer fluid reservoir will be located at the front of the vehicle and be accessible through the access hood for simple maintenance.

FAST SERVICE ACCESS FRONT TILT HOOD

A full-width access hood will be provided for convenient access to engine coolant, steering fluid, wiper fluid, cab lift controls, headlight power modules, and ember separator. The hood will also provide complete access to the windshield wiper motor and components. The hood will be contoured to provide a sleek, automotive appearance. The hood will be constructed of two (2) fiberglass panels bonded together and will include reinforcing ribs for structural integrity. The hood will include air cylinders to hold the hood in open and closed positions, and a heavy duty latch system that will meet FMVSS 113 (Hood Latch System). The spring-loaded hood latch will be located at the center of the hood with a double-action release lever located behind the Pierce logo. The two (2)-step release requires the lever first be pulled to the driver side until the hood releases from the first latch (primary latch) then to the passenger side to fully release the hood (secondary latch).

ENGINE TUNNEL

To provide structural strength, the engine tunnel sidewalls will be constructed of 0.50" aluminum plate that is welded to both the 0.25" firewall and 0.38" heavy wall extrusion under the crew cab floor. To maximize occupant space, the top edges will be tapered.

The back of the engine tunnel will be no higher than 16.25" off the crew cab floor.

The engine tunnel will be insulated on both sides for thermal and acoustic absorption. The underside of the tunnel will be covered with 1.00" thick polyether foam that is reinforced with an aluminized face. Thermal rating for this insulation will be -40 degrees Fahrenheit to 300 degrees Fahrenheit. The

insulation will keep noise (dBA) levels at or lower than the specifications in the current edition of the NFPA 1901 standards.



CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING

The exterior surface of the rear wall of the cab will be overlaid with bright aluminum treadplate except for areas that are not typically visible when the cab is lowered.

CAB LIFT

A hydraulic cab lift system will be provided, consisting of an electric-powered hydraulic pump, fluid reservoir, dual lift cylinders, remote cab lift controls and all necessary hoses and valves. The hydraulic pump will have a backup manual override, for use in the event of an electrical failure.

The cab lift controls will be located at the driver side front of the cab, easily accessible under the full width front access hood. The controls will include a permanently mounted raise/lower switch. For enhanced visibility during cab tilt operations, a remote control tether with on/off switch will be supplied on a coiled cord that will extend from 2.00' (coiled) to 6.00' (extended).

The cab will be capable of tilting 42 degrees and 80 degrees with crane assist to accommodate engine maintenance and removal. The cab pivots will be located 46.00" apart to provide stability while tilting the cab.

The rear of the cab will be locked down by a two (2)-point, automatic, hydraulic, double hook mechanism that fully engages after the cab has been lowered (self-locking). The dual 2.25" diameter hydraulic cylinders will be equipped with a velocity fuse that protects the cab from accidentally descending when the cab is in the tilt position.

For increased safety, a redundant mechanical stay arm will be provided that must be manually put in place on the driver side between the chassis and cab frame when cab is in the raised position. This device will be manually stowed to its original position before the cab can be lowered.

Cab Lift Interlock

The cab lift safety system will be interlocked to the parking brake. The cab tilt mechanism will be active only when the parking brake is set and the ignition switch is in the on position. If the parking brake is released, the cab tilt mechanism will be disabled.

GRILLE

A bright finished aluminum mesh grille screen, inserted behind a formed bright finished grille surround, will be provided on the front center of the cab, and will serve as an air intake to the radiator.

DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES

All cab door jambs will be furnished with a polished stainless steel scuffplate, mounted on the striker side of the jamb.

FRONT CAB TRIM

A 10.00" band of 22 gauge polished stainless steel trim will be installed across the front of the cab, from door hinge to door hinge. The trim band will be centered on the head lights and applied with two (2)-sided tape. A 0.625" self adhesive trim strip will be applied around the perimeter of the trim band.

There will be polished stainless steel corner covers provided over the painted cab corner where the cab turn signals are located.

SIDE OF CAB MOLDING

Chrome molding will be provided on both sides of cab.

MIRRORS

A Retrac, Model 613423, dual vision, motorized, west coast style mirror, with chrome finish, will be mounted on each side of the front cab door with spring loaded retractable arms. The flat glass and convex glass will be heated and adjustable with remote control within reach of the driver.

CAB DOORS

The forward cab and crew cab doors will be the half-height style door. To enhance entry and egress to the cab, the forward cab doors will be a minimum of 43.59" wide x 64.71" high. The crew cab doors will measure a minimum of 37.87" wide x 73.75" high.

The forward cab and crew cab doors will be constructed of extruded aluminum with a nominal material thickness of 0.125". The exterior door skins will be constructed from 0.090" aluminum.

The forward cab door windows will include a 7.50" high x 10.00" wide drop area at the front to enhance visibility.

A customized, vertical, pull-down type door handle will be provided on the exterior of each cab door. The exterior handle will be designed specifically for the fire service to prevent accidental activation, and will provide 4.00" wide x 2.00" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands. Each door will also be provided with an interior flush, open style paddle handle that will be readily operable from fore and aft positions, and be designed to prevent accidental activation. The interior handles will provide 4.00" wide x 1.25" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands.

The cab doors will be provided with both interior (rotary knob) and exterior (keyed) locks exceeding FMVSS standards. The keys will be Model 751. The locks will be capable of activating when the doors are open or closed. The doors will remain locked if locks are activated when the doors are opened, then closed.

A full length, heavy duty, stainless steel, piano-type hinge with a 0.38" pin and 11 gauge leaf will be provided on all cab doors. There will be double automotive-type rubber seals around the perimeter of the door framing and door edges to ensure a weather-tight fit.

A chrome grab handle will be provided on the inside of each cab and crew cab door.

The cab steps at each cab door location will be located below the cab doors and will be exposed to the exterior of the cab.

CAB DOOR PANELS

The inner cab door panels will be constructed out of brushed stainless steel. The cab door panels will be removable.

RECESSED POCKET WITH ELASTIC COVER

To provide organized storage (clutter control) in the cab for miscellaneous equipment, the cab interior will be provided with recessed storage pockets. The pockets will be 5.63" wide x 2.00" high x 4.00" deep. The pockets will be provided with a perforated elastic material cover to secure the equipment in the pocket. The pockets will be installed in all available mounting locations of the overhead console.

ELECTRIC WINDOW CONTROLS

Each cab entry door will be equipped with an electrically operated tempered glass window. A window control panel will be located on the door panel within easy reach of the respective occupant. Each switch will allow intermittent or auto down operation for ease of use. Auto down operation will be actuated by holding the window down switch for approximately 1 second. The driver control panel will contain a control switch for each cab door's window. All other door control panels will contain a single switch to operate the window within that door.

The window switches will be connected directly to the battery power. This allows the windows to be raised and lowered when the battery switch is in the off position.

CAB STEPS

The forward cab and crew cab access steps will be a full size two-step design to provide largest possible stepping surfaces for safe ingress and egress. The bottom steps will be designed with Grip Strut inserts to provide support, slip resistance, and drainage. The bottom steps will be a bolt-in design to minimize repair costs should they need to be replaced. The forward cab steps will be a minimum 31.00" wide, and the crew cab steps will be 24.25" wide with an 8.00" minimum depth. The inside cab steps will not exceed 18.00" in height and be limited to two (2) steps. A slip-resistant handrail will be provided adjacent to each cab door opening to assist during cab ingress and egress.

STEP LIGHTS

For reduced overall maintenance costs compared to incandescent lighting, there will be four (4) white LED step lights provided. The lights will be installed at each cab and crew cab door, one (1) per step. The lights will be located in the driver side front doorstep, driver side crew cab doorstep, passenger side front doorstep and passenger side crew cab doorstep.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light will provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15.00" x 15.00" square placed 10.00" below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30.00" x 30.00" square at the same 10.00" distance below the light.

The lights will be activated when the adjacent door is opened.

FENDER CROWNS

Stainless steel fender crowns will be installed at the cab wheel openings.

CREW CAB WINDOWS

One (1) fixed window will be provided on the passenger side of the cab, to the rear of the front cab door. The window will be sized to enhance light penetration into the cab interior. The passenger side window will measure 20.00" wide x 20.50" high. There will not be a window provided on the driver side of the cab.

WINDOW INTERIOR TRIM

For improved aesthetics, the passenger side cab window will include a vacuum formed ABS interior trim panel.

Window Tint

The rollup window in the right side crew cab door will be tinted privacy dark gray.

Window Tint

The window behind the right side front cab door will be tinted privacy dark gray.

Window Tint

The rollup window in the left side crew cab door will be tinted privacy dark gray.

Window Tint

The upper window in the right side crew cab door will be tinted privacy dark gray.

Window Tint

The upper window in the left side crew cab door will be tinted privacy dark gray.

INSULATION WITH EXPANDED METAL

All insulation in the cab engine tunnel and under the cab and crew cab floor will use expanded metal to hold the insulation in place.

CUP HOLDER

There will be two (2) cup holder(s) provided. Each cup holder will have self-adjusting fingers that automatically grip beverage containers of various sizes. A recess in the cup holder will allow it to hold beverage containers with handles.

The cup holder(s) will be located at customer pick-up.

MOUNTING PLATE ON ENGINE TUNNEL

Equipment installation provisions will be installed on the engine tunnel.

A .188" smooth aluminum plate will be bolted to the top surface of the engine tunnel. The plate will extend from behind the instrument panel console to the rear of the tunnel. The plate will cover the entire rear surface of the engine tunnel. The plate will be spaced off the engine tunnel .50" to allow for wire routing below the plate.

The mounting surface will be painted to match the cab interior.

UNIVERSAL ADAPTER PLATE

There will be one (1) Havis universal adapter mounting plate, part #C-ADP-101, provided. Each adapter will accommodate a docking station, and a computer mount, built by different manufacturers.

The bracket will be installed for docking station and computer ahead of officers seat.

CAB INTERIOR

With safety as the primary objective, the wrap-around style cab instrument panel will be designed with unobstructed visibility to instrumentation. The dash layout will provide the driver with a quick reference to gauges that allows more time to focus on the road.

The center console will be a high impact ABS polymer and will be easily removable for access to the defroster. The center console will include louvers strategically located for optimal air flow and defrost capability to the windshield.

The passenger side dashboard will be constructed of painted aluminum for durability and low maintenance. For enhanced versatility, the passenger side dash will include a flat working surface.

To provide optional (service friendly) control panels, switches and storage modules, a painted aluminum overhead console will also be provided.

To complete the cab front interior design, painted aluminum modesty panels will be provided under the dash on both sides of the cab. The driver side modesty panel will provide mounting for the battery switch and diagnostic connectors, while the passenger side modesty panel provides a glove box, and ground access to the main electrical distribution panel via quick quarter turn fasteners.

To provide a deluxe automotive interior, the engine tunnel will be covered by leather grain vinyl that is resistant to oil, grease, and mildew. For durability and ease of maintenance, the cab interior side walls and rear wall will be painted aluminum.

The headliner will be installed in both forward and rear cab sections. The headliner panel will be a composition of an aluminum panel covered with a sound barrier and upholstery.

The cab structure will include designated raceways for electrical harness routing from the front of the cab to the rear upper portion of the cab. Raceways will be extruded in the forward door frame, floor, walls and overhead in the area where the walls meet the ceiling. The raceways located in the floor will be covered by aluminum extrusion, while the vertical and overhead raceways will be covered by painted aluminum covers. The raceways will improve harness integrity by providing a continuous harness path that eliminates wire chafing and abrasion associated with exposed wiring or routing through drilled metal holes. Harnesses will be laid in place.

CAB INTERIOR UPHOLSTERY

The cab interior upholstery will be dark silver gray. All cab interior materials will meet FMVSS 302 (flammability of interior materials).

CAB INTERIOR PAINT

A rich looking interior will be provided by painting all the metal surfaces inside the cab gray, vinyl texture paint.

CAB FLOOR

The cab and crew cab floor areas will be covered with Polydamp[™] acoustical floor mat consisting of a black pyramid rubber facing and closed cell foam decoupler.

The top surface of the material has a series of raised pyramid shapes evenly spaced, which offer a superior grip surface. Additionally, the material has a 0.25" thick closed cell foam (no water absorption) which offers a sound dampening material for reducing sound levels.

CAB DEFROSTER

To provide maximum defrost and heating performance, a 54,961 BTU heater-defroster unit with 558 SCFM of air flow will be provided inside the cab. The defroster unit will be strategically located under the center forward portion of the instrument panel. For easy access, a removable metal cover will be installed over the defroster unit. The defroster will include an integral aluminum frame air filter, high

performance dual scroll blowers, and ducts designed to provide maximum defrosting capabilities for the 1-piece windshield. The defroster ventilation will be built into the design of the cab dash instrument panel and will be easily removable for maintenance. The defroster will be capable of clearing 98 percent of the windshield and side glass when tested under conditions where the cab has been cold soaked at 0 degrees Fahrenheit for 10 hours, and a 2 ounce per square inch layer of frost/ice has been able to build up on the exterior windshield. The defroster system will meet or exceed SAE J382 requirements.

CAB/CREW CAB HEATER

Two (2) 36,702 BTU auxiliary heaters with 276 SCFM (each unit) of air flow will be provided inside the crew cab, one (1) in each outboard rear facing seat riser. The heaters will include high performance dual scroll blowers, one (1) for each unit. Outlets for the heaters will be located below each rear facing seat riser and below the fronts of the driver and passenger seats, for efficient airflow. An extruded aluminum plenum will be incorporated in the cab structure that will transfer heat to the forward cab seating positions.

The heater/defroster and crew cab heaters will be controlled by an integral electronic control panel. The heater control panel will allow the driver to control heat flow to the front and rear independently. The control panel will include variable adjustment for temperature and fan control, and be conveniently located on the dash in clear view of the driver. The control panel will include highly visible, progressive LED indicators for both fan speed and temperature.

AIR CONDITIONING

Due to the large space inside the cab, a high-performance, customized air conditioning system will be furnished. A 19.10 cubic inch compressor will be installed on the engine.

The air conditioning system will be capable of cooling the average cab temperature from 100 degrees Fahrenheit to 64 degrees Fahrenheit in the forward section of the cab, and 69 degrees Fahrenheit in the rear section of the cab, at 50 percent relative humidity within 30 minutes. The cooling performance test will be run only after the cab has been heat soaked at 100 degrees Fahrenheit for a minimum of 4 hours.

A roof-mounted condenser with a 63,000 BTU output that meets and exceeds the performance specification will be installed on the cab roof. The condenser cover and mounting legs to be painted white as provided by manufacturer.

The evaporator unit will be installed in the rear portion of the cab ceiling over the engine tunnel. The evaporator will include two (2) high performance cores and plenums with multiple outlets, one (1) plenum directed to the front and one (1) plenum directed to the rear of the cab.

There will be a hinge on the forward edge of the filter cover and two (2) quarter turn fasteners with a knob on the rear edge to allow easy access.

The evaporator unit will have a 49,000 BTU (4.08 tons) rating that meets and exceeds the performance specifications.

Adjustable air outlets will be strategically located on the evaporator cover per the following:

- Four (4) will be directed towards the drivers location
- Four (4) will be directed towards the officers location
- Eight (8) will be directed towards crew cab area

The air conditioner refrigerant will be R-134A and will be installed by a certified technician.

The air conditioner will be controlled by dual zone integral electronic control panels for the heater, defroster and air conditioner. The cab control panel will be located in the center console. For ease of operation, the control panels will include variable adjustment for temperature and fan control.

INTERIOR CAB INSULATION

The cab walls, ceiling and engine tunnel will be insulated in all strategic locations to maximize acoustic absorption and thermal insulation. The cab will be insulated with 2.00" insulation in the rear wall, 3.00" insulation in the side walls, and 1.50" insulation in the ceiling. Headliners will be constructed from a 0.20" high density polyethylene corrugated material. Each headliner will be wrapped with a 0.25" thick foil faced poly damp low emissivity foam insulation barrier for acoustic and thermal control.

Designed for maximum sound absorption and thermal insulation, the rear cab wall will be insulated with a 1.50" thick open cell acoustical foam. The thermal protection of the foam will provide and R-value of 4 per 1.00" thickness.

SPECIAL DRAIN TUBES

Two (2) condensate drain tubes will be provided for the air conditioning evaporator. The drip pan will have two (2) drain tubes plumbed separately to allow for the condensate to exit the drip pan.

SUN VISORS

Two (2) smoked LexanTM sun visors provided. The sun visors will be located above the windshield with one (1) mounted on each side of the cab.

There will be no retention bracket provided to help secure each sun visor in the stowed position.

GRAB HANDLE

A black rubber covered grab handle will be mounted on the door post of the driver side and passenger side cab door to assist in entering the cab. The grab handle will be securely mounted to the post area between the door and windshield.

ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT

An engine compartment light will be installed under the engine hood, of which the switch is an integral part. Light will have a .125" diameter hole in its lens to prevent moisture retention.

ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS

For access to the engine oil and transmission fluid dipsticks, there will be a door on the engine tunnel, inside the crew cab. The door will be on the rear wall of the engine tunnel, on the vertical surface. The door will be 17.75" wide x 12.75" high and be flush with the wall of the engine tunnel.

The engine oil dipstick will allow for checking only. The transmission dipstick will allow for both checking and filling. An additional port will be provided for filling the engine oil.

The door will have a rubber seal for thermal and acoustic insulation. One (1) flush latch will be provided on the access door.

CAB SAFETY SYSTEM

The cab will be provided with a safety system designed to protect occupants in the event of a side roll or frontal impact, and will include the following:

- A supplemental restraint system (SRS) sensor will be installed on a structural cab member behind the instrument panel. The SRS sensor will perform real time diagnostics of all critical subsystems and will record sensory inputs immediately before and during a side roll or frontal impact event.
- A slave SRS sensor will be installed in the cab to provide capacity for eight (8) crew cab seating positions.
- A fault-indicating light will be provided on the vehicle's instrument panel allowing the driver to monitor the operational status of the SRS system.
- A driver side front air bag will be mounted in the steering wheel and will be designed to protect the head and upper torso of the occupant, when used in combination with the 3-point seat belt.
- A passenger side knee bolster air bag will be mounted in the modesty panel below the dash panel and will be designed to protect the legs of the occupant, when used in combination with the 3-point seat belt.
- Air curtains will be provided in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs to provide a cushion between occupant and the cab wall.
- Suspension seats will be provided with devices to retract them to the lowest travel position during a side roll or frontal impact event.
- Seat belts will be provided with pre-tensioners to remove slack from the seat belt during a side roll or frontal impact event.

FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION

The SRS system will provide protection during a frontal or oblique impact event. The system will activate when the vehicle decelerates at a predetermined G force known to cause injury to the occupants. The cab and chassis will have been subjected, via third party test facility, to a crash impact during frontal and oblique impact testing. Testing included all major chassis and cab components such as mounting straps for fuel and air tanks, suspension mounts, front suspension components, rear suspensions components, frame rail cross members, engine and transmission and their mounts, pump

house and mounts, frame extensions and body mounts. The testing provided configuration specific information used to optimize the timing for firing the safety restraint system. The sensor will activate the pyrotechnic devices when the correct crash algorithm, wave form, is detected.

The SRS system will deploy the following components in the event of a frontal or oblique impact event:

- Driver side front air bag
- Passenger side knee bolster air bag
- Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs
- Suspension seats will be retracted to the lowest travel position
- Seat belts will be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place

SIDE ROLL PROTECTION

The SRS system will provide protection during a fast or slow 90 degree roll to the side, in which the vehicle comes to rest on its side. The system will analyze the vehicle's angle and rate of roll to determine the optimal activation of the advanced occupant restraints.

The SRS system will deploy the following components in the event of a side roll:

- Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs
- Suspension seats will be retracted to the lowest travel position
- Seat belts will be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place

SEATING CAPACITY

The seating capacity in the cab will be five (5).

DRIVER SEAT

A Pierce PS6® seat will be provided in the cab for the driver. The seat design will be a cam action type with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat will include electric controls to adjust the rake (15 degrees), height (1.12" travel) and horizontal (7.75" travel) position. Electric controls will be located below the forward part of the seat cushion. To provide flexibility for multiple driver configurations, the seat will have a reclining back, adjustable from 20 degrees back to 45 degrees forward. Providing for maximum comfort, the seat back will be a high back style with manual lumbar adjustment lever, for lower back support, and will include minimum 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The lumbar adjustment lever will be easily located at the lower outboard position of the seat cushion. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control).

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

• Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.

• A suspension seat safety system will be included. When activated in the event of a side roll, this system will pretension the seat belt and retract the seat to its lowest travel position.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

OFFICER SEAT

A Pierce PS6® seat will be provided in the cab for the passenger. The seat will be a cam action type with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat will include a manual control to adjust the horizontal position (6.00" travel). The manual horizontal control will be a towel-bar style located below the forward part of the seat cushion. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not belted.

The seat back will be an SCBA back style with 7.5 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A suspension seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belt and then retract the seat to its lowest travel position.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

RADIO COMPARTMENT

A compartment for the radio amplifier will be located on the floor of the cab behind the front passenger seat. A lift-up door with a chrome plated lift and turn latch will be provided for access. The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior. Louvers will be provided to allow for ventilation.

REAR FACING LEFT SIDE CABINET

A rear facing cabinet will be provided in the crew cab at the left side outboard position.

The cabinet will be 24.00" wide x 40.00" high x 30.00" deep and divided into two (2) sections. The divider will be located 17.00" off the cabinet floor. The upper section will have web netting. The netting will be made with 1.00" wide nylon material with 2.00" openings. The nylon webbing will be permanently fastened at the bottom side of the cabinet and have spring clip and hook fasteners on the

opposite side to secure it. The interior clear door opening will be 19.50" wide x 21.75" high. A notch will be located in the interior door opening for the exterior rollup door. There will be no interior access to the lower section of the cabinet.

The cabinet will include no adjustable shelves or trayspainted to match the cab interior.

The cabinet will include no louvers.

The cabinet will also provide access from outside the cab with one (1) Gortite rollup door painted to match the primary color of the cab exterior, non-locking. The frame to frame exterior door opening will be 21.25" wide x 36.00" high. The minimum clear door opening will be 18.50" wide x 30.12" high. The door will be located on the side of the cab over the wheelwell. There will be access to both sections of the cabinet from the exterior.

CLEAR DOOR OPENINGS (F-F = Frame to Frame)					
AMDOR		GORTITE		ROM	
HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL
Subtract 2.00" from F-F	Subtract 5.88" from F-F	Subtract 2.75" from F-F	Subtract 4.75" from F-F	Subtract 2.56" from F-F	Subtract 4.50" from F-F

The cabinet will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

Cabinet Light

There will be one (1) white Amdor LED strip light installed on the left side of the exterior cabinet door opening and one (1) white Amdor LED strip light installed on the right side of the exterior cabinet door opening. The lights will be controlled by an automatic door switch and a rocker switch on the front of the cabinet.

REAR FACING PASSENGER SIDE OUTBOARD SEAT

There will be one (1) rear facing, Pierce PS6® seat provided at the passenger side outboard position in the crew cab. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled. The seat back will be an SCBA back style with 7.5 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

• Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.

• A seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belt and firmly hold the occupant in the event of a side roll.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

FORWARD FACING DRIVER SIDE OUTBOARD COMPARTMENT

There will be one (1) forward facing storage compartment provided at the driver side outboard position in the crew cab. The compartment will be mounted 17.00" above the cab floor.

The compartment will be used for storing a water cooler and have inside dimensions of 13.00" wide x 10.00" high x 13.00" deep. The compartment will have an open top with a half circle cutout on the bottom front so the water cooler spigot can be moved.

The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum, and painted to match the cab interior.

FORWARD FACING CENTER SEATS

There will be two (2) forward facing, Pierce PS6® seats provided at the center position in the crew cab. For optimal comfort, the seats will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seats will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled.

The seat backs will be an SCBA back style with 7.5 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seats will include the following feature incorporated into the side roll protection system:

• A seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belts around the occupants to firmly hold them in place in the event of a side roll.

The seats will be furnished with 3-point, shoulder type seat belts. The seat belts will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

FORWARD FACING PASSENGER SIDE EMS COMPARTMENT

A forward facing EMS compartment will be provided in the crew cab at the passenger side position.

The compartment will be 21.00" wide x 54.00" high x 14.00" deep with one (1) Gortite roll up door, non-locking with anodized finish.

The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum, and painted to match the cab interior.

Compartment Light

There will be two (2) white Amdor LED strip lights installed, one (1) each side of the compartment opening. The lights will be controlled by an automatic door switch.

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED BOX

A Medi-Kool Model MK Saline SS, cabinet will be provided on top of the rear facing EMS compartment located on top of the rear facing EMS compartment. The cabinet exterior will be approximately 22.25" wide x 20.50" deep x 11.75" high with the compressor on the right side. The door will be hinged on the left side. An enclosure will be provided to contain the cabinet and compressor. The enclosure will include adequate ventilation where applicable.

There will be a CompX, Model WS-ICKP-FRG-V, electronic lock provided on the Medi-Kool.

The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

Compartment Light

There will be no lighting installed in the compartment.

SHELVING

There will be one (1) shelf provided. Each shelf will be constructed of 0.090" aluminum with a 1.25" up-turned lip. Shelving will be infinitely adjustable by means of a threaded tightener sliding in a track.

The location will be one (1) shelf in the passenger side forward facing EMS cabinet.

SEAT UPHOLSTERY

All seat upholstery will be gray Turnout Tuff material.

AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS

All SCBA type seats in the cab will have a "Hands-Free" auto clamp style bracket in its backrest. For efficiency and convenience, the bracket will include an automatic spring clamp that allows the occupant to store the SCBA bottle by simply pushing it into the seat back. For protection of all occupants in the cab, in the event of an accident, the inertial components within the clamp will constrain the SCBA bottle in the seat and will exceed the NFPA standard of 9G.

There will be a quantity of four (4) SCBA brackets.

SEAT BELTS

All seating positions in the cab, crew cab and tiller cab (if applicable) will have red seat belts.

To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current edition of NFPA 1901 and CAN/ULC - S515 standards.

The 3-point shoulder type seat belts will also include the ReadyReach D-loop assembly to the shoulder belt system. The ReadyReach feature adds an extender arm to the D-loop location placing the D-loop in a closer, easier to reach location.

SHOULDER HARNESS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

All seating positions furnished with 3-point shoulder type seat belts will include a height adjustment. This adjustment will optimize the belts effectiveness and comfort for the seated firefighter.

A total of six (6) seating positions will have the adjustable shoulder harness.

HELMET STORAGE

Helmet storage will be located in a body compartment.

CAB DOME LIGHTS

There will be four (4) dual LED dome lights with black bezels provided. Two (2) lights will be mounted above the inside shoulder of the driver and officer and two (2) lights will be installed and located, one (1) on each side of the crew cab.

The color of the LED's will be red and white.

The white LED's will be controlled by the door switches and the lens switch.

The color LED's will be controlled by the lens switch.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each white LED dome light will provide a minimum of 10.1 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 20.00" x 20.00" square seating position when mounted 40.00" above the seat.

HAND HELD SPOTLIGHT

There will be four (4) Streamlight, Model Survivor 90503, LED flashlights with chargers and AC/DC chords provided and installed TO BE DETERMINED AT PRECONSTRUCT.

ADDITIONAL HAND HELD LIGHT

There will be two (2) lights additional 12v Streamlight, Model #44315, Vulcan 180 LED light(s) will be provided and mounted TO BE DETERMINED AT PRECONSTRUCTION. Each light will be provided with a 12 volt direct wire vehicle mounting rack and quick release shoulder strap.

Each light housing will be orange in color.

CAB INSTRUMENTATION

The cab instrument panel will consist of gauges, an LCD display, telltale indicator lights, alarms, control switches, and a diagnostic panel. The function of instrument panel controls and switches will be identified by a label adjacent to each item. Actuation of the headlight switch will illuminate the labels in low light conditions. Telltale indicator lamps will not be illuminated unless necessary. The cab instruments and controls will be conveniently located within the forward cab section directly forward of the driver. Gauge and switch panels will be designed to be removable for ease of service and low cost of ownership.

GAUGES

The gauge panel will include the following ten (10) ivory gauges with chrome bezels to monitor vehicle performance:

- Voltmeter gauge (Volts)

Low volts (11.8 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

High volts (15 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Very low volts (11.3 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Very high volts (16 VDC)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Tachometer (RPM)

- Speedometer (Primary (outside) MPH, Secondary (inside) Km/H)

- Fuel level gauge (Empty - Full in fractions)

Low fuel (1/8 full)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Very low fuel (1/32) fuel

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Engine oil pressure gauge (PSI)

Low oil pressure to activate engine warning lights and alarms

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Front air pressure gauge (PSI)

Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Rear air pressure gauge (PSI)

Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Transmission oil temperature gauge (Fahrenheit)

High transmission oil temperature activates warning lights and alarm

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Engine coolant temperature gauge (Fahrenheit)

High engine temperature activates an engine warning light and alarm

Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

- Diesel Exhaust Fluid Level Gauge (Empty - Full in fractions)

Low fluid (1/8 full)

Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

All gauges and gauge indicators will perform prove out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.

INDICATOR LAMPS

To promote safety, the following telltale indicator lamps will be integral to the gauge assembly and are located above and below the center gauges. The indicator lamps will be "dead-front" design that is only visible when active. The colored indicator lights will have descriptive text or symbols.

The following amber telltale lamps will be present:

- Low coolant
- Trac cntl (traction control) (where applicable)
- Check engine
- Check trans (check transmission)
- Aux brake overheat (Auxiliary brake overheat)
- Air rest (air restriction)
- Caution (triangle symbol)
- Water in fuel
- DPF (engine diesel particulate filter regeneration)

- Trailer ABS (where applicable)
- Wait to start (where applicable)
- HET (engine high exhaust temperature) (where applicable)
- ABS (antilock brake system)
- MIL (engine emissions system malfunction indicator lamp) (where applicable)
- SRS (supplemental restraint system) fault (where applicable)
- DEF (low diesel exhaust fluid level)

The following red telltale lamps will be present:

- Warning (stop sign symbol)
- Seat belt
- Parking brake
- Stop engine
- Rack down

The following green telltale lamps will be provided:

- Left turn
- Right turn
- Battery on

The following blue telltale lamp will be provided:

- High beam

ALARMS

Audible steady tone warning alarm: A steady audible tone alarm will be provided whenever a warning message is present.

Audible pulsing tone caution alarm: A pulsing audible tone alarm (chime/chirp) will be provided whenever a caution message is present without a warning message being present.

Alarm silence: Any active audible alarm will be able to be silenced by holding the ignition switch at the top position for three (3) to five (5) seconds. For improved safety, silenced audible alarms will intermittently chirp every 30 seconds until the alarm condition no longer exists. The intermittent chirp

will act as a reminder to the operator that a caution or warning condition still exists. Any new warning or caution condition will enable the steady or pulsing tones respectively.

INDICATOR LAMP AND ALARM PROVE-OUT

Telltale indicators and alarms will perform prove-out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.

CONTROL SWITCHES

For ease of use, the following controls will be provided immediately adjacent to the cab instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.

Emergency master switch: A molded plastic push button switch with integral indicator lamp will be provided. Pressing the switch will activate emergency response lights and siren control. A green lamp on the switch provides indication that the emergency master mode is active. Pressing the switch again disables the emergency master mode.

Headlight / Parking light switch: A three (3)-position maintained rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate all parking lights and the headlights. The second switch position will activate the parking lights. The third switch position will activate the headlights.

Panel backlighting intensity control switch: A three (3)-position momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position decreases the panel backlighting intensity to a minimum level as the switch is held. The second switch position is the default position that does not affect the backlighting intensity. The third switch position increases the panel backlighting intensity to a maximum level as the switch is held.

The following standard controls will be integral to the gauge assembly and are located below the right hand gauges. All switches have backlit labels for low light applications.

High idle engagement switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch with integral indicator lamp will be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position will activate and deactivate the high idle function when pressed and released. The "Ok To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp must be active for the high idle function to engage. A green indicator lamp integral to the high idle engagement switch will indicate when the high idle function is engaged.

"Ok To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp: A green indicator light will be provided next to the high idle activation switch to indicate that the interlocks have been met to allow high idle engagement.

The following standard controls will be provided adjacent to the cab gauge assembly within easy reach of the driver. All switches will have backlit labels for low light applications.

Ignition switch: A three (3)-position maintained/momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate vehicle ignition. The second switch position will activate vehicle ignition. The third momentary position will disable the Command Zone audible alarm if held for three (3) to five (5) seconds. A green indicator lamp will be activated with vehicle ignition.

Engine start switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position will activate the vehicle's engine. The switch actuator is designed to prevent accidental activation.

4-way hazard switch: A two (2)-position maintained rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate the 4-way hazard switch function. The second switch position will activate the 4-way hazard function. The switch actuator will be red and includes the international 4-way hazard symbol.

Heater, defroster, and optional air conditioning control panel: A control panel with membrane switches will be provided to control heater/defroster temperature and heater, defroster, and air conditioning fan speeds. A green LED status bar will indicate the relative temperature and fan speed settings.

Turn signal arm: A self-canceling turn signal with high beam headlight and windshield wiper/washer controls will be provided. The windshield wiper control will have high, low, and intermittent modes.

Parking brake control: An air actuated push/pull park brake control valve will be provided.

Chassis horn control: Activation of the chassis horn control will be provided through the center of the steering wheel.

CUSTOM SWITCH PANELS

The design of cab instrumentation will allow for emergency lighting and other switches to be placed within easy reach of the operator thus improving safety. There will be positions for up to four (4) switch panels in the overhead console on the driver's side, up to four (4) switch panels in the engine tunnel console facing the driver, up to four (4) switch panels in the overhead console on the engine tunnel console facing the driver's side and up to two (2) switch panels in the engine tunnel console facing the officer. All switches will have backlit labels for low light applications.

DIAGNOSTIC PANEL

A diagnostic panel will be accessible while standing on the ground and located inside the driver's side door left of the steering column. The diagnostic panel will allow diagnostic tools such as computers to connect to various vehicle systems for improved troubleshooting providing a lower cost of ownership. Diagnostic switches will allow ABS systems to provide blink codes should a problem exist.

The diagnostic panel will include the following:

- Engine diagnostic port
- Transmission diagnostic port
- ABS diagnostic port
- SRS diagnostic port (where applicable)

- Command Zone USB diagnostic port
- ABS diagnostic switch (blink codes flashed on ABS telltale indicator)
- Diesel particulate filter regeneration switch (where applicable)
- Diesel particulate filter regeneration inhibit switch (where applicable)

CAB LCD DISPLAY

A digital four (4)-row by 20-character dot matrix display will be integral to the gauge panel. The display will be capable of showing simple graphical images as well as text. The display will be split into three (3) sections. Each section will have a dedicated function. The upper left section will display the outside ambient temperature.

The upper right section will display, along with other configuration specific information:

- Odometer
- Trip mileage
- PTO hours
- Fuel consumption
- Engine hours

The bottom section will display INFO, CAUTION, and WARNING messages. Text messages will automatically activate to describe the cause of an audible caution or warning alarm. The LCD will be capable of displaying multiple text messages should more than one caution or warning condition exist.

AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR

A high air restriction warning indicator light LCD message with amber warning indicator and audible alarm shall be provided.

"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR

A flashing red indicator light, located in the driving compartment, will be illuminated automatically per the current NFPA requirements. The light will be labeled "Do Not Move Apparatus If Light Is On."

The same circuit that activates the Do Not Move Apparatus indicator will activate a steady tone alarm when the parking brake is released.

DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES

Messages will be displayed on the Command ZoneTM, color display located within sight of the driver whenever the Do Not Move Truck light is active. The messages will designate the item or items not in the stowed for vehicle travel position (parking brake disengaged).

The following messages will be displayed (where applicable):

- Do Not Move Truck
- DS Cab Door Open (Driver Side Cab Door Open)
- PS Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Cab Door Open)
- DS Crew Cab Door Open (Driver Side Crew Cab Door Open)
- PS Crew Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door Open)
- DS Body Door Open (Driver Side Body Door Open)
- PS Body Door Open (Passenger's Side Body Door Open)
- Rear Body Door Open
- DS Ladder Rack Down (Driver Side Ladder Rack Down)
- PS Ladder Rack Down (Passenger Side Ladder Rack Down)
- Deck Gun Not Stowed
- Lt Tower Not Stowed (Light Tower Not Stowed)
- Fold Tank Not Stowed (Fold-A-Tank Not Stowed)
- Aerial Not Stowed (Aerial Device Not Stowed)
- Stabilizer Not Stowed
- Steps Not Stowed
- Handrail Not Stowed

Any other device that is opened, extended, or deployed that creates a hazard or is likely to cause major damage to the apparatus if the apparatus is moved will be displayed as a caution message after the parking brake is disengaged.

SWITCH PANELS

The emergency light switch panel will have a master switch for ease of use plus individual switches for selective control. Each switch panel will contain eight (8) membrane-type switches each rated for one million (1,000,000) cycles. Panels containing less than eight (8) switch assignments will include non-functioning black appliqués. Documentation will be provided by the manufacturer indicating the rated cycle life of the switches. The switch panel(s) will be located in the overhead position above the windshield on the driver side overhead to allow for easy access.

Additional switch panel(s) will be located in the overhead position(s) above the windshield or in designated locations on the lower instrument panel layout.

The switches will be membrane-type and also act as an integral indicator light. For quick, visual indication the entire surface of the switch will be illuminated white whenever back lighting is activated and illuminated green whenever the switch is active. An active illuminated switch will flash when interlock requirements are not met or device is actively being load managed. For ease of use, a two (2)-ply, scratch resistant laser engraved Gravoply label indicating the use of each switch will be placed in

the center of the switch. The label will allow light to pass through the letters for ease of use in low light conditions.

WIPER CONTROL

For simple operation and easy reach, the windshield wiper control will be an integral part of the directional light lever located on the steering column. The wiper control will include high and low wiper speed settings, a one (1)-speed intermittent wiper control and windshield washer switch. The control will have a "return to park" provision, which allows the wipers to return to the stored position when the wipers are not in use.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power.
- The negative wire will be connected to ground.
- Wires will be protected to 40 amps at 12 volts DC.
- Power and ground will terminate behind the officers seat.
- Termination will be to a Blue Sea System, Model 5025, 6 circuit with negative bus bar. The terminal block will include a cover with circuit labels.

Wires will be sized to 125% of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the isolated battery
- The negative wire will be connected to ground
- Wires will be protected to 20 amps at 12 volts DC
- Power and ground will terminate TO BE DETERMINED
- Termination will be with heat shrinkable butt splicing
- Wires will be sized to 125% of the protection

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

The positive wire will be connected directly to the isolated battery.

The negative wire will be connected to ground.

Wires will be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.

Power and ground will terminate under the EMS cabinet at the forward facing PS seat position.

Termination will be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.

Wires will be sized to 125% of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be two (2) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power
- The negative wire will be connected to ground
- Wires will be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC
- Power and ground will terminate officer side dash area
- Termination will be with 15 amp, power point plug with rubber cover
- Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection

The circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

OVERHEAD INSTRUMENT PANEL MODIFICATION

The top center overhead switch panel housing will be removed and the standard center switch panel housing will be supplied with the overlapping lips removed so that it can be dropped for service.

RECESS, DASH PANEL

The dash panel across from the officer will be recessed to accommodate the mounting of miscellaneous items. The recess will be 8.25" down x 7.81" back and 20.88" wide.

INFORMATION CENTER

An information center employing a 7.00" diagonal touch screen color LCD display will be encased in an ABS plastic housing.

The information center will have the following specifications:

- Operate in temperatures from -40 to 185 degrees Fahrenheit
- An Optical Gel will be placed between the LCD and protective lens
- Five weather resistant user interface switches

- Grey with black accents
- Sunlight Readable
- Linux operating system
- Minimum of 1000nits rated display
- Display can be changed to an available foreign language
- A LCD display integral to the cab gauge panel will be included as outlined in the cab instrumentation area.
- Programmed to read US Customary

GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN

Where possible, background colors will be used to provide "At a Glance" vehicle information. If information provided on a screen is within acceptable limits, a green background will be used.

If a caution or warning situation arises the following will occur:

- An amber background/text color will indicate a caution condition
- A red background/text color will indicate a warning condition
- The information center will utilize an "Alert Center" to display text messages for audible alarm tones. The text messages will be written to identify the item(s) causing the audible alarm to sound. If more than one (1) text message occurs, the messages will cycle every second until the problem(s) have been resolved. The background color for the "Alert Center" will change to indicate the severity of the "warning" message. If a warning and a caution condition occur simultaneously, the red background color will be shown for all alert center messages.
- A label for each button will exist. The label will indicate the function for each active button for each screen. Buttons that are not utilized on specific screens will have a button label with no text or symbol.

HOME/TRANSIT SCREEN

This screen will display the following:

- Vehicle Mitigation (if equipped)
- Water Level (if equipped)
- Foam Level (if equipped)
- Seat Belt Monitoring Screen
- Tire Pressure Monitoring (if equipped)
- Digital Speedometer
- Active Alarms

ON SCENE SCREEN

This screen will display the following and will be auto activated with pump engaged (if equipped):

• Battery Voltage

- Fuel
- Oil Pressure
- Coolant Temperature
- RPM
- Water Level (if equipped)
- Foam Level (if equipped)
- Foam Concentration (if equipped)
- Water Flow Rate (if equipped)
- Water Used (if equipped)
- Active Alarms

VIRTUAL BUTTONS

There will be four (4) virtual switch panel screens that match the overhead and lower lighting and HVAC switch panels.

PAGE SCREEN

The page screen will display the following and allow the user to progress into other screens for further functionality:

- Diagnostics
 - o Faults
 - Listed by order of occurrence
 - Allows to sort by system
 - o Interlock
 - Throttle Interlocks
 - Pump Interlocks (if equipped)
 - Aerial Interlocks (if equipped)
 - PTO Interlocks (if equipped)
 - o Load Manager
 - A list of items to be load managed will be provided. The list will provide a description of the load.
 - The lower the priority numbers the earlier the device will be shed should a low voltage condition occur.
 - The screen will indicate if a load has been shed (disabled) or not shed.
 - "At a glance" color features are utilized on this screen.
 - o Systems
 - Command Zone
 - Module type and ID number
 - Module Version
 - Input or output number
 - Circuit number connected to that input or output

- Status of the input or output
- Power and Constant Current module diagnostic information
- Foam (if equipped)
- Pressure Controller (if equipped)
- Generator Frequency (if equipped)
- o Live Data
 - General Truck Data
- Maintenance
 - Engine oil and filter
 - Transmission oil and filter
 - Pump oil (if equipped)
 - Foam (if equipped)
 - o Aerial (if equipped)
- Setup
 - Clock Setup
 - o Date & Time
 - 12 or 24 hour format
 - Set time and date
 - o Backlight
 - Daytime
 - Night time
 - Sensitivity
 - Unit Selection
 - o Home Screen
 - o Virtual Button Setup
 - o On Scene Screen Setup
 - Configure Video Mode
 - Set Video Contrast
 - Set Video Color
 - Set Video Tint
- Do Not Move
 - The screen will indicate the approximate location and type of item that is open or is not stowed for travel. The actual status of the following devices will be indicate
 - Driver Side Cab Door
 - Passenger's Side Cab Door
 - Driver Side Crew Cab Door
 - Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door
 - Driver Side Body Doors
 - Passenger's Side Body Doors
 - Rear Body Door(s)

- Ladder Rack (if applicable)
- Deck Gun (if applicable)
- Light Tower (if applicable)
- Hatch Door (if applicable)
- Stabilizers (if applicable)
- Steps (if applicable)
- Notifications
 - View Active Alarms
 - Shows a list of all active alarms including date and time of the occurrence is shown with each alarm
 - Silence Alarms All alarms are silenced
- Timer Screen
- HVAC (if equipped)
- Tire Information (if equipped)
- Ascendant Set Up Confirmation (if equipped)

Button functions and button labels may change with each screen.

VEHICLE DATA RECORDER

There will be a vehicle data recorder (VDR) capable of reading and storing vehicle information provided.

The information stored on the VDR can be downloaded through a USB port mounted in a convenient location determined by cab model. A USB cable can be used to connect the VDR to a laptop to retrieve required information. The program to download the information from the VDR will be available to download on-line.

The vehicle data recorder will be capable of recording the following data via hardwired and/or CAN inputs:

- Vehicle Speed MPH
- Acceleration MPH/sec
- Deceleration MPH/sec
- Engine Speed RPM
- Engine Throttle Position % of Full Throttle
- ABS Event On/Off
- Seat Occupied Status Yes/No by Position
- Seat Belt Buckled Status Yes/No by Position
- Master Optical Warning Device Switch On/Off
- Time 24 Hour Time
- Date Year/Month/Day

Seat Belt Monitoring System

A seat belt monitoring system (SBMS) will be provided on the Command Zone[™] color display and in the center overhead of the cab instrument panel. The SBMS will be capable of monitoring up to 10 seating positions indicating the status of each seat position per the following:

- Seat Occupied & Buckled = Green LED indicator illuminated
- Seat Occupied & Unbuckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm
- No Occupant & Buckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm
- No Occupant & Unbuckled = No indicator and no alarm

The seat belt monitoring screen will become active on the Command Zone color display when:

- The home screen is active:
 - o and there is any occupant seated but not buckled or any belt buckled with an occupant.
 - and there are no other Do Not Move Apparatus conditions present. As soon as all Do Not Move Apparatus conditions are cleared, the SBMS will be activated.

The SBMS will include an audible alarm that will warn that an unbuckled occupant condition exists and the parking brake is released, or the transmission is not in park.

INTERCOM SYSTEM

A five (5) position David Clark, Model U3800, intercom system with single radio interface capability at the driver and officer positions will be provided. The driver will have a remote push-to-transmit momentary rocker switch, and the officer will have a remote push-to-transmit button located in the same location as job 27152. Three (3) outboard crew cab seating positions will have intercom only.

The following components will be supplied with this system:

- One (1) U3805 Radio Cord Junction Module
- Two (2) U3815 Radio Interface Modules (Driver, Officer)
- One (1) Momentary push-to-talk rocker switches (Driver)
- One (1) Remote PTT (Officer)
- One (1) U3800 Intercom Unit (1 Crew)
- One (1) U3802 Single Intercom Headset Stations (1 Crew)
- One (1) U3801 Single Intercom Headset Station (1 Crew)
- One (1) C3820 Power Cable
- All necessary interconnect cables and connectors

RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE INCLUDED

All radio interfaced stations will have universal radio interfaces installed. The interface wiring will be routed within the cab to TO BE DETERMINED.

UNDER THE HELMET HEADSET

There will be four (4) under the helmet, headset(s) provided for the driver, officer, and two forward facing crew seats.

Each David Clark, Model H3442, headset will feature:

- 5' Coiled cord
- Noise cancelling electric microphone
- Flexible microphone boom rotates 200 degrees for left or right dress
- Microphone on/off button
- Comfort Gel Earseals
- 23 dB noise reduction

HEADSET HANGERS

There will be five (5) headset hanger(s) installed driver's seat, officer's seat, driver's side inboard forward facing seat, passenger's side inboard forward facing seat and passenger's side outboard rear facing seat. The hanger(s) will meet NFPA 1901, Section 14.1.11, requirement for equipment mounting.

TWO WAY RADIO INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied two way radio(s) sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred radio installer to be installed TO BE DETERMINED per the shipping document.

No antenna mount or whip will be included in this option.

Specific radio shipping requirements will be followed.

COMPLETE MDT INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied Mobile Data Terminal (MDT), Docking station, Mounting bracket, power supply, antenna, GPS, modem, and all cabling sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred installer to be installed in front of the officer on the dash. The Trimble unit will be placed behind the officers seat.. Specific shipping requirements will be followed.

TWO WAY RADIO SPEAKER INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied two way radio speakers sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred third party installer to be installed forward of the door warning light between the sun visors.

Specific shipping requirements will be followed.



RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT

There will be one (1) standard 1.125", 18 thread antenna-mounting base(s) installed in front of the officer - overhead on the cab roof with high efficiency, low loss, coaxial cable(s) routed to the overhead switch area. A weatherproof cap will be installed on the mount.

VEHICLE CAMERA SYSTEM

There will be a color vehicle camera system provided with the following:

- One (1) camera located at the rear of the apparatus, pointing rearward, displayed automatically with the vehicle in reverse.
- One (1) camera located on the right side of the apparatus, pointing rearward, displayed automatically with the right side turn signal.

The camera images will be displayed on the driver's color touchscreen multiplex display. Audio from the microphone on the rear camera will be emitted by an amplified speaker with volume control in the blank panel to the left of the streering column.

The following components will be included:

- One (1) SV-CW134639CAI Camera
- One (1) CS134404CI Side camera
- One (1) Amplified speaker (if applicable)
- All necessary cables

RECESS REAR CAMERA

A rear camera recess will be provided in the center at the rear.

KNOX-BOX

There will be a Knox-Box® KeySecure® 4, Model 2660B*, with key pad access provided. The system will allow all administration functions to be performed via WiFi, Ethernet cable or USB port. It will have a blue strobe light to warn when the master key is in an unsecured position. The box will be surface mounted and installed match 26136 - in front of the officer to the left on an angeld bracket. See photo at S:\FAE-SHARE\DEPT\Job E-Folders\27000-27999\27152\Stage 7 - Graphics & Photos, within the cab. The antenna will be located on the right side of the box.

KNOX-BOX MOUNTING BRACKET

A Knox-Box 60 degree mounting bracket, Model 2696, will be provided. The bracket will be mounted to the key storage located TO BE DETERMINED, within the cab.

ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM

The primary power distribution will be located forward of the officer's seating position and be easily accessible while standing on the ground for simplified maintenance and troubleshooting. Additional



electrical distribution centers will be provided throughout the vehicle to house the vehicle's electrical power, circuit protection, and control components. The electrical distribution centers will be located strategically throughout the vehicle to minimize wire length. For ease of maintenance, all electrical distribution centers will be easily accessible. All distribution centers containing fuses, circuit breakers and/or relays will be easily accessible.

Distribution centers located throughout the vehicle will contain battery powered studs for supplying customer installed equipment thus providing a lower cost of ownership.

Circuit protection devices, which conform to SAE standards, will be utilized to protect electrical circuits. All circuit protection devices will be rated per NFPA requirements to prevent wire and component damage when subjected to extreme current overload. General protection circuit breakers will be Type-I automatic reset (continuously resetting). When required, automotive type fuses will be utilized to protect electronic equipment. Control relays and solenoid will have a direct current rating of 125 percent of the maximum current for which the circuit is protected per NFPA.

SOLID-STATE CONTROL SYSTEM

A solid-state electronics based control system will be utilized to achieve advanced operation and control of the vehicle components. A fully computerized vehicle network will consist of electronic modules located near their point of use to reduce harness lengths and improve reliability. The control system will comply with SAE J1939-11 recommended practices.

The control system will operate as a master-slave system whereas the main control module instructs all other system components. The system will contain patented Mission Critical software that maintains critical vehicle operations in the unlikely event of a main controller error. The system will utilize a Real Time Operating System (RTOS) fully compliant with OSEK/VDX[™] specifications providing a lower cost of ownership.

For increased reliability and simplified use the control system modules will include the following attributes:

- Green LED indicator light for module power
- Red LED indicator light for network communication stability status
- Control system self test at activation and continually throughout vehicle operation
- No moving parts due to transistor logic
- Software logic control for NFPA mandated safety interlocks and indicators
- Integrated electrical system load management without additional components
- Integrated electrical load sequencing system without additional components
- Customized control software to the vehicle's configuration
- Factory and field re programmable to accommodate changes to the vehicle's operating parameters
- Complete operating and troubleshooting manuals

• USB connection to the main control module for advanced troubleshooting

To assure long life and operation in a broad range of environmental conditions, the solid-state control system modules will meet the following specifications:

- Module circuit board will meet SAE J771 specifications
- Operating temperature from -40C to +70C
- Storage temperature from -40C to +70C
- Vibration to 50g

IP67 rated enclosure (Totally protected against dust and also protected against the effect of temporary immersion between 15 centimeters and one (1) meter)

Operating voltage from eight (8) volts to 16 volts DC

The main controller will activate status indicators and audible alarms designed to provide warning of problems before they become critical.

CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND CONTROL DIAGRAM

Copies of all job-specific, computer network input and output (I/O) connections will be provided with each chassis. The sheets will indicate the function of each module connection point, circuit protection information (where applicable), wire numbers, wire colors and load management information.

ON-BOARD ADVANCED/VISUAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS

The on-board information center will include the following diagnostic information:

- Text description of active warning or caution alarms
- Simplified warning indicators
- Amber caution indication with intermittent alarm
- Red warning indication with steady tone alarm

All control system modules, with the exception of the main control module, will contain on-board visual diagnostic LEDs that assist in troubleshooting. The LEDs will be enclosed within the sealed, transparent module housing near the face of the module. One LED for each input or output will be provided and will illuminate whenever the respective input or output is active. Color-coded labels within the modules will encompass the LEDs for ease of identification. The LED indicator lights will provide point of use information for reduced troubleshooting time without the need for an additional computer.

TECH MODULE WITH WIFI

An in cab module will provide WiFi wireless interface and data logging capability. The WiFi interface will comply with IEEE 802.11 b/g/n capabilities while communicating at 2.4 Gigahertz. The module will provide an external antenna connection allowing a line of site communication range of up to 300 feet with a roof mounted antenna.

The module will transmit a password protected web page to a WiFi enabled device (i.e. most smart phones, tablets or laptops) allowing two levels of user interaction. The firefighter level will allow vehicle monitoring of the vehicle and firefighting systems on the apparatus. The technician level will allow diagnostic access to inputs and outputs installed on the Command Zone[™], control and information system.

The data logging capability will record faults from the engine, transmission, ABS and Command ZoneTM, control and information systems as they occur. No other data will be recorded at the time the fault occurs. The data logger will provide up to 2 Gigabytes of data storage.

A USB connection will be provided on the Tech Module. It will provide a means to download data logger information and update software in the device.

PROGNOSTICS

A software based vehicle tool will be provided to predict remaining life of the vehicles critical fluid and events.

The system will send automatic indications to the Command Zone, color display and/or wireless enabled device to proactively alert of upcoming service intervals.

Prognostics will include:

- Engine oil and filter
- Transmission oil and filter
- Pump oil (if equipped)
- Foam oil (if equipped)
- Aerial oil and filter (if equipped)

ADVANCED DIAGNOSTICS

An advanced, Windows-based, diagnostic software program will be provided for this control system. The software will provide troubleshooting tools to service technicians equipped with a Windows-based computer or wireless enabled device.

The service and maintenance software will be easy to understand and use and have the ability to view system input/output (I/O) information.

INDICATOR LIGHT AND ALARM PROVE-OUT SYSTEM

A system will be provided which automatically tests basic indicator lights and alarms located on the cab instrument panel.

VOLTAGE MONITOR SYSTEM

A voltage monitoring system will be provided to indicate the status of the battery system connected to the vehicle's electrical load. The system will provide visual and audible warning when the system voltage is below or above optimum levels.
The alarm will activate if the system falls below 11.8 volts DC for more than two (2) minutes.

DEDICATED RADIO EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINTS

There will be three (3) studs provided in the primary power distribution center located in front of the officer for two-way radio equipment.

- The studs will consist of the following:
- 12-volt 40-amp battery switched power
- 12-volt 60-amp ignition switched power
- 12-volt 60-amp direct battery power

There will also be a 12-volt 100-amp ground stud located in or adjacent to the power distribution center.

ENHANCED SOFTWARE

The solid-state control system will include the following software enhancements:

All perimeter lights and scene lights (where applicable) will be deactivated when the parking brake is released.

Cab and crew cab dome lights will remain on for ten (10) seconds for improved visibility after the doors close. The dome lights will dim after ten (10) seconds or immediately if the vehicle is put into gear.

Cab and crew cab perimeter lights will remain on for ten (10) seconds for improved visibility after the doors close. The dome lights will dim after ten (10) seconds or immediately if the vehicle is put into gear.

EMI/RFI PROTECTION

To prevent erroneous signals from crosstalk contamination and interference, the electrical system will meet, at a minimum, SAE J551/2, thus reducing undesired electromagnetic and radio frequency emissions. An advanced electrical system will be used to ensure radiated and conducted electromagnetic interference (EMI) or radio frequency interference (RFI) emissions are suppressed at their source.

The apparatus will have the ability to operate in the electromagnetic environment typically found in fire ground operations to ensure clean operations. The electrical system will meet, without exceptions, electromagnetic susceptibility conforming to SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10KHz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter. The vehicle OEM, upon request, will provide EMC testing reports from testing conducted on an entire apparatus and will certify that the vehicle meets SAE J551/2 and SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10KHz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter requirements. Component and partial (incomplete) vehicle testing is not adequate as overall vehicle design can impact test results and thus is not acceptable by itself.

EMI/RFI susceptibility will be controlled by applying appropriate circuit designs and shielding. The electrical system will be designed for full compatibility with low-level control signals and high-powered

two-way radio communication systems. Harness and cable routing will be given careful attention to minimize the potential for conducting and radiated EMI/RFI susceptibility.

ELECTRICAL

All 12-volt electrical equipment installed by the apparatus manufacturer will conform to modern automotive practices. All wiring will be high temperature crosslink type. Wiring will be run, in loom or conduit, where exposed and have grommets where wire passes through sheet metal. Automatic reset circuit breakers will be provided which conform to SAE Standards. Wiring will be color, function and number coded. Function and number codes will be continuously imprinted on all wiring harness conductors at 2.00" intervals. Exterior exposed wire connectors will be positive locking, and environmentally sealed to withstand elements such as temperature extremes, moisture and automotive fluids.

Electrical wiring and equipment will be installed utilizing the following guidelines:

- 1. All holes made in the roof will be caulked with silicon, rope caulk is not acceptable. Large fender washers, liberally caulked, will be used when fastening equipment to the underside of the cab roof.
- 2. Any electrical component that is installed in an exposed area will be mounted in a manner that will not allow moisture to accumulate in it. Exposed area will be defined as any location outside of the cab or body.
- 3. Electrical components designed to be removed for maintenance will not be fastened with nuts and bolts. Metal screws will be used in mounting these devices. Also a coil of wire will be provided behind the appliance to allow them to be pulled away from mounting area for inspection and service work.
- 4. Corrosion preventative compound will be applied to all terminal plugs located outside of the cab or body. All non-waterproof connections will require this compound in the plug to prevent corrosion and for easy separation (of the plug).
- 5. All lights that have their sockets in a weather exposed area will have corrosion preventative compound added to the socket terminal area.
- 6. All electrical terminals in exposed areas will have silicon (1890) applied completely over the metal portion of the terminal.

All lights and reflectors, required to comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard #108, will be furnished. Rear identification lights will be recessed mounted for protection. Lights and wiring mounted in the rear bulkheads will be protected from damage by installing a false bulkhead inside the rear compartments.

An operational test will be conducted to ensure that any equipment that is permanently attached to the electrical system is properly connected and in working order.

The results of the tests will be recorded and provided to the purchaser at time of delivery.

BATTERY SYSTEM

Five (5) 12 volt, Exide, Model 31S950X3W, group 31 batteries that include the following features will be provided:

- 950 CCA, cold cranking amps
- 190 amp reserve capacity
- High cycle
- Rating of 4750 CCA at 0 degrees Fahrenheit
- 950 minutes of reserve capacity
- Threaded stainless steel studs

Each battery case will be a black polypropylene material with a vertically ribbed container for increased vibration resistance. The cover will be manifold vented with a central venting location to allow a 45 degree tilt capacity.

The inside of each battery will consist of a "maintenance free" grid construction with poly wrapped separators and a flooded epoxy bottom anchoring for maximum vibration resistance.

ISOLATED BATTERY

One (1) 12 volt, Exide, Model 31S950X3W, battery will be provided for voltage sensitive components. A battery isolator appropriately suited for the battery capacity will be supplied.

BATTERY SYSTEM

There will be a single starting system with an ignition switch and starter button provided and located on the cab instrument panel.

MASTER BATTERY SWITCH

There will be a master battery switch provided within the cab within easy reach of the driver to activate the battery system.

An indicator light will be provided on the instrument panel to notify the driver of the status of the battery system.

BATTERY COMPARTMENTS

The batteries will be stored in well-ventilated compartments that are located under the cab and bolted directly to the chassis frame. The battery compartments will be constructed of 3/16" steel plate and be designed to accommodate a maximum of three (3) group 31 batteries in each compartment. The compartments will include formed fit heavy-duty roto-molded polyethylene battery tray inserts with drains on each side of the frame rails. The batteries will be mounted inside of the roto-molded trays.

JUMPER STUDS

One (1) set of battery jumper studs with plastic color-coded covers will be installed on the battery box on the driver's side. This will allow enough room for easy jumper cable access.

BATTERY CHARGER

There will be a Xantrex TrueCharge2, Model 804-1240-02, 40 amp battery charger provided.

This charging system will include the Model 808-8040-01 remote panel.

The battery charger will be wired to the AC shoreline inlet to activate automatically when power is connected.

The battery charger will be located in the left body compartment mounted on the left wall as high as possible.

The battery charger indicator will be located near the driver's seat riser with special bracketry.

AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE

There will be one (1) Kussmaul[™], Model 091-55-20-120, 20 amp 120 volt AC shoreline inlet(s) provided to operate the dedicated 120 volt AC circuits on the apparatus.

The shoreline inlet(s) will include red weatherproof flip up cover(s).

There will be a release solenoid wired to the vehicle's starter to eject the AC connector when the engine is starting.

The shoreline(s) will be connected to battery charger and air compressor.

There will be a mating connector body supplied with the loose equipment.

There will be a label installed near the inlet(s) that state the following:

- Line Voltage
- Current Ratting (amps)
- Phase
- Frequency

The shoreline receptacle will be located on the driver side of cab, above wheel.

ALTERNATOR

A Delco Remy®, Model 55SI, alternator will be provided. It will have a rated output current of 430 amps, as measured by SAE method J56. The alternator will feature an integral regulator and rectifier system that has been tested and qualified to an ambient temperature of 257 degrees Fahrenheit (125 degrees Celsius). The alternator will be connected to the power and ground distribution system with heavy-duty cables sized to carry the full rated alternator output.

ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER

An electronic load management (ELM) system will be provided that monitors the vehicles 12-volt electrical system, automatically reducing the electrical load in the event of a low voltage condition, and

automatically restoring the shed electrical loads when a low voltage condition expires. This ensures the integrity of the electrical system.

For improved reliability and ease of use, the load manager system will be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load management tasks. Load management systems which require additional components will not be allowed.

The system will include the following features:

- System voltage monitoring.
- A shed load will remain inactive for a minimum of five minutes to prevent the load from cycling on and off.
- Sixteen available electronic load shedding levels.
- Priority levels can be set for individual outputs.
- High Idle to activate before any electric loads are shed and deactivate with the service brake.
 - If enabled:
 - "Load Man Hi-Idle On" will display on the information center.
 - Hi-Idle will not activate until 30 seconds after engine start up.
- Individual switch "on" indicator to flash when the particular load has been shed.
- The information center indicates system voltage.

The information center, where applicable, includes a "Load Manager" screen indicating the following:

- Load managed items list, with priority levels and item condition.
- Individual load managed item condition:
 - \circ ON = not shed
 - \circ SHED = shed

SEQUENCER

A sequencer will be provided that automatically activates and deactivates vehicle loads in a preset sequence thereby protecting the alternator from power surges. This sequencer operation will allow a gradual increase or decrease in alternator output, rather than loading or dumping the entire 12 volt load to prolong the life of the alternator.

For improved reliability and ease of use, the load sequencing system will be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load sequencing tasks. Load sequencing systems which require additional components will not be allowed.

Emergency light sequencing will operate in conjunction with the emergency master light switch. When the emergency master switch is activated, the emergency lights will be activated one by one at half-second intervals. Sequenced emergency light switch indicators will flash while waiting for activation.

When the emergency master switch is deactivated, the sequencer will deactivate the warning light loads in the reverse order.

Sequencing of the following items will also occur, in conjunction with the ignition switch, at halfsecond intervals:

- Cab Heater and Air Conditioning
- Crew Cab Heater (if applicable)
- Crew Cab Air Conditioning (if applicable)
- Exhaust Fans (if applicable)
- Third Evaporator (if applicable)

HEADLIGHTS

There will be four (4) JW Speaker®, rectangular LED lights mounted in the front quad style, chrome housing on each side of the cab grille:

- the outside light on each side will contain a part number 055***1 low beam module
- the inside light on each side will contain a part number 055***1 high beam module
- the headlight to include chrome bezels

The low beam lights will be activated when the headlight switch is on.

The high beam and low beam lights will be activated when the headlight switch and the high beam switch is activated.

DIRECTIONAL LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen 600[®] series, LED combination directional/marker lights provided. The lights will be located on the outside cab corners, next to the headlights.

The color of the lenses will be the same color as the LED's.

INTERMEDIATE LIGHT

There will be two (2) Weldon, Model 9186-8580-29, amber LED turn signal marker lights furnished, one (1) each side, in the rear fender panel. The light will double as a turn signal and marker light.

CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS

There will be seven (7) amber LED lights provided to indicate the presence and overall width of the vehicle in the following locations:

- Three (3) amber LED identification lights will be installed in the center of the cab above the windshield.
- Two (2) amber LED clearance lights will be installed, one (1) on each outboard side of the cab above the windshield.
- Two (2) amber LED marker lights will be installed, one (1) on each side above the cab doors.

REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING

There will be three (3) Truck-Lite[®], Model 26250R, LED lights used as identification lights located at the rear of the apparatus per the following:

- As close as practical to the vertical centerline
- Centers spaced not less than 6.00" or more than 12.00" apart
- Red in color
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite, Model 26250R, LED lights installed at the rear of the apparatus used as clearance lights located at the rear of the apparatus per the following:

- To indicate the overall width of the vehicle
- One (1) each side of the vertical centerline
- As near the top as practical
- Red in color
- To be visible from the rear
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite, Model 26250R, LED lights installed on the side of the apparatus as marker lights as close to the rear as practical per the following:

- To indicate the overall length of the vehicle
- One (1) each side of the vertical centerline
- As near the top as practical
- Red in color
- To be visible from the side
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) red reflectors located on the rear of the truck facing to the rear. One (1) each side, as far to the outside as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.

There will be two (2) red reflectors located on the side of the truck facing to the side. One (1) each side, as far to the rear as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.

Per FMVSS 108 and CMVSS 108 requirements.

REAR FMVSS LIGHTING

There will be two (2) wrap around tri-cluster LED modules provided on the face of the rear body compartments.

Each tri-cluster will include the following:

- One (1) LED stop/tail light
- One (1) LED directional light
- One (1) LED backup light

LICENSE PLATE BRACKET

There will be one (1) license plate bracket mounted on the rear of the body.

A white LED light will illuminate the license plate. A polished stainless steel light shield will be provided over the light that will direct illumination downward, preventing white light to the rear.

BACK-UP ALARM

A PRECO, Model 1040, solid-state electronic audible back-up alarm that actuates when the truck is shifted into reverse will be provided. The device will sound at 60 pulses per minute and automatically adjust its volume to maintain a minimum ten (10) dBA above surrounding environmental noise levels.

CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Amdor LumaBar H2O, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" white LED strip lights provided, one (1) for each cab door.

These lights will be activated automatically when the battery switch is on and the exit doors are opened or by the same means as the body perimeter scene lights.

PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Amdor LumaBar H2O, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" LED weatherproof strip lights with brackets provided under the pump panel running boards, one (1) each side.

The lights will be controlled by the same means as the body perimeter lights.

BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Amdor LumaBar H2OTM, Model AY-9500-012, 12.00" 12 volt DC LED strip lights provided at the rear step area of the body, one (1) each side shining to the rear.

The perimeter scene lights will be activated when the parking brake is applied.

ADDITIONAL PERIMETER LIGHTS

There will be four (4) lights Amdor® Luma Bar® H2O, Model AY-9500-020, 20.00" LED perimeter light sticks provided one (1) light under compartment D1, one (1) light under compartment D3, one (1) light under compartment P1 and one (1) light under compartment P3.

The lights will be activated by the same means as the body perimeter lights.

STEP LIGHTS

There will be two (2) white LED step lights will be provided at the rear to illuminate the tailboard/step area.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light will provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15" x 15" square placed ten (10) inches below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30" x 30" square at the same ten (10) inch distance below the light.

These step lights will be actuated with the perimeter scene lights.

All other steps on the apparatus will be illuminated per the current edition of NFPA 1901.

CUP HOLDER

A cup holder will be provided for the two (2) lights located on the back of the cab, one each side to securely hold the telescoping pole in place while in the lower position.

<u>12 VOLT LIGHTING</u>

There will be one (1) Fire Research Spectra, Model SPA530-Q20*, 12 volt DC LED scene light(s) provided on push up side mount pole(s), located on the PS rear cab wall.

The painted parts of this light assembly to be white with a white bezel.

The light(s) will be controlled in the following way:

- a switch at the driver's side switch panel
- a switch at the passenger's side switch panel
- no additional switch location
- no additional switch location

These light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

These lights will be connected to the Do Not Move Truck Indicator circuit.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) Fire Research Spectra, Model SPA530-Q20*, 12 volt DC LED scene light(s) provided on push up side mount pole(s), located on the DS rear cab wall.

The painted parts of this light assembly to be white with a white bezel.

The light(s) will be controlled in the following way:

- a switch at the driver's side switch panel
- a switch at the passenger's side switch panel
- no additional switch location
- no additional switch location

These light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

These lights will be connected to the Do Not Move Truck Indicator circuit.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) Fire Research Spectra Max, Model SPA260-Q20, 12 volt LED surface mounted scene light(s) with white bezel(s) provided above the PS crew cab window.

The light(s) will be controlled in the following way:

- a switch at the driver's side switch panel
- a switch at the passenger's side switch panel
- no additional switch location
- no additional switch location

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) Fire Research Spectra Max, Model SPA260-Q20, 12 volt LED surface mounted scene light(s) with white bezel(s) provided DS above at the cab transition.

The light(s) will be controlled in the following way:

- a switch at the driver's side switch panel
- a switch at the passenger's side switch panel
- no additional switch location
- no additional switch location

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) Fire Research Spectra Max, Model SPA100-Q28-*, 12 volt DC LED light(s) provided on the front visor, centered.

The painted parts of this light assembly to be white with a white bezel.

The light(s) will be steady burning with the selected switch features.

The light(s) will be controlled by the following:

- a switch at the driver's side switch panel
- a switch at the passenger's side switch panel
- no additional switch location
- no additional switch location

These light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

HOSE BED LIGHTS

There will be white 12 volt DC LED light strips with stainless steel protective cover, provided to light the hose bed area. Hose Bed lights will meet the photometric levels listed in NFPA 1901 for Hose Bed lighting requirements.

- Light strip(s) will be installed along the upper edge of the left side of the hose bed.
- Light strip(s) will be installed along the upper edge of the right side of the hose bed.

The lights will be activated by a cup switch at the rear of the apparatus no more than 62.00" from the ground.

REAR SCENE LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Fire Research, Model SPA900-Q70, LED scene lights with 15 degree optics from vertical, installed at the rear of the apparatus, as high as possible on each rear bulkhead.

The lights will be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel, by a switch at the passenger's side switch panel and by a cup switch at the driver's side rear bulkhead.

WALKING SURFACE LIGHTS

There will be Two (2) Amdor Model LumaBar, white 12 volt DC LED strip light provided in the cargo area to illuminate the interior surface of the cargo area. Light(s) will be located under the top flange of the cargo area.

The light will be activated when the body step lights are on.

WATER TANK

Booster tank will have a capacity of 500 gallons and be constructed of UV stabilized ultra high impact polypropylene plastic by a manufacturer with a minimum of 20 years experience building tanks, is ISO 9001:2000 certified in all its manufacturing facilities, and has over 50,000 tanks in service.

Tank joints and seams will be nitrogen welded inside and out.

Tank will be baffled in accordance with NFPA Bulletin 1901 requirements.

Baffles will have vent openings at both the top and bottom to permit movement of air and water between compartments.

Longitudinal partitions will be constructed of .38" polypropylene plastic and will extend from the bottom of the tank through the top cover to allow for positive welding.

Transverse partitions will extend from 4.00" off the bottom of the tank to the underside of the top cover.

All partitions will interlock and will be welded to the tank bottom and sides.

Tank top will be constructed of .50" polypropylene. It will be recessed .38" and will be welded to the tank sides and the longitudinal partitions.

Tank top will be sufficiently supported to keep it rigid during fast filling conditions.

Construction will include 2.00" polypropylene dowels spaced no more than 30.00" apart and welded to the transverse partitions. Two (2) of the dowels will be drilled and tapped (.50" diameter, 13.00" deep) to accommodate lifting eyes.

A sump that is 8.00" long x 8.00" wide x 6.00" deep will be provided at the bottom of the water tank.

Sump will include a drain plug and the tank outlet.

Tank will be installed in a fabricated cradle assembly constructed of structural steel.

Sufficient crossmembers will be provided to properly support bottom of tank. Crossmembers will be constructed of steel bar channel or rectangular tubing.

Tank will "float" in cradle to avoid torsional stress caused by chassis frame flexing. Rubber cushions, .50" thick x 3.00" wide, will be placed on all horizontal surfaces that the tank rests on.

Stops or other provision will be provided to prevent an empty tank from bouncing excessively while moving vehicle.

Mounting system will be approved by the tank manufacturer.

Fill tower will be constructed of .50" polypropylene and will be a minimum of 8.00" wide x 14.00" long.

Fill tower will be furnished with a .25" thick polypropylene screen and a hinged cover.

An overflow pipe, constructed of 4.00" schedule 40 polypropylene, will be installed approximately halfway down the fill tower and extend through the water tank and exit to the rear of the rear axle.

One (1) sleeve will be provided in the water tank for a 3.00" pipe to the rear.

WATER TANK RESTRAINT

A heavy-duty water tank restraint will be provided.

SIDE TANK FILL

There will be two (2) 2.50" gated external tank fill(s) installed and integrated with one (1) on the driver's side and one (1) on the passenger's side main Intake valve.

The tank fill will have electrically actuated Akron ball valve connected to the water level indicator. When the water level falls to the 3/4 full mark, the tank fill(s) will automatically open and return the tank to the full level. A switch to enable and disable the auto fill and the standard valve controller will be installed on the pump panel. The valve controls will be mounted on the pump operator's panel.

BODY HEIGHT

The height of the body will be 92.00" from the bottom of the body to the top of the body.

HOSE BED

The hose bed will be fabricated of .125"-5052 aluminum with a nominal 38,000 psi tensile strength.

Flooring of the hose bed will be removable aluminum grating with the top surface corrugated to aid in hose aeration. The grating slats will be a minimum of 0.50" x 4.50" with spacing between slats for hose ventilation.

A cross divider will be provided at the front of the hose bed before the tank transitions from the lower section to the upper section. The divider will run from the top of the side sheet down below the hose bed grating.



The hose bed will be directly above the rear compartment door. The dimension from the ground will be approximately 67.00" depending on the suspension and equipment load.

The hose bed will be at a minimum 85.00" long.

Hose bed will accommodate 400' of 3" / 1000' of 5" / 200' of 3" with 300' of 1.75 on top.

HOSE BED DIVIDER

Two (2) adjustable hosebed dividers will be furnished for separating hose.

Each divider will be constructed of a .125" brushed aluminum sheet fitted and fastened into a slotted, 1.50" diameter radiused extrusion along the top, bottom, and rear edge.

Divider will be fully adjustable by sliding in tracks, located at the front and rear of the hose bed.

Divider will be held in place by tightening bolts, at each end.

Acorn nuts will be installed on all bolts in the hose bed which have exposed threads.

HOSE RESTRAINT REAR

The hose in the hosebed will be restrained by 2.00" black nylon webbing with a 1.50" x 4.00" box pattern. The webbing will be attached to the top of the hosebed cover with seat belt buckles. The female end of the seat buckle will be permanently attached to the hosebed cover. A nylon strap will be attached to the seat belt buckle for releasing the buckle on the webbing. The webbing will be connected at the bottom with seat belt type quick release buckles.

The passenger side hose bed side sheet will be moved out to the inboard edge of the body compartment.

The driver side hose bed side sheet will be moved out to the inboard edge of the body compartment.

HOSE BED COVER

A two (2) section hose bed cover, constructed of .125" bright aluminum treadplate will be furnished. The cover will be hinged with full length stainless steel piano hinge. The sides will be slanted down.

The cover will be reinforced so that it can support the weight of a man walking on the cover.

The cover is designed with the left cover opening first.

If access to the water tank fill tower is blocked by the hose bed cover, then a hinged door will be provided in it so that the tank may be filled without raising cover doors.

Chrome grab handles and four (4) gas filled cylinders will be provided to assist in opening and closing the cover. A handrail is to be provided at the rear, in the center of the support, to assist in opening the cover.

RUNNING BOARDS

A running board will be provided on each side of the front body to allow access to the backboard/crosslay storage area. The running boards will be designed with a grip pattern punched into .125" bright aluminum treadplate material providing support, slip resistance, and drainage.

TAILBOARD

The tailboard will be constructed of .125" bright aluminum treadplate and spaced .50" from the body, as well as supported by a structural steel assembly.

The tailboard area will be 12.00" deep and full width of the body.

The exterior side will be flanged down and in for increased rigidity of tailboard structure.

REAR WALL, BODY MATERIAL, PUC

The rear wall will be smooth and the same material as the body.

The rear wall body material will be painted. Unpainted

aluminum overlays will be provided to allow for chevron application and to provide continuously smooth rear wall panels.

The outboard edges of the rear wall will be trimmed in polished stainless steel.

TOW BAR

A tow bar will be installed under the tailboard at center of truck.

Tow bar will be fabricated of 1.00" CRS bar rolled into a 3.00" radius.

Tow bar assembly will be constructed of .38" structural angle. When force is applied to the bar, it will be transmitted to the frame rail.



Tow bar assembly will be designed and positioned to allow up to a 30-degree upward angled pull of 17,000 lb, or a 20,000 lb straight horizontal pull in line with the centerline of the vehicle.

Tow bar design will have been fully tested and evaluated using strain gauge testing and finite element analysis techniques.

COMPARTMENTATION

The apparatus body will be built of aluminum construction using a minimum of .125" thick, 5052-H32 aluminum.

The body panel assembly will be constructed in a fixture and consist of formed sheet metal for the front and rear bulkheads, door frames, floors, ceilings, and back walls. These parts will be welded together to ensure greatest longevity with no visible welds in compartment interior.

Welded construction will consist of 1.00" x .38" engineered plug weld holes that control the size, location, and the amount of weld required. The bodies will be assembled and welded from engineered prints that call out the size, location, and type of weld required.

In structural areas the sheet metal components will have flanges for welding. No butt joints will be allowed. Gussets and support posts will be provided for additional strength where needed.

The fender panel will be an integral part of the complete welded body assembly. All light and compartment holes are pre punched prior to construction to provide accuracy and rounded corners to prevent stress risers in the material.

Circular fender liners will be provided. For prevention of paint chips and ease of suspension maintenance the fender liners will be formed from brush finished 304L stainless steel, be unpainted, and removable for suspension maintenance.

Compartment flooring will be of the sweep out design with the floor minimum of 1.00" higher than the compartment door lip.

Drip protection will be provided above the doors by means of aluminum extrusion, or formed bright aluminum treadplate.

The top of the compartment will be sheet metal and covered with bright aluminum treadplate rolled over the edges on the front, and rear. These covers will have the corners welded.

The aluminum treadplate covers will not make up the ceiling of the compartment.

All screws and bolts, which are not Grade 8, will be stainless steel and where they protrude into a compartment will have acorn nuts on the ends to prevent injury.

UNDERBODY SUPPORT SYSTEM

Due to the severe loading requirements of this pumper a method of body and compartment support suitable for the intended load will be provided.

The backbone of the body support system will begin with the chassis frame rails which is the strongest component of the chassis and is designed for sustaining maximum loads. The support system will include lateral frame rail extensions that are formed from .375" 80k high strength steel and bolted to the chassis frame rails with .625" diameter Grade 8 bolts.

The vertical and horizontal members of the frame rail extensions are to be reinforced with welded gussets and extend to the outside edge of the body. The lateral frame extensions will be electro-coated for superior corrosion resistance.

The floating substructure will be separated from the lateral frame extensions with neoprene elastomer isolators. These isolators will reduce the natural flex stress of the chassis from being transmitted to the body, and absorb road shock and vibration.

The isolators will have a broad load range, proven viability in vehicular applications, be of a fail safe design and allow for all necessary movement in three (3) transitional and rotational modes.

The neoprene isolators will be installed in a modified V three (3)-point mounting pattern to reduce the natural flex of the chassis being transmitted to the body. Two (2) 3.50" diameter isolators are provided at the front of the body near the centerline of the vehicle above the chassis frame. A minimum of eight (8) - 2.55" diameter isolators will be provided, two (2) under each front compartment and two (2) under each rear side compartment. A minimum of four (4) 3.50" diameter isolators will be provided under the rear compartment.

AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE

All exterior surfaces designated as stepping, standing, and walking areas will comply with the required average slip resistance of the current NFPA standards. Documentation of the material meeting the standard will be provided at time of delivery.

LOUVERS

All body compartments will have a minimum of one (1) set of automotive style, dust resistant louvers pressed into a wall. The louvers will incorporate a one (1)-way rubber valve that provides airflow out of the compartment and prevents water and dirt from gaining access to the compartment. Compartments over the wheel will not have louvers.

TESTING OF BODY DESIGN

Body structural analysis will be fully tested. Proven engineering and test techniques such as finite element analysis and strain gauging have been performed with special attention given to fatigue life and structural integrity of the body and substructure.

The body will be tested while loaded to its greatest in-service weight.

The criteria used during the testing procedure will include:

- Raising opposite corners of the vehicle tires 9.00" to simulate the twisting a truck may experience when driving over a curb.

- Making a 90 degree turn, while driving at 20 mph to simulate aggressive driving conditions.
- Driving the vehicle on at 35 mph on a washboard road.
- Driving the vehicle at 55 mph on a smooth road.
- Accelerating the vehicle fully, until reaching the approximate speed of 45 mph on rough pavement.

Evidence of the actual testing techniques will be made available upon request.

FEA will have been performed on all substructure components.

COMPARTMENTATION, DRIVER'S SIDE

A full height, roll-up door compartment ahead of the rear wheels will be provided. The pump operator's panel will be located in this compartment. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 62.00" wide x 53.50" high x 25.88" deep. The area behind the roll up door spool will be notched for exterior storage or larger capacity water tank tee. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The compartment interior will be fully open from the compartment ceiling to the compartment floor and designed so that no permanent dividers are required between the upper and lower sections. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 59.00" wide x 53.50" high.



Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

A roll-up door compartment over the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 60.00" wide x 22.75" high x 25.88" deep. The area behind the roll up door spool

will be notched for exterior storage or larger capacity water tank tee. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 57.00" wide x 22.75" high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

A full height, roll-up door compartment behind the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 52.00" wide x 54.50" high x 25.88" deep. The area behind the roll up door spool will be notched for exterior storage or larger capacity water tank tee. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The compartment interior will be fully open from the compartment ceiling to the compartment floor and designed so that no permanent dividers are required between the upper and lower sections. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 49.00" wide x 54.50" high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

All compartments will include a drip pan below the roll of the door.

COMPARTMENTATION, PASSENGER'S SIDE

A full height, jump off compartment with a roll-up door ahead of the rear wheels will be provided, as convenient large storage compartment for often used items for the crew. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 62.00" wide x 54.50" high x 25.88" deep. The area behind the roll up door spool will be notched for exterior storage or larger capacity water tank tee. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The compartment interior will be fully open from the compartment ceiling to the compartment floor and designed so that no permanent dividers are required between the upper and lower sections. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 59.00" wide x 54.50 high.



Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

A roll-up door compartment over the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 60.00" wide x 23.00" high x 25.88" deep. The area behind the roll up door spool will be notched for exterior storage or larger capacity water tank tee. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 57.00" wide x 23.00" high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

A full height, roll-up door compartment behind the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 52.00" wide x 54.50" high x 25.88" deep. The area behind the roll up door spool will be notched for exterior storage or larger capacity water tank tee. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed. The compartment interior will be fully open from the compartment ceiling to the compartment floor and designed so that no permanent dividers are required between the upper and lower sections. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 49.00" wide x 54.50" high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

All compartments will include a drip pan below the roll of the door.

ROLLUP DOOR, SIDE COMPARTMENTS

There will be six (6) compartment doors installed on the side compartments. The doors will be double faced aluminum construction, an anodized satin finish and manufactured by Gortite®.

Lath sections will be an interlocking rib design and will be individually replaceable without complete disassembly of door.

Between each slat at the pivoting joint will be a PVC inner seal to prevent metal to metal contact and prevent dirt or moisture from entering the compartments. Seals will allow door to operate in extreme temperatures ranging from 180 to -40 degrees Fahrenheit. Side, top and bottom seals will be provided to resist ingress of dirt and weather and be made of Santoprene.

All hinges, barrel clips and end pieces will be nylon 66. All nylon components will withstand temperatures from 300 to -40 degrees Fahrenheit.

A polished stainless steel lift bar to be provided for each roll-up door. Lift bar will be located at the bottom of door and have latches on the outer extrusion of the doors frame. A ledge will be supplied over lift bar for additional area to aid in closing the door.

Doors will be constructed from an aluminum box section. The exterior surface of each slat will be flat. The interior surfaces will be concave to provide strength and prevent loose equipment from jamming the door from inside.

To conserve space in the compartments, the spring roller assembly will not exceed 3.00" in diameter.

The header for the rollup door assembly will not exceed 4.00".

A heavy-duty magnetic switch will be used for control of open compartment door warning lights.

COMPARTMENTATION, REAR

A roll-up door compartment above the rear tailboard will be provided.

Interior dimensions of this compartment will be approximately 36.75" wide x 36.38" high x 25.88" deep in the lower 28.00" of the compartment and 15.75" deep in the remaining upper portion. Depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed.

A removable access panel will be furnished on the back wall of the compartment.



Rear compartment will be open into the rear side compartments. The transverse opening will be a minimum of approximately 22.00" wide x 27.75" high.

Clear door opening of this compartment will be 33.50" wide x 27.38" high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

ROLLUP DOOR, REAR COMPARTMENT

The rear compartment will have a rollup door. The door will be double faced aluminum construction, an anodized satin finish and manufactured by Gortite®.

Lath sections will be an interlocking rib design and will be individually replaceable without complete disassembly of door.

Between each slat at the pivoting joint will be a PVC inner seal to prevent metal to metal contact and prevent dirt or moisture from entering the compartments. Seals will allow door to operate in extreme temperatures ranging from 180 to -40 degrees Fahrenheit. Side, top and bottom seals will be provided to resist ingress of dirt and weather and be made of Santoprene.

All hinges, barrel clips and end pieces will be nylon 66. All nylon components will withstand temperatures from 300 to -40 degrees Fahrenheit.

A polished stainless steel lift bar to be provided for each roll-up door. Lift bar will be located at the bottom of door and have latches on the outer extrusion of the doors frame. A ledge will be supplied over lift bar for additional area to aid in closing the door.

Door will be constructed from an aluminum box section. The exterior surface of each slat will be flat. The interior surface will be concave to provide strength and prevent loose equipment from jamming the door from inside.

To conserve space in the compartments, the spring roller assembly will not exceed 3.00" in diameter.

The header for the rollup door assembly will not exceed 4.00".

A heavy-duty magnetic switch will be used for control of open compartment door warning lights.

COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

There will be nine (9) compartments with Amdor, Model AY-9220, white 12 volt DC LED compartment light strips. The lights will be mounted with mechanical fasteners.

There will be two (2) strip lights installed vertically in each compartment opening per the latest NFPA requirements.

The lights will be activated when the battery switch is on and the respective compartment door is opened.

COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

Metal clamps will be used to retain the strip lighting in all body compartments.

MOUNTING TRACKS

There will be recessed tracks installed vertically to support the adjustable shelf(s).

Tracks will not protrude into any compartment in order to provide the greatest compartment space and widest shelves possible.

The tracks will be provided in each compartment except for the one that contains the pump operator's panel.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

There will be three (3) shelves with a capacity of 500 lb provided.

The shelf construction will consist of .188" aluminum painted spatter gray with 2.00" sides.

Each shelf will be infinitely adjustable by means of a threaded fastener, which slides in a track.

The shelves will be held in place by .12" thick stamped plated brackets and bolts.

The location(s) will be in D1 centered between the floor and ceiling to the left of the partition, in P1 at the transition point and in P3 at the transition point.

SLIDE-OUT/TILT-DOWN TRAY

There will be three (3) slide-out trays provided.

The bottom of each tray will be constructed of 0.188" thick aluminum painted spatter gray while special aluminum extrusions will be utilized for the tray sides, ends, and tracks. The corners will be welded to form a rigid unit.

A spring loaded lock will be provided on each side at the front of the tray. Releasing the locks will allow the tray to slide out approximately two-thirds (2/3) of its length from the stowed position and tip 30 degrees down from horizontal. The tray will be equipped with ball bearing rollers for smooth operation.

Rubber padded stops will be provided for the tray in the extended position.

The capacity rating of the tray will be a minimum of 215 lb in the extended position.

The vertical position of the tray within the compartment will be adjustable.

The location(s) will be in D1 in the upper third, in D2 in the upper third and in D3 in the upper third.

SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY

There will be four (4) floor mounted slide-out tray(s) provided.

Each tray will have 2.00" high sides and a minimum capacity rating of 500 lb in the extended position.

Each tray will be constructed of aluminum painted spatter gray

There will be two undermount-roller bearing type slides rated at 250lb each provided. The pair of slides will have a safety factor rating of 2.

To ensure years of dependable service, the slides will be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.

To ensure years of easy operation, the slides will require no more than a 50lb force for push-in or pullout movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file will have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance will be provided upon request.

Automatic locks will be provided for both the "in" and "out" positions. The trip mechanism for the locks will be located at the front of the tray for ease of use with a gloved hand.

The location(s) will be D1, P1, D3 and R1.

SLIDE-OUT TOOLBOARD

There will be one (1) slide-out toolboard(s) provided.

The toolboard will be a minimum of 0.188" thick with .203" diameter holes in a pegboard pattern with 1.00" centers between holes.

A 1.00" x 1.00" aluminum tube frame will be welded to the edge of the pegboard.

The board will be mounted on an under-mount roller bearing type slide rated at 250 lb with a factor of safety of 2.

To ensure years of dependable service the slides will be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.

To ensure years of easy operation, the slides will require no more than a 50 pound force for push-in or pull-out movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file will have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance will be provided upon request.

The slide will be mounted stationary within the compartment.

The board will have positive lock in the stowed and extended position.

The toolboard(s) will be spatter gray painted and installed determined at a later date and in D1, 44.00" from the forward door frame.

OIL DRY HOPPER

There will be a slide-out floor mounted oil dry hopper installed in the P1 forward compartment. A door will be provided on the top of the oil dry bin to allow refilling of the bin. The bin will be sized for

storage of 150 lbs or 25.3 gallons (5850 cu in.) of clay-based oil dry absorbent material. The hopper will include a hand valve located beneath the bin to control the release of the material.

PARTITION, TRANSVERSE REAR COMPARTMENT

Two (2) partitions will be bolted in place to separate driver and passenger side rear compartments from the rear tailboard compartment.

VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION

One (1) partition will be provided.

The partition construction will consist of .125" aluminum painted spatter gray. Each partition will be the full vertical height of the compartment.

The location(s) will be in D1, 44.00" from the forward door frame.

ALUMINUM PEGBOARD

Two (2) horizontally installed tracks, with .19" aluminum pegboard will be installed on the side wall of four (4) compartments. The holes will be .203" diameter, punched 1.00" on center. The pegboard will be spatter gray painted. The locations are both side walls of P2 and P3 (upper portion).

Retainers will be used to mount the pegboard to the tracks.

ALUMINUM PEGBOARD

Two (2) horizontally installed tracks, with 0.19" aluminum pegboard will be installed on the back wall of two (2) compartments. The holes will be .203" diameter , punched 1.00" on center. The pegboard will be spatter gray painted. The pegboard(s) will be located in P3 and P2.

Retainers will be used to mount the pegboard to the tracks.

STRAP

There will be one (1) black 2.00" wide nylon straps provided in the ladder storage compartment from side to side (hold backboard from moving forward) - Customer supplied and installed backboard, so we will locate at pick up. The strap will have a Velcro fastener.

RUB RAIL

Bottom edge of the side compartments will be trimmed with a bright aluminum extruded rub rail.

Trim will be 3.12" high with 1.50" flanges turned outward for rigidity.

The rub rails will not be an integral part of the body construction, which allows replacement in the event of damage.

Rub rails will be attached with bolts and spaced from the body with isolators that will help to absorb any moderate impact without damaging the body.

BODY FENDER CROWNS

Polished stainless steel fender crowns will be provided around the rear wheel openings.

A brushed stainless steel unpainted fender liner will be provided to avoid paint chipping. The liners will be removable to aid in the maintenance of rear suspension components.

A dielectric barrier will be provided between the fender crown fasteners (screws) and the fender sheet metal to prevent corrosion.

The fender crowns will be held in place with stainless steel screws that thread directly into a composite nut and not directly into the parent body sheet metal to eliminate dissimilar metals contact and greatly reduce the chance for corrosion.

HARD SUCTION HOSE

Hard suction hose will not be required.

HOSE TROUGH

A quantity of two (2) hard suction hose trough(s) will be compartment top mounted on a bracket, located one (1) on the driver side and one (1) on the passenger side.

Trough(s) will be constructed of aluminum painted job color.

The hose(s) will be held in place by hook and loop straps.

HANDRAILS

The handrails will be 1.25" diameter anodized aluminum extrusion, with a ribbed design, to provide a positive gripping surface.

Chrome plated end stanchions will support the handrail. Plastic gaskets will be used between end stanchions and any painted surfaces.

Drain holes will be provided in the bottom of all vertically mounted handrails.

Handrails will be located on the front of the body in positions needed to meet NFPA requirements.

• Two (2) vertical handrails will be located at the rear, one on each side of the rear compartment .

One (1) horizontal black rubber-covered handrail will be provided above the hose bed at the rear of the apparatus. The hose bed dividers shall be tied to the upper handrail or cross bar in order to provide sufficient reinforcement.

• One (1) handrail will be provided mounted on the DS pump panel for accessing the top speedlays - mounted vertically.

- One (1) handrail will be provided mounted 22" below hosebed.

AIR BOTTLE STORAGE (DOUBLE)

A quantity of three (3) air bottle compartments, 15.25" wide x 7.75" tall x 26.00" deep, will be provided on the driver side forward of the rear wheels, on the passenger side forward of the rear wheels and on the passenger side rearward of the rear wheels . A polished stainless steel door with a chrome plated flush lift & turn latch will be provided to contain the air bottle. A dielectric barrier will be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners and the body sheet metal.

Inside the compartment, black rubber matting will be provided.

EXTENSION LADDER

There will be a 24' two-section aluminum Duo-Safety Series 900-A extension ladder provided.

ROOF LADDER

There will be a 14' aluminum Duo-Safety Series 775-A roof ladder provided.

LADDER STORAGE

The ladders will be stored inside the upper section of the passenger's side compartments. This ladder rack will reduce the depth of the upper section in the side compartments.

A partition will be installed inside the compartment on the side of the rack to allow for equipment storage and to conceal the ladders.

The ladders will be banked in separate storage troughs.

The ladder storage assembly will be fabricated of stainless steel track channels to aid in loading and removal of ladders.

Rear of the ladder storage area will have a vertically hinged smooth aluminum door with a D-handle latch to contain the ladders.

FOLDING LADDER

One (1) 10.00' aluminum, Series 585-A, Duo-Safety folding ladder will be installed in a U-shaped trough inside the ladder storage compartment.

BACKBOARD STORAGE TROUGH

A trough will be provided for storage of two (2) backboards. The trough will be constructed of stainless steel with a stop at the front of the truck. The trough will be located behind the ladders on the passenger's side of the truck. The interior size of the trough will be 3.00" wide X 17.00" high X 12' 2" long. The sides will extend down and up, on the outer portion, 3.00" to allow the movement of the front



backboard to the rear. A Velcro® strap will be provided at the rear to retain the backboards in the trough.

6' PIKE POLE

One (1) pike pole, Fire Hooks Unlimited, Model GBH-6, 6' long Gator Back hook with a D handle will be provided and located in the ladder storage compartment.

<u>8' PIKE POLE</u>

There will be one (1) Fire Hooks Unlimited, New York Hook, 8' long roof hook with steel shaft and chisel (pry) end provided. The poles will be located in the ladder storage compartment.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

Stainless steel U-shaped trough be used for the storage of two (2) pike poles, with D-handle style grip, will be provided and installed in the ladder compartment.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

Aluminum tubing will be used for the storage of two (2) pike poles and will be located in ladder storage compartment. If the head of a pike pole can come in contact with a painted surface, a stainless steel scuffplate will be provided.

LADDER ZICO MODEL RL-2-3

A Zico model RL-2-3 Quic-Ladder will be provided at the rear of the body on the on the PS side. The ladder handrails will be constructed out of 1.25" heavy-walled aluminum tubing that is covered with a black, heat-resistant, powder coated finish. Each step will have a flat non-skid surface that is 3" deep x 15.5" wide. A swing-out and down extension section at the bottom of the ladder will be provided

PUMP

Pump will be a Pierce, low profile, 1500 gpm single stage midship mounted centrifugal type, mounted below the cab. The pump will have a 15 percent reserve capacity to allow for extended time between pump rebuild. To ensure efficient pump/vehicle design the capacity to weight ratio will not be less than 1.5:1.

Velocity Medium PUC Pumper



The pump casing will consist of three (3) discharge outlets, one (1) to each side in line with the impeller and one (1) to the rear. The pump casing will incorporate two (2) water strippers to maintain radial balance.

Pump will be the Class A type.

Pump will be certified to deliver the percentage of rated discharge from draft at pressure indicated below:

- 100 percent of rated capacity at 150 psi net pump pressure

-70 percent of rated capacity at 200 psi net pump pressure

-50 percent of rated capacity at 250 psi net pump pressure

The pump will have the capacity to deliver the percentage of rated discharge from a pressurized source as indicated below:

- 135 percent of rated capacity at 100 psi net pump pressure from a 5 psi source

Pump body will be fine-grained gray iron. Pump will incorporate a heater/cooling jacket integral to the pump housing.

The impeller will be high strength vacuum cast bronze alloy accurately machine balanced and splined to a 10 spline stainless steel pump shaft for precision fit, exceptional durability, and efficiency. Double replaceable reverse flow labyrinth type bronze wear ring design will help to minimize end thrust. The impeller will be a twisted vane design to create higher lift.

The pump will include o-ring gaskets throughout the pump.

Deep groove radial type oversize ball bearings will be provided. The bearings will be protected at the openings from road dirt and water with an oil seal and a water slinger.

The pump will have a flat, patterned area on the top of the pump intake wye to allow standing for plumbing maintenance. The main inlet manifold will be 6.00" in diameter and will have a low profile design to facilitate low crosslays and high flows.

For ease of service, the pump housing, intake wye, impeller, mechanical seal, and gear case will be accessible from above the chassis frame by tilting the cab. The intake wyes will be removable without having to remove the main intake casting. Removal of the main inlet wyes will provide access to the impeller, mechanical seal, and wear ring.

The tank to pump line and the primary discharge line will be the only piping required to be removed for overhaul.

For ease of service and overhaul there will be no piping or manifolding located directly over the pump.

PUMP MOUNTING

Pump will be mounted to the chassis frame rails directly below the crew cab, to minimize wheelbase and facilitate service, using rubber isolators in a modified V pattern that include two (2) central mounted isolators located between the frame rails, and one (1) on each side outside the frame rails. The mounting will allow chassis frame rails to flex independently without damage to the fire pump. Each isolator will be 2.55" in total outside diameter and will be rated at 490 lb. The pump will be completely accessible by tilting the cab with no piping located directly above the pump.

MECHANICAL SEALS

Silicon carbide mechanical seals will be provided. The seals will be spring loaded and self-adjusting. The seals will have a minimum thermal conductivity of 126 W/m*K to run cooler. Seals will have a minimum hardness of 2800 kg/mm2 to be more resistant to wear, and have thermal expansion characteristics of no more than 4.0 X106mm/mm*K to be more resistant to thermal shock.

PUMP GEAR CASE

The pump gear case will be a pressure-lubricated to cool, lubricate, and filter the oil. The gear case will include an auxiliary PTO opening. The gear case will be constructed of lightweight aluminum, and impregnated with resin in accordance to MIL Spec MIL-I-17563. A dipstick, accessible by tilting the cab, will be provided for easy fluid level checks. A filter screen will be provided for long life.

The gear case will consist of two (2) gears to drive the pump impeller and one (1) for the auxiliary PTO.

The auxiliary PTO opening will provide for the addition of PTO driven accessories.

The pump will be driven through the rear engine power take-off and clutch. The rear engine power take-off drive will be live at all times to allow for pump and roll applications. Rear engine power take-off's allow for high horsepower and torque ratings needed for large pump applications, and is a proven drive system throughout the rugged construction industry.

CLUTCH

There will be a heavy-duty electric clutch mounted directly to the front of the pump to engage and disengage the pump without gear clash. The clutch will be a multiple disc design for maximum torque. The clutch will be fully self-adjusting to provide automatic wear compensation, and consistent torque throughout the life of the clutch. Positive engagement and disengagement will be provided through a high efficient and dependable magnetic system to assure superior performance. The clutch will have a 500 lb-ft rating. Clutch will be of a time-tested design used in critical military applications.

PUMPING MODE

Pump will provide for both pump and roll mode and stationary pumping mode.

Stationary pumping mode will be accomplished by stopping the vehicle, setting the parking brake and engaging the water pump switch on the cab switch panel. The transmission will shift to "Neutral" range automatically when the parking brake is set. The "OK to Stationary Pump" indicator will also illuminate when the parking brake is set. If the vehicle is equipped with a foam system or CAFS system, these systems will be engaged from the cab switch panel as well.

Pump and roll mode will be accomplished by the use of the main pump and will not require the use of a secondary pump. Pump and roll mode will use the same operation sequence as stationary pumping mode with a few additional steps. After the vehicle is setup for stationary pumping, the operator will leave the cab and set-up the pump panel to discharge at the desired outlet(s). Upon returning to the cab, the operator will disengage the parking brake. An "OK to Pump & Roll" indicator will illuminate on the cab switch panel. First gear on the transmission gear selector will be selected by the operator for pump and roll operations. The operator as needed will apply the foot throttle. Pump and roll mode will be maintained unless the transmission shifts out of first gear.

Stopping either stationary pumping mode or pump and roll mode will be accomplished by pressing the "Water Pump" switch down to disengage the pump.

PUMP SHIFT

Pump will be engaged in not more than two steps, by simply setting the parking brake, which will automatically put the transmission into neutral, and activating a rocker switch in the cab. Switches in the cab will also allow for water, foam, or CAFS if equipped, and activate the appropriate system to preset parameters. The engagement will provide simple two-step operation, enhance reliability, and completely eliminate gear clash. The shift will include the indicator lights as mandated by NFPA. A direct override switch will be located behind a door in the lower pump operator's panel. The switch will automatically disengage when the door is closed.

As the parking brake is applied, the pump panel throttle will be activated and deactivate the chassis foot throttle for stationary operation.

Pump and roll operation will be available by releasing the parking brake with the pump in the pumping mode. Releasing the parking brake will activate the chassis foot throttle, and deactivate the pump panel

throttle. To protect from accidental pump overheating, the pump will automatically disengage when the truck transmission shifts into second gear.

TRANSMISSION LOCK UP

Transmission lock up is not required as transmission will automatically shift to neutral as soon as the parking brake is set.

AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM

A supplementary heat exchange cooling system will be provided to allow the use of water from the discharge side of the pump for cooling the engine water. A water-to-coolant heat exchanger will be used.

INTAKE RELIEF VALVE

A Trident Air Max intake relief valve will be installed on the suction side of the pump preset at 125 # PSI.

The relief valve will have a working range of 50 PSI to 350 PSI.

The outlet will terminate below the frame rails with a 2.50" National Standard hose thread adapter and will have a "do not cap" warning tag.

An adjustable air regulator and pressure indicating gauge will be located at the pump operator's panel on a common bezel.

PRESSURE CONTROLLER

A Pierce Pressure Governor will be provided. An electric pressure governor will be provided which is capable of automatically maintaining a desired preset discharge pressure in the water pump. When operating in the pressure control mode, the system will automatically maintain the discharge pressure set by the operator (within the discharge capabilities of the pump and water supply) regardless of flow, within the discharge capacities of the water pump and water supply.

A pressure transducer will be installed in the water discharge of the pump. The transducer continuously monitors pump pressure sending a signal to the Electronic Control Module (ECM).

The governor can be used in two (2) modes of operation, RPM mode and pressure modes.

In the RPM mode, the governor can be activated after vehicle parking brake has been set. When in this mode, the governor will maintain the set engine speed, regardless of engine load (within engine operation capabilities).

In the pressure mode, the governor system can only operate after the fire pump has been engaged and the vehicle parking brake has been set. When in the pressure mode, the pressure controller monitors the pump pressure and varies engine speed to maintain a precise pump pressure. The pressure controller will use a quicker reacting J1939 database for engine control.

A preset feature allows a predetermined pressure or rpm to be set.

A pump cavitation protection feature is also provided which will return the engine to idle should the pump cavitate. Cavitation is sensed by the combination of pump pressure below 30 psi and engine speed above 2000 rpm for more than five (5) seconds.

The throttle will be a vernier style control, with a large control knob for use with a gloved hand. A throttle ready light will be provided adjacent to the throttle control. A large 0.75" RPM display will be provided to be visible at a glance.

Check engine, and stop engine indicator lights will be provided for easy viewing.

Large 0.75" push buttons will be provided for menu, mode, preset, and silence selections.

The water tank level indicator will be incorporated in the pressure governor.

A fuel level indicator will be incorporated in the pressure controller.

A pump hour meter will be incorporated in the pressure controller.

The pressure controller will incorporate monitoring for engine temperature, oil pressure, fuel level alarm, and voltage. Pump monitoring will include, pump gearcase temperature, error codes, diagnostic data, pump service reminders, and time stamped data logging, to allow for fast accurate trouble shooting. It will also notify the driver/engineer of any problems with the engine and the apparatus. Complete understandable messages will be provided in a 20-character display, providing for fewer abbreviations in the messages. An automatic dim feature will be included for night operations.

The pressure controller will include a USB port for easy software upgrades, which can be downloaded through a USB memory stick, eliminating the need for a laptop for software installations.

A complete interactive manual will be provided with the pressure controller.

PRIMING PUMP

The priming pump will be a Trident Emergency Products compressed air powered, high efficiency, multistage venturi based AirPrime System, conforming to standards outlined in the current edition of NFPA 1901.

All wetted metallic parts of the priming system are to be of brass and stainless steel construction.

One (1) priming control will open the priming valve and start the pump primer.

PUMP MANUALS

There will be a total of two (2) pump manuals provided by the pump manufacturer and furnished with the apparatus. The manuals will be provided by the pump manufacturer in the form of two (2) electronic copies. Each manual will cover pump operation, maintenance, and parts.

PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE

All inlet and outlet lines will be plumbed with either stainless steel pipe, flexible polypropylene tubing or synthetic rubber hose reinforced with hi-tensile polyester braid. All hose's will be equipped with brass or stainless steel couplings. All stainless steel hard plumbing will be a minimum of a schedule 10 wall thickness.

Where vibration or chassis flexing may damage or loosen piping or where a coupling is required for servicing, the piping will be equipped with victaulic or rubber couplings.

Plumbing manifold bodies will be ductile cast iron or stainless steel.

All piping lines are to be drained through a master drain valve or will be equipped with individual drain valves. All drain lines will be extended with a hose to drain below the chassis frame.

All water carrying gauge lines will be of flexible polypropylene tubing.

All piping, hose and fittings will have a minimum of a 500 PSI hydrodynamic pressure rating.

PLUMBING, FOAM SYSTEM

All piping that is in contact with the foam concentrate or foam/water solution will be stainless steel. The fittings will be stainless steel or brass. Cast iron pump manifolds will be allowed.

MAIN PUMP INLETS

A 6.00" pump manifold inlet will be provided on each side of the vehicle. The suction inlets will include removable die cast zinc screens that are designed to provide cathodic protection for the pump, thus reducing corrosion in the pump.

Main pump inlets will not be located on the main operator's panel and will maintain a low connection height by terminating below the top of the chassis frame rail.

MAIN PUMP INLET CAP

The main pump inlets will have National Standard Threads with a long handle chrome cap.

The cap will be the Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

INLET BUTTERFLY VALVE

There will be one (1) butterfly valve provided on the passenger's side main pump inlet.

The 6.00" inlet valve will be recessed behind the pump panel.

A built-in, adjustable pressure relief valve and a 3/4" bleeder valve will be provided on the inlet side of the valve. The bleeder valve controls will be located at the threaded connection and at the pump operator's panel.



An Akron 9323 electric valve controller out will be provided.

The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight.

The electric actuator will be furnished with a manual over ride, extended to the pump panel. A wrench will be provide to manually open or close the valve.

INLET BUTTERFLY VALVE

There will be one (1) butterfly valve provided on the driver's side main pump inlet.

The 6.00" inlet valve will be recessed behind the pump panel.

A built-in, adjustable pressure relief valve and a 3/4" bleeder valve will be provided on the inlet side of the valve. The bleeder valve controls will be located at the threaded connection and at the pump operator's panel.

An Akron 9323 electric valve controller will be provided.

The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight.

The electric actuator will be furnished with a manual over ride, extended to the pump panel. A wrench will be provide to manually open or close the valve.

VALVES

All ball valves will be Akron® Brass. The Akron valves will be the 8000 series heavy-duty style with a stainless steel ball and a simple two-seat design. No lubrication or regular maintenance is required on the valve.

Valves will have a **ten** (10) year warranty.

LEFT SIDE INLET

There will be one (1) auxiliary inlet with a 2.50" valve at the left side pump panel, terminating with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread adapter.

The auxiliary inlet will be provided with a strainer, chrome swivel and plug.

The location of the valve for the one (1) inlet will be recessed behind the pump panel.

ANODE, INLET

A pair of sacrificial zinc anodes will be provided in the water pump inlets to protect the pump from corrosion.

INLET CONTROL

The side auxiliary inlet(s) will incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the inlet valve. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve.

INLET BLEEDER VALVE

A 0.75" bleeder valve will be provided for each side gated inlet. The valves will be located behind the panel with a swing style handle control extended to the outside of the panel. The handles will be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle will provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage. The water discharged by the bleeders will be routed below the chassis frame rails.

TANK TO PUMP

The booster tank will be connected to the intake side of the pump with heavy duty 4.00" piping and a quarter turn 3.00" full flow line valve with the control located at the operator's panel. A rubber coupling will be included in this line to prevent damage from vibration or chassis flexing.

A check valve will be provided in the tank to pump supply line to prevent the possibility of "back filling" the water tank.

TANK REFILL

A 1.50" combination tank refill and pump re-circulation line will be provided, using a quarter-turn full flow ball valve controlled from the pump operator's panel.

LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS

There will be two (2) discharges with a 2.50" valves on the left side of the apparatus, terminating with a 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter. Discharges will be located below the cab, and will be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail. Discharges will not be located on the pump operator's panel. Lever controls will be provided at the valve.

RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS

There will be one (1) discharge outlet with a 2.50" valve on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a male 2.50" National Standard hose thread adapter. The discharge will be located below the crew cab, and will be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail.

There will be an Akron® 9325 Navigator Pro electric valve controller provided at the pump panel. The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight. In addition to valve position, each controller will include a pressure display.

LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be a 4.00" discharge outlet with a 4.00" Akron valve body installed on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a 4.00" (M) National Standard hose thread. The discharge will be located below the crew cab, and will be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail.

There will be an Akron 9325 Navigator Pro electric valve controller provided at the pump panel. The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight. In addition to valve position, each controller will include a pressure display.

FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be one (1) 2.50" discharge outlet piped to the front of the apparatus and located on the top of the right side of the front bumper.

Plumbing will consist of 2.50" piping and flexible hose with a 2.50" full flow valve with control at the pump operator's panel. A fabricated weldment made of stainless steel pipe will be used in the plumbing where appropriate. The piping will terminate with a 2.50" NST with 90 degree stainless steel swivel.

There will be automatic drains provided at all low points of the piping.

REAR DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be one (1) discharge outlet piped to the rear of the hose bed on driver's side, installed so proper clearance is provided for spanner wrenches or adapters. Plumbing will consist of 2.50" piping along with a 2.50" full flow ball valve with the control from the pump operator's panel. Discharge will terminate with 2.50" NST thread. Discharge piping will be schedule 10 304L welded or formed stainless steel and routed through the water tank.

DISCHARGE CAPS

Chrome plated, rocker lug, caps with chains will be furnished for all side discharge outlets.

The caps will be the Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE

A 0.75" bleeder valve will be provided for each outlet 1.50" or larger. Automatic drain valves are acceptable with some outlets if deemed appropriate with the application.

The valves will be located behind the panel with a swing style handle control extended to the outside of the side pump panel. The handles will be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle will provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage. Bleeders will be located at the bottom of the pump panel. They will be properly labeled identifying the discharge they are plumbed in to. The water discharged by the bleeders will be routed below the chassis frame rails.
REAR OUTLET ELBOWS

The 2.50" discharge outlets located at the rear of the apparatus will be furnished with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread x 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread, chrome plated, 45 degree elbow.

The elbow will be Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET CAP

The large diameter outlet will have a National Standard hose thread adapter with a 4.00" rocker lug chrome plated cap and chain.

The cap will be the Pierce VLH, which incorporates a patent pending thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

REDUCER

There will be one (1) adapter with 2.50" FNST x 1.50" MNST threads and a 1.50" chrome plated cap installed on on the front bumper 2.5" discharge.

DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS

The discharge outlets will incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the pump operator's panel. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve or an indicator will be provided to show when the valve is closed.

The passenger side discharges will be controlled by an Akron 9325 Navigator Pro electric valve controllers with the manual override located on the passenger side pump panel. The controller unit will be of true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The controller will be completely sealed with two (2) button open and close valve position capability and a full color LCD display with backlight. In addition to valve position, each controller will include a pressure display.

All other outlets will have manual swing handles that operate in a vertical up and down motion. These handles will be able to lock in place to prevent valve creep under pressure.

DELUGE RISER

A 3.00" deluge riser will be installed above the pump in such a manner that a monitor can be mounted and used effectively. Piping will be installed securely so no movement develops when the line is charged. The riser will be gated and controlled at the pump operator's panel. A 2.50" valve will be provided. The deluge riser will allow flow for 1000 GPM.

TELESCOPIC PIPING

The deluge riser piping will include a 18.00" Task Force Model XG18 Extend-A-Gun extension.

This extension will be telescopic to allow the deluge gun to be raised 18.00" increasing the range of operation.

A triangular bracing structure will be installed to support the piping. Aluminum tread plate will be placed on the forward side of the bracing structure.

A position sensor will be provided on the telescopic piping that will activate the "do not move vehicle" light inside the cab when the monitor is in the raised position.

The deluge riser will have male National Pipe Threads for mounting the monitor.

CROSSLAY HOSE BED

Two (2) crosslays will be provided. One (1) bed to be capable of carrying 200 feet of 1.75" double jacketed hose. The other bed will be capable of carrying 200 feet of 2.50" double jacketed hose.

The 2.50" outlet will be plumbed with 2.50" i.d. pipe and gated with a 2.50" quarter turn ball valve. The 1.75" outlet will be plumbed with 2.00" pipe and gated with a 2.00" quarter turn ball valve.

Crosslays will be located below the upper deadlay.

One (1) outlet to be equipped with a 1.50" National Standard hose thread 90 degree swivel located in the hose bed so that 1.75" hose may be removed from either side of apparatus.

One (1) outlet to be equipped with a 2.50" National Standard hose thread 90 degree swivel located in the hose bed so that 2.50" hose may be removed from either side of apparatus.

The crosslay controls will be at the pump operator's panel.

Removable trays will be provided for each crosslay hosebed. The crosslay trays will be constructed of black poly to provide a lightweight sturdy tray. Two (2) hand holes will be in the floor and additional hand holes will be provided in the sides for easy removal and installation from the compartment. The floor of the trays will be perforated to allow for drainage and hose drying. Trays will be held in place by a mechanical spring loaded stainless steel latch that automatically deploys upon loading the tray to hold the tray in place during transit.

CROSSLAY/DEADLAY HOSE BED

One (1) crosslay with a 1.50" outlet will be provided. The crosslay bed will be capable of carrying 200' of 1.75" and will be plumbed with 1.50" i.d. schedule 10 304L welded or formed stainless steel pipe. The 1.50" crosslay will be gated with a 1.50" quarter turn ball valve.

The outlet will be equipped with a 1.50" National Standard hose thread 90 degree swivel located above the hose bed so that hose may be removed from either side of apparatus.

The crosslay will be mounted above the lower 1.50" crosslays. The crosslay controls will be at the pump operator's panel.

One (1) deadlay will be provided to the rear of the 1.50" crosslay. The deadlay will have a capacity of 200' of 2.50" hose.

A total of two (2) removable trays will be provided one (1) for the 1.50" and one (1) one for the deadlay hosebed. The crosslay trays will be constructed of black poly to provide a lightweight sturdy tray. Two (2) hand holes will be in the floor and additional hand holes will be provided in the sides for easy removal and installation from the compartment. The floor of the trays will be perforated to allow for drainage and hose drying. Trays will be held in place by a mechanical spring loaded stainless steel latch that automatically deploys upon loading the trays to hold the trays in place during transit.

CROSSLAY/DEADLAY HOSE RESTRAINT

A black 1.00" nylon webbing design with 2.00" box pattern will be provided across each end of three (3) crosslay/deadlay(s) to secure the hose during travel. The webbing will be permanently attached at the front of the crosslay/deadlay bed. Two (2) vertical metal bars the height of the crosslay/deadlay bed will hook onto footman loops at the top of the bed and 1.00" web straps will loop through footman loops located at the bottom of the crosslay/deadlay bed. The straps will attach to the bottom of the bar with a spring clip and hook fastener.

FOAM PROPORTIONER

A foam proportioning system will be provided that is an on demand, automatic proportioning, single point, direct injection system suitable for all types of Class A and B foam concentrates, including the high viscosity (6000 cps), alcohol resistant Class B foams. Operation will be based on direct measurement of water flow, and remain consistent within the specified flows and pressures. The system will automatically balance and proportion foam solution at rates from .1 percent to 9.9 percent regardless of variations in water pressure and flow, up to the maximum rated capacity of the foam concentrate pump.

The design of the system will allow operation from draft, hydrant, or relay operation. This will provide a versatile system to meet the demands at a fire scene.

SYSTEM CAPACITY

The system will have the ability to deliver the following minimum foam solution flow rates that meet or exceed NFPA requirements at a pump rating of 250 psi.

200 gpm @ 6 percent

400 gpm @ 3 percent

1200 gpm @ 1 percent

The foam concentrate setting may be adjusted in .1 percent increments from .1 percent to 9.9 percent. Typical settings are .3 percent, .5 percent and 1.0 percent (The maximum capacity will be limited to the plumbing and water pump capacity).

CONTROL SYSTEM

The system will be equipped with a digital electronic control display located on the pump operators panel. Push button controls will be integrated into the panel to turn the system on/off, control the foam percentage, direct which foam to use on a multi-tank system, and to set the operation modes (automatic, manual, draft, calibration, or flush).

The percent of injection will have presets for Class A or Class B foam. These presets can be changed at the fire department as desired. The percent of injection will be able to be easily changed at the scene to adjust to changing demands.

In order to minimize the use of abbreviations and interpretations, system information will be displayed on the panel by way of .50 tall LEDs that total 14 characters (two (2) lines of seven (7) each). System on and foam pump on indicator lights will also be included. Information displayed will include mode of operation (automatic, manual, draft, calibration, or flush), foam supply selected (Class A or Class B), water total, foam total, foam percentage, remaining gallons, and time remaining.

The control display will direct a microprocessor, which receives input from the systems water flow meter while also monitoring the position of the foam concentrate pump. The microprocessor will compare the values of the water flow versus the position/rate of the foam pump, to ensure the proportion rate is accurate. One (1) check valve will be installed in the plumbing to prevent foam from contaminating the water pump.

LOW LEVEL, FOAM TANK

The control head will display a warning message when the foam tank in use is below a quarter tank.

HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM

The foam concentrate pump will be powered by a hydraulic drive system, which is automatically activated, whenever the vehicle water pump is engaged. A system that drives the foam pump via an electric motor will not be acceptable. A large parasitic electric load used to power the foam pump can cause an overload of the chassis electrical system.

Hydraulic oil cooler will be provided to automatically prevent overheating of the hydraulic oil, which is detrimental to system components. The oil/water cooler will be designed to allow continuous system operation without allowing hydraulic oil temperature to exceed the oil specifications.

The hydraulic oil reservoir will be of four (4) gallons minimum capacity and will also be of sufficient size to minimize foaming and be located to facilitate checking oil level or adding oil without spillage or the need to remove access panels.

FOAM CONCENTRATE PUMP

The foam concentrate pump will be of positive displacement, self-priming; linear actuated design, driven by the hydraulic motor. The pump will be constructed of brass body; chrome plated stainless

steel shaft, with a stainless steel piston. In order to increase longevity of the pump, no aluminum will be present in its construction.

A relief system will be provided which is designed to protect the drive system components and prevent over pressuring the foam concentrate pump.

The foam concentrate pump will have minimum capacity for 12 gpm with all types of foam concentrates with a viscosity at or below 6000 cps including protein, fluoroprotein, AFFF, FFFP, or AR-AFFF. The system will deliver only the amount of foam concentrate flow required, without recirculating foam back to the storage tank. Recirculating foam concentrate back to the storage tank can cause agitation and premature foaming of the concentrate, which can result in system failure. The foam concentrate pump will be self-priming and have the ability to draw foam concentrate from external supplies such as drums or pails.

EXTERNAL FOAM CONCENTRATE CONNECTION

An external foam pick-up will be provided to enable use of a foam agent that is not stored on the vehicle. The external foam pick-up will be designed to allow continued operation after the on-board foam tank is empty. The external foam pick-up will be designed to allow use with training foam or colored water for training purposes.

PANEL MOUNTED STRAINER/EXTERNAL PICK-UP CONNECTION

A bronze body strainer/connector unit will be provided. The unit will be mounted to the pump panel. The external foam pick-up will be one (1) 1.00" male connection with chrome-plated cap integrated to a 2.00" strainer cleanout cap. A check valve will be installed in the pick-up portion of the cleanout cap. A basket style stainless steel screen will be installed in the body of the strainer/connector unit. Removal of the 2.00" cleanout cap will be all that is required to gain access to and remove the stainless steel basket screen. The strainer/connector unit will be ahead of the foam concentrate pump inlet port to insure that all agent reaching the foam pump has been strained.

PICK-UP HOSE

A 1.00" flexible hose with an end for insertion into foam containers will be provided. The hose will be supplied with a 1.00" female swivel NST thread swivel connector. The hose will be shipped loose.

DISCHARGES

The foam system will be plumbed to the lower rear crosslay, lower front crosslay, upper rear crosslay, right side of front bumper and left rear outlet.

SYSTEM ELECTRICAL LOAD

The foam proportioning will not impose an electrical load on the vehicle electrical system any greater than five (5) amps at 12VDC.

FOAM SUPPLY VALVE

An electric valve will be used for the foam supply valve. The foam supply valve will be controlled at the foam system control head for ease of operation. The supply valve will be electric, remote controlled, to eliminate air pockets in the foam tank supply hose.

MAINTENANCE MESSAGE

A message will be displayed on the control head to advise when system maintenance needs to be performed. The message will display interval for cleaning the foam strainer, cleaning for the water strainers, and changing the hydraulic oil.

FLUSH SYSTEM

The system will be designed such that a flush mode will be provided to allow the system to flush all foam concentrate with clear water. The flush circuit control logic will ensure the foam tank supply valve is closed prior to opening the flush valve. The flush valve will be operated at the foam system control head for ease of operation. The valve will be electrically controlled and located as close to the foam tank supply valve as possible. A manual flush drain valve will be labeled and conveniently located.

FOAM GENERATING SYSTEM, CAF

A Hercules 140 cfm capacity compressed air foam, will be provided. The system will supply five (5) discharges with compressed air foam. It will be capable of providing foam solution or compressed air foam from any of the specified CAFS discharges simultaneously. In addition, the consistency of the compressed air foam (wet to dry) from each discharge will be adjustable. All CAF capable discharges will have the discharge valve control, air injection control, and discharge pressure gauge mounted in a group on the operator's panel. Each CAF capable discharge will feature a check valve to prevent reverse flows of compressed air foam that is integrated into the discharge valve. The wafer check valve will be a type and design approved by the manufacturer of the discharge valve.

DISCHARGES TO CAF CAPABLE

The all speedlays, front bumper, and rear discharge discharges will be capable of discharging compressed air foam. There is no second pump on the vehicle

AIR COMPRESSOR, HYDRAULIC DRIVEN

An oil flooded rotary screw compressor rated for at least 140cfm @ 150psig will be provided. The compressor will be mounted in an area that allows for proper service and maintenance of the components. The compressor will be driven by a hydraulic drive system. The hydraulic drive system will be driven by the vehicle transmission through a PTO. All components of the system will be sized and rated for the system to deliver compressed air, uninterrupted, for up to two (2) hours at a time without undue stresses, vibrations, or overheating. The air compressor will be capable of delivering the rated capacity of the compressor when the fire pump is delivering 250gpm @120psi from tank or draft.

The hydraulic compressor drive system will be comprised of a variable displacement piston type hydraulic pump supplying a fixed displacement piston hydraulic motor. The displacement of the

hydraulic pump will be controlled by a fixed orifice type, load sensing, hydraulic circuit. The hydraulic system will have a properly sized reservoir, cooler, filter(s) and accessory components. The components will be mounted in the vehicle body to facilitate routine maintenance operations. The hydraulic drive design will be certified by manufacturer of the primary components as suitable for the intended use and duty cycle.

All components of the air compressor and drive system will be readily available on the domestic air compressor / hydraulic market (USA). The compressor will be designed and assembled by the apparatus manufacturer, using standard components available to air compressor OEM's. The hydraulic drive system will be assembled by the apparatus manufacturer using standard mobile hydraulic components.

The PTO will be a 10 bolt SAE type mounted to the PTO opening of the vehicle's Allison transmission. The PTO will be rated for at least 20 percent more torque throughput than the air compressor drive system will demand.

The air/oil separator for the compressor system will be easily serviced. The separator will be inside a cast iron compressor base, receiver combination. The separator will consist of two stages. The first stage being a centrifuge arrangement engineered into the compressor base. The second stage will be a cartridge arrangement inside an enclosure featuring an "inside to outside" flow of the air through the cartridge. The cartridge will be serviceable by the removal of the compressor system minimum pressure valve. The separation system will be capable of at least 140 SCFM flow at 40 psi tank pressure. The allowable oil carry over will be no more than 10 parts per million oil in air.

A cast iron air/oil receiver tank will be provided. The tank will be constructed and tested to the applicable standards as addressed by NFPA 1901 for CAF system air compressor tanks. The tank will be mounted in a manner that allows easy access to the fill opening and the level sight gauges. The tank will be of the vertical type with the minimum pressure valve of the compressor system integrated into the top of the tank. The minimum pressure valve will be rotatable to facilitate different discharge arrangements from the tank.

The compressor lubricant will be filtered by spin on type filter. The filter will have a 25 Micron rating and a safety bypass valve. The filter assembly will be mounted and located in a manner that allows easy service. A thermostat valve will be integrated into the oil filter and compressor base housing. The thermostat will route lubricant to the oil cooler to maintain the compressor's temperature between minimum and maximum limits.

A water/oil cooler will be provided to cool the compressor. The cooler will be sized to meet the duty cycle requirements as specified.

A heavy duty, automotive type, dry element air cleaner will be provided. The air cleaner will be mounted in such a manner as to be easily serviced. The air cleaner will be mounted, or the inlet of the filter routed, in such a manner that the air cleaner intakes fresh air from outside the vehicle body. In addition, the compressor air intake will be screened to prevent debris from entering the filter housing.

The system will have the following safety or monitoring devices.

Minimum pressure valve

Compressor lube temperature gauge

Compressor system pressure gauge

Air flow meter

Compressor lube temperature warnings, audible and visible

High pressure relief valve on receiver tank

Applicable warning and information decals

The air compressor will be controlled by a modulating inlet valve mounted on the air compressors inlet port. A controller will be provided that senses air pressure and controls the delivery volume of the air compressor while maintaining a constant pressure. The controller will feature an automatic balancing system to maintain the air pressure within plus or minus 5% of the discharge pressure of the fire pump, throughout a pressure range of 60psi to 150psi.

The compressor system will have operators controls at the pump panel for the following functions.

Automatic pressure regulation, to match the compressor discharge pressure to the pump discharge pressure.

Fixed pressure regulation, to set the air pressure at on pressure for the use of air tools, etc.

PTO engagement switch

PTO engaged indicator light

AIR TOOL OUTLET

A 1.00" air outlet supplied by the CAFS compressor shall be provided on the pump operators panel for a side mount pumphouse and on the left pump panel for a top mount pumphouse. This outlet will have a chrome plated 1.0" FNST swivel fitting at the panel and a valve behind the pump panel. The outlet will be capable of supplying the capacity of the compressor. A mating 1.0" MNST x 1.0" NPT fitting will be supplied with loose equipment.

SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL

The foam system's proportioning pump will be used to fill the Class A foam tank. This will allow use of the auxiliary foam pick-up to pump the foam from pails or a drum on the ground into the foam tank. A foam shut-off switch will be installed in the fill dome of the tank to shut the system down when the tank is full. The fill operation will be controlled by a mode in the foam system controller stating TANK FILL. While the proportioner pump is filling the tank, the controller will display FILL TANK. When

the tank is full, as determined by the float switch in the tank dome, the pump will stop and the controller will display TANK FULL.

CAF AIR INJECTION VALVE CONTROL

The CAF air injection valve will be controlled by a rocker switch. The switch will be a momentary switch, interlocked to the CAFS compressor control, to return the air injection valve to closed when the air compressor switch is turned off.

The switches will be located as close as possible to the corresponding discharge valve control. The tag will be color coded to match the discharge valve control.

FOAM SYSTEM AND CAFS DEMONSTRATION

The fire department will order the fire apparatus with a foam system and CAFS. A demonstration will be provided at the manufacturer, on the operation of the foam system and CAFS.

This demonstration will include:

- A hands on foam system and CAFS start-up and discharge session.

- The demonstration will be done with foam to simulate real conditions.

FOAM CELL

The foam cell will be an integral portion of the polypropylene water tank. The cell will have a capacity of 30 gallons of foam with the intended use of Class A foam. The brand of foam stored in this tank will be Phoschek. The foam cell will not reduce the capacity of the water tank. The foam cell will have a screen in the fill dome and a breather in the lid.

FOAM TANK DRAIN

A system of 1.00" foam tank drains will be provided, integrated into the foam systems strainer and tank to foam pump valve management system. The tank to pump hoses running from the tank(s) to the panel mounted strainer will 1.00" diameter. The foam system controller will have a mode that allows for a given foam valve to be opened at will. Flow of foam from the tank valve to the strainer will be usable as a tank drain mode.

An adaptor will be supplied, that allows the 1.00" foam intake screen to assembly to be used as a drain outlet. The standard supplied 1.00" foam pick up hose will be attached to the screen assembly by way of the adapter. The drain mode will allow the operator to open and close the tank valve as required from the control head, to drain foam and re-fill foam containers through the connected hose, without foam spillage beneath the vehicle.

PUMP CONTROL PANELS (LEFT SIDE CONTROL)

Pump controls and gauges will be located midship at the left (driver's) side of the apparatus and properly identified.

The main pump operator's control panel will be completely enclosed and located in the forward section of the body compartment, to protect against road debris and weather elements. The pump operator's panels will be no more than 31.00" wide, and made in four (4) sections with the center section easily removable with simple hand tools. For the safety of the pump operator, there will be no discharge outlets or pump inlets located on the main pump operators panel.

Layout of the pump control panel will be ergonomically efficient



and systematically organized. The upper section will contain the master gauges. This section will be angled down for easy visibility. The center section will contain the pump controls aligned in two horizontal rows. The pressure control device, engine monitoring gauges, electrical switches, and foam controls (if applicable) will be located on or adjacent to the center panel, on the side walls for easy operation and visibility. The lower section will contain the outlet drains.

Manual controls will be easy moving 8" long lever style controls that operate in a vertical, up and down swing motion. These handles will have a 2.25" diameter knob and be able to lock in place to prevent valve creep under any pressure. Bright finish bezels will encompass the opening, be securely mounted to the pump operator's panel, and will incorporate the discharge gauge bezel. Bezels will be bolted to the panel for easy removal and gauge service. The driver's side discharges will be controlled directly at the valve. There will be no push-pull style control handles.

Identification tags for the discharge controls will be recessed within the same bezel. The discharge identification tags will be color coded, with each discharge having its own unique color.

All remaining identification tags will be mounted on the pump panel in chrome-plated bezels.

All discharge outlets will be color coded and labeled to correspond with the discharge identification tag.

The pump panels for the midship discharge and intake ports will be located ahead of the body compartments with no side discharge or intake higher than the frame rail. The pump panels will be easily removable with simple hand tools.

A recessed cargo area will be provided at the front of the body, ahead of the water tank above the plumbing.

PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION

The pump panel configuration will be arranged and installed in an organized manner that will provide user-friendly operation.

PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL

The pump operator's panel and gauge panels will be constructed of stainless steel with a brushed finish.

The side control panels will be constructed of stainless steel with a brushed finish for durability and ease of maintenance.

PUMP AND PLUMBING ACCESS

Simple access to the plumbing will be provided through the front of the body area by raising the cab for complete plumbing service and valve maintenance. Access to valves will not require removal of operator panels or pump panels. Access for rebuilding of the pump will not require removal of more than the tank to pump line and a single discharge line. This access will allow for fast, easy valve or pump rebuilding, making for reduced out of service times. Steps will be provided for access to the top of the pump.



Access to the pump will be provided by raising the cab. The pump will be positioned such that all maintenance and overhaul work can be performed above the frame and under the tilted cab. The service and overhaul work on the pump will not require the removal of operator panels or pump panels. Complete pump casing and gear case removal will require no more than removal of the intake and discharge manifolds, driveline, coolers and a single discharge line. The pump case and gear case will be

able to be removed by lifting upward without interference from piping and be removable in less than 3 hours.

PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHT

There will be one (1) Whelen®, Model 3SC0CDCR, 3.00" white 12 volt DC LED light(s) with Whelen, Model 3FLANGEC, flange(s) installed in the plumbing area.

The light(s) will be activated by a toggle switch located in the pump compartment area.

PUMP PANEL GAUGES AND CONTROLS

The following will be provided on the pump panels in the FRC IN Control Pressure Governor system

- Engine Oil Pressure Gauge: LED bar graph display
- Engine Water Temperature Gauge: LED bar graph display
- Tachometer: over 1/2" high LED digits
- Master Pump Drain Control
- Voltmeter: LED bar graph display

AIR HORN SWITCH

An air horn control switch will be provided at the pump operator's control panel. This switch will be red and properly labeled. The button will be located within easy reach of the operator in the electrical switch panel.

VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES

The pump vacuum and pressure gauges will be liquid filled and manufactured by Class 1 Incorporated ©.

The gauges will be a minimum of 4.00" in diameter and will have white faces with black lettering, with a pressure range of 30.00"-0-600#.

Gauge construction will include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.

The pump pressure and vacuum gauges will be installed adjacent to each other at the pump operator's control panel.

Test port connections will be provided at the pump operator's panel. One will be connected to the intake side of the pump, and the other to the discharge manifold of the pump. They will have 0.25 in. standard pipe thread connections and non-corrosive polished stainless steel or brass plugs. They will be marked with a label.

This gauge will include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.

PRESSURE GAUGES

The individual "line" pressure gauges for the discharges will be Class 1© interlube filled.

They will be a minimum of 2.00" in diameter and have white faces with black lettering.

Gauge construction will include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.

Gauges will have a pressure range of 30"-0-400#.

The individual pressure gauge will be installed as close to the outlet control as practical.

This gauge will include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.

WATER LEVEL GAUGE

An electric water level gauge will be incorporated in the pressure controller that registers water level by means of nine (9) LEDs. They will be at 1/8 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs will be a bright type that is readable in sunlight, and have a full 180-degree of clear viewing.

To further alert the pump operator, the gauge will have a warning flash when the tank volume is less than 25 percent. The gauge will have down chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty.

The level measurement will be ascertained by sensing the head pressure of the fluid in the tank or cell.

MINI SLAVE UNIT

An electric water level gauge will be provided in the cab that registers water level by means of five (5) LEDs. They will be at 1/4 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs will be a bright type that are readable in sunlight and have a full 180-degree of clear viewing.

The water level gauge in the cab will be activated when the parking brake is applied.

FOAM LEVEL GAUGE

A Pierce electric foam level gauge will be provided on the operator's panel, that registers foam level by means of nine (9) LEDs. There will also be a mini foam level gauge with five (5) LEDs in the cab. They will be at 1/8 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs will be a bright type that is readable in sunlight, and have a full 180 degree of clear viewing. The gauge will match the water level gauge in the pressure controller.

To further alert the pump operator, will have a warning flash when the tank volume is less than 25 percent, and will have Down Chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty.

The level measurement will be ascertained by sensing the head pressure of the fluid in the tank or cell. This method provides accuracy with an array of multi-viscosity foams.

The foam level gauge in the cab will be activated by parking brake is set.

SIDE CONTROL PUMP OPERATOR'S/PUMP PANEL LIGHTING

Illumination will be provided for controls, switches, essential instructions, gauges, and instruments necessary for the operation of the apparatus and the equipment provided on it. External illumination will be a minimum of five (5) foot-candles on the face of the device. Internal illumination will be a minimum of four (4) footlamberts.

The pump panels will be illuminated by four (4) Truck-Lite, Model 6060C white LED lights installed on the back of the cab, two (2) on the driver's side and two (2) on the passenger's side.

The pump operator's panel will utilize the same LED strip lighting at the forward doorframe as all other compartment lighting.

There will be a small white LED pump engaged indicator light installed overhead.

AIR HORN SYSTEM

Two (2) Grover, Stutter Tone, air horns will be recessed in the front bumper. The horn system will be piped to the air brake system wet tank utilizing 0.38" tubing. A pressure protection valve will be installed in-line to prevent loss of air in the air brake system.

Air Horn Location

The air horns will be located on each side of the bumper, just outside of the frame rails.

AIR HORN CONTROL

The air horns will be actuated by a push button located on officer side instrument panel and by the horn button in the steering wheel. The driver will have the option to control the air horns or the chassis horns from the horn button by means of a selector switch located on the instrument panel.

ELECTRONIC SIREN

A Whelen®, Model 295SLSA1, electronic siren with noise canceling microphone will be provided.

This siren to be active when the battery switch is on and that emergency master switch is on.

Electronic siren head will be recessed in the driver side inside switch panel.

The electronic siren will be controlled on the siren head only. No horn button or foot switches will be provided.

SPEAKERS

There will be two (2) Whelen®, Model SA315P, black nylon composite, 100-watt, speakers with through bumper mounting brackets and polished stainless steel grille provided. Each speaker will be connected to the siren amplifier.

There will be one (1) speaker recessed in the passenger side and one (1) speaker recessed in the driver side of the front bumper. The speakers will be located in the angled corner area of the bumper.

AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN

A Federal Q2B® siren will be furnished. A siren brake button will be installed on the switch panel.

The control solenoid will be powered up after the emergency master switch is activated.

The mechanical siren will be recessed in the front bumper on the left side. The siren will be properly supported using the bumper framework.

MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL

The mechanical siren WIII be actuated by a push button located on the officer's side instrument panel and by a foot switch on the driver's side.

A second siren brake switch will be installed on the passenger side.

FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS

There will be one (1) 72.00" Whelen Freedom IV LED lightbar mounted on the cab roof.

The lightbar will include the following:

- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side end position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side front corner position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side first front position.
- One (1) white flashing LED module in the driver's side second front position.
- One (1) blue flashing LED module in the driver's side third front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side fourth front position.
- Open in the driver's side fifth front position.
- One (1) 795 LED traffic light controller sent to national standard high priority in the center positions.
- Open in the passenger's side fifth front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side fourth front position.
- One (1) blue flashing LED module in the passenger's side third front position.
- One (1) white flashing LED module in the passenger's side second front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side first front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side front corner position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side end position.

There will be clear lenses included on the lightbar.

The following switches may be installed in the cab on the switch panel to control the lightbar:

- a switch to control the flashing LED modules.
- the traffic light controller will be activated with the roof light switch,
- and there will no momentary switch to activate the traffic light controller.

The two (2) white flashing LED modules and the traffic light controller will be disabled when the parking brake is applied.

The two (2) red and two (2) blue flashing LED modules in the front positions may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

CAB FACE WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model 6RB**, LED warning lights and two (2) Whelen, Model M6*, LED warning lights installed on the cab face above the headlights in a quad bezel.

The Whelen, Model 6RB**, LED warning lights will be installed in the outer position:

- The driver's side front outside warning light to be red.
- The passenger's side front outside warning light to be red.

The Whelen, M6*, LED warning lights will be installed in the inner position as additional lights.

- The driver's side front inside warning light to be blue.
- The passenger's side front inside warning light to be blue.

The color of the lenses for all lights will be clear.

There will be one (1) switch, located in the cab on the switch panel, to control the lights.

The inner LED lights may be load managed if colored and any white LEDs will be disabled when the parking brake is applied.

HEADLIGHT FLASHER

The high beam headlights will flash alternately between the left and right side.

There will be a switch installed in the cab on the switch panel to control the high beam flash. This switch will be live when the battery switch and the emergency master switches are on.

The flashing will automatically cancel when the hi-beam headlight switch is activated or when the parking brake is set.

SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING

There will be six (6) Whelen®, Model M6# split color flashing LED warning lights with Whelen, Model M6FC chrome flanges installed per the following:

- Two (2) lights, one (1) each side on the bumper extension. The side front lights to be blue to the front and red to the rear.
- Two (2) lights, behind the crew cab doors. The side middle lights to be blue to the front and red to the rear.

- Two (2) lights, in the rear fender panel area. The side rear lights to be blue to the front and red to the rear.
- The lights will include a clear lenses.

There will be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

White LEDs will be disabled when the parking brake is applied.

REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING

There will be two (2) Whelen®, Model M6*C, LED flashing warning lights with Model M6FC, chrome flanges located at the rear of the apparatus.

- The driver's side rear light to be red
- The passenger's side rear light to be red

Both lights will include a lens that is clear.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

WARNING LIGHTS (REAR AND SIDE UPPER ZONES)

Four (4) Whelen, model M6*C LED flashing warning lights will be provided at the rear of the apparatus.

The side rear upper light(s) on the driver's side to be red.

The rear upper light(s) on the driver's side to be red.

The rear upper light(s) on the passenger's side to be red.

The side rear upper light(s) on the passenger's side to be red.

These lights will include a lens that is clear.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

TRAFFIC DIRECTING LIGHT

There will be one (1) Whelen®, Model TAL65, 36.00" long x 2.87" high x 2.25" deep, amber LED traffic directing light installed at the rear of the apparatus.

The Whelen, Model TACTL5, control head will be included with this installation.

The controller will be energized when the battery switch is on.

The auxiliary flash to be activated when the parking brake is applied.

This traffic directing light will be recessed with a stainless steel trim plate at the rear of the apparatus as high as practical.

The traffic directing light control head will be located in the driver side overhead switch panel in the right panel position.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM GENERAL DESIGN FOR ALTERNATING CURRENT

The following guidelines will apply to the 120/240 VAC system installation:

General

Any fixed line voltage power source producing alternating current (ac) line voltage will produce electric power at 60 cycles plus or minus 3 cycles.

Except where superseded by the requirements of NFPA 1901, all components, equipment and installation procedures will conform to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (herein referred to as the NEC).

Line voltage electrical system equipment and materials included on the apparatus will be listed and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. All products will be used only in the manner for which they have been listed.

Grounding

Grounding will be in accordance with Section 250-6 "Portable and Vehicle Mounted Generators" of the NEC. Ungrounded systems will not be used. Only stranded or braided copper conductors will be used for grounding and bonding.

An equipment grounding means will be provided in accordance with Section 250-91 (Grounding Conductor Material) of the NEC.

The grounded current carrying conductor (neutral) will be insulated from the equipment grounding conductors and from the equipment enclosures and other grounded parts. The neutral conductor will be colored white or gray in accordance with Section 200-6 (Means of Identifying Grounding Conductors) of the NEC.

In addition to the bonding required for the low voltage return current, each body and driving or crew compartment enclosure will be bonded to the vehicle frame by a copper conductor. This conductor will have a minimum amperage rating of 115 percent of the nameplate current rating of the power source specification label as defined in Section 310-15 (amp capacities) of the NEC. A single conductor properly sized to meet the low voltage and line voltage requirements will be permitted to be used.

All power source system mechanical and electrical components will be sized to support the continuous duty nameplate rating of the power source.

Operation

Instructions that provide the operator with the essential power source operating instructions, including the power-up and power-down sequence, will be permanently attached to the apparatus at any point where such operations can take place.

Provisions will be made for quickly and easily placing the power source into operation. The control will be marked to indicate when it is correctly positioned for power source operation. Any control device used in the drive train will be equipped with a means to prevent the unintentional movement of the control device from its set position.

A power source specification label will be permanently attached to the apparatus near the operator's control station. The label will provide the operator with the following information:

- Rated voltage(s) and type (ac or dc)
- Phase
- Rated frequency
- Rated amperage
- Continuous rated watts
- Power source engine speed

Direct drive (PTO) and portable generator installations will comply with Article 445 (Generators) of the NEC.

Overcurrent protection

The conductors used in the power supply assembly between the output terminals of the power source and the main over current protection device will not exceed 144.00" (3658 mm) in length.

For fixed power supplies, all conductors in the power supply assembly will be type THHW, THW, or use stranded conductors enclosed in nonmetallic liquid tight flexible conduit rated for a minimum of 194 degree Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius).

For portable power supplies, conductors located between the power source and the line side of the main overcurrent protection device will be type SO or type SEO with suffix WA flexible cord rated for 600-volts at 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius).

Wiring Methods

Fixed wiring systems will be limited to the following:

- Metallic or nonmetallic liquid tight flexible conduit rated at not less than 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius)
- or
- Type SO or Type SEO cord with a WA suffix, rated at 600 volts at not less than 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius)

Electrical cord or conduit will not be attached to chassis suspension components, water or fuel lines, air or air brake lines, fire pump piping, hydraulic lines, exhaust system components, or low voltage wiring. In addition the wiring will be run as follows.

• Separated by a minimum of 12.00" (305 mm), or properly shielded, from exhaust piping

• Separated from fuel lines by a minimum of 6.00" (152 mm) distance

Electrical cord or conduit will be supported within 6.00" (152 mm) of any junction box and at a minimum of every 24.00" (610 mm) of continuous run. Supports will be made of nonmetallic materials or corrosion protected metal. All supports will be of a design that does not cut or abrade the conduit or cable and will be mechanically fastened to the vehicle.

Wiring Identification

All line voltage conductors located in the main panel board will be individually and permanently identified. The identification will reference the wiring schematic or indicate the final termination point. When prewiring for future power sources or devices, the unterminated ends will be labeled showing function and wire size.

Wet Locations

All wet location receptacle outlets and inlet devices, including those on hardwired remote power distribution boxes, will be of the grounding type provided with a wet location cover and installed in accordance with Section 210-7 "Receptacles and Cord Connections" of the NEC.

All receptacles located in a wet location will be not less than 24.00" (610 mm) from the ground. Receptacles on off-road vehicles will be a minimum of 30.00" (762 mm) from the ground.

The face of any wet location receptacle will be installed in a plane from vertical to not more than 45 degrees off vertical. No receptacle will be installed in a face up position.

Dry Locations

All receptacles located in a dry location will be of the grounding type. Receptacles will be not less than 30.00" (762 mm) above the interior floor height.

All receptacles will be marked with the type of line voltage (120-volts or 240-volts) and the current rating in amps. If the receptacles are direct current, or other than single phase, they will be so marked.

Listing

All receptacles and electrical inlet devices will be listed to UL 498, Standard for Safety Attachment Plugs and Receptacles, or other appropriate performance standards. Receptacles used for direct current voltages will be rated for the appropriate service.

Electrical System Testing

The wiring and associated equipment will be tested by the apparatus manufacturer or the installer of the line voltage system.

The wiring and permanently connected devices and equipment will be subjected to a dielectric voltage withstand test of 900-volts for one (1) minute. The test will be conducted between live parts and the neutral conductor, and between live parts and the vehicle frame with any switches in the circuit(s) closed. This test will be conducted after all body work has been completed.

Electrical polarity verification will be made of all permanently wired equipment and receptacles to determine that connections have been properly made.

Operational Test per Current NFPA 1901 Standard

The apparatus manufacturer will perform the following operation test and ensure that the power source and any devices that are attached to the line voltage electrical system are properly connected and in working order. The test will be witnessed and the results certified by an independent third-party certification organization.

The prime mover will be started from a cold start condition and the line voltage electrical system loaded to 100 percent of the nameplate rating.

The power source will be operated at 100 percent of its nameplate voltage for a minimum of two (2) hours unless the system meets category certification as defined in the current NFPA 1901 standard.

Where the line voltage power is derived from the vehicle's low voltage system, the minimum continuous electrical load as defined in the current NFPA 1901 standard will be applied to the low voltage electrical system during the operational test.

GENERATOR

The apparatus will be equipped with a complete AC (alternating current) electrical power system. The generator will be a Harrison, Model MSV, 6,000 watt hydraulic driven unit with vertical exhaust.

The generator will be driven by a transmission power take off unit, through a hydraulic pump and motor.

The hydraulic engagement supply will be operational at any time (no interlocks).

An electric/hydraulic valve will supply hydraulic fluid to the clutch engagement unit provided on the chassis PTO drive.

Generator Instruments and Controls

To properly monitor the generator performance, a voltmeter will be furnished near the breaker box.

GENERATOR LOCATION

The generator will be mounted in the cargo area at the front of the body in in the best location possible. The flooring in this area will be either reinforced or constructed, in such a manner, that it will handle the additional weight of the generator.

GENERATOR START

There will be a switch provided on the cab instrument panel to engage the generator.

CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL

The circuit breaker panel will be located TO BE DETERMINED in the drivers side forward brass compartment.

ELECTRIC CORD REEL

Furnished with the 120 volt AC electrical system will be a Hannay, Series 1600, cord reel. The reel will be provided with a 12-volt electric rewind switch, that is guarded to prevent accidental operation and labeled for its intended use. The switch will be protected with a fuse and installed at a height not to exceed 72.00" above the operators standing position.

The exterior finish of the reel(s) will be painted #269 gray from the reel manufacturer.

A captive roller assembly to be provided to aid in the payout and loading of the reel. A ball stop will be provided to prevent the cord from being wound on the reel.

A label will be provided in a readily visible location adjacent to the reel. The label will indicate current rating, current type, phase, voltage and total cable length.

A total of one (1) cord reel will be provided one (1) in compartment R1 high and centered.

The cord reel will be configured with three (3) conductors.

<u>CORD</u>

Provided for electric distribution will be one (1) length installed on the reel of 200 feet of Carol Super Vu-Tron II yellow 12/3 electrical cord. No connector, terminate each conductor with butt splice will be installed on the end of the cord.

120 VOLT RECEPTACLE

There will be two (2), 20 amp 120 volt AC three (3) wire straight blade duplex GFCI receptacle(s) with waterproof flip up cover(s) installed One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards.. The NEMA configuration for the receptacles will be 5-20R.

The receptacle(s) will be powered from the generator.

There will be a label installed near the receptacle(s) that state the following:

- Line Voltage
- Current Ratting (amps)
- Phase
- Frequency
- Power Source

LOOSE EQUIPMENT

The following equipment will be furnished with the completed unit:

- One (1) bag of chrome, stainless steel, or cadmium plated screws, nuts, bolts and washers, as used in the construction of the unit.

NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

The following loose equipment as outlined in NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 5.9.3 and 5.9.4 will be provided by the fire department.

- 800 ft (60 m) of 2.50" (65 mm) or larger fire hose.
- 400 ft (120 m) of 1.50" (38 mm), 1.75" (45 mm), or 2.00" (52 mm) fire hose.
- One (1) handline nozzle, 200 gpm (750 L/min) minimum.
- Two (2) handline nozzles, 95 gpm (360 L/min) minimum.
- One (1) smoothbore of combination nozzle with 2.50" shutoff that flows a minimum of 250 gpm.
- One (1) SCBA complying with NFPA 1981 for each assigned seating position, but not fewer than four (4), mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus or stored in containers supplied by the SCBA manufacturer.
- One (1) spare SCBA cylinder for each SCBA carried, each mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus or stored in a specially designed storage space(s).
- One (1) first aid kit.
- Four (4) combination spanner wrenches.
- Two (2) hydrant wrenches.
- One (1) double female 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.
- One (1) double male 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.
- One (1) rubber mallet, for use on suction hose connections.
- Two (2) salvage covers each a minimum size of 12 ft x 14 ft (3.7 m x 4.3 m).
- One (1) traffic vest for each seating position, each vest to comply with ANSI/ISEA 207, *Standard for High Visibility Public Safety Vests*, and have a five-point breakaway feature that includes two (2) at the shoulders, two (2) at the sides, and one (1) at the front.
- Five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones not less than 28.00" (711 mm) in height, each equipped with a 6.00" (152 mm) retro-reflective white band no more than 4.00" (152 mm) from the top of the cone, and an additional 4.00" (102 mm) retro-reflective white band 2.00" (51 mm) below the 6.00" (152 mm) band.
- Five (5) illuminated warning devices such as highway flares, unless the five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones have illuminating capabilities.
- One (1) automatic external defibrillator (AED).
- Four (4) ladder belts meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983, *Standard on Fire Service Life Safety Rope and System Components* (if equipped with an aerial device).
- If the supply hose carried does not use sexless couplings, an additional double female adapter and double male adapter, sized to fit the supply hose carried, will be carried mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus.
- If none of the pump intakes are valved, a hose appliance that is equipped with one or more gated intakes with female swivel connection(s) compatible with the supply hose used on one side and a swivel connection with pump intake threads on the other side will be carried. Any intake

connection larger than 3.00" (75 mm) will include a pressure relief device that meets the requirements of 16.6.6.

- If the apparatus does not have a 2.50" National Hose (NH) intake, an adapter from 2.50" NH female to a pump intake will be carried, mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the intake.
- If the supply hose carried has other than 2.50" National Hose (NH) threads, adapters will be carried to allow feeding the supply hose from a 2.50" NH thread male discharge and to allow the hose to connect to a 2.50" NH female intake, mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the discharge or intake.

SOFT SUCTION HOSE

There will be a 15' length of 6.00" soft suction hose provided with a 6.00" long handle swivel coupling on one (1) end and a 4.50" long handle swivel coupling on the other.

DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 5.9.4 requires one (1) approved dry chemical portable fire extinguisher with a minimum 80-B:C rating mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The extinguisher is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the extinguisher.

WATER EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 5.9.4 requires one (1) 2.5 gallon or larger water extinguisher mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The extinguisher is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the extinguisher.

FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 5.9.4 requires one (1) flathead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the axe.

PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 5.9.4 requires one (1) pickhead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the axe.

PAINT

The exterior custom cab and body painting procedure will consist of a seven (7) step finishing process as follows:

- 1. <u>Manual Surface Preparation</u> All exposed metal surfaces on the custom cab and body will be thoroughly cleaned and prepared for painting. Imperfections on the exterior surfaces will be removed and sanded to a smooth finish. Exterior seams will be sealed before painting. Exterior surfaces that will not be painted include; chrome plating, polished stainless steel, anodized aluminum and bright aluminum treadplate.
- 2. <u>Chemical Cleaning and Pretreatment</u> All surfaces will be chemically cleaned to remove dirt, oil, grease, and metal oxides to ensure the subsequent coatings bond well. The aluminum surfaces will be properly cleaned and treated using a high pressure, high temperature 4 step Acid Etch process. The steel and stainless surfaces will be properly cleaned and treated using a high temperature 3 step process specifically designed for steel or stainless. The chemical treatment converts the metal surface to a passive condition to help prevent corrosion. A final pure water rinse will be applied to all metal surfaces.
- 3. <u>Surfacer Primer</u> The Surfacer Primer will be applied to a chemically treated metal surface to provide a strong corrosion protective basecoat. A minimum thickness of 2 mils of Surfacer Primer is applied to surfaces that require a Critical aesthetic finish. The Surfacer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that has excellent sanding properties and an extra smooth finish when sanded.
- 4. <u>Finish Sanding</u> The Surfacer Primer will be sanded with a fine grit abrasive to achieve an ultrasmooth finish. This sanding process is critical to produce the smooth mirror like finish in the topcoat.
- 5. <u>Sealer Primer</u> The Sealer Primer is applied prior to the Basecoat in all areas that have not been previously primed with the Surfacer Primer. The Sealer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that goes on smooth and provides excellent gloss hold out when topcoated.
- 6. <u>Basecoat Paint</u> Two coats of a high performance, two component high solids polyurethane basecoat will be applied. The Basecoat will be applied to a thickness that will achieve the proper color match. The Basecoat will be used in conjunction with a urethane clear coat to provide protection from the environment.
- <u>Clear Coat</u> Two (2) coats of Clear Coat will be applied over the Basecoat color. The Clear Coat is a two-component high solids urethane that provides superior gloss and durability to the exterior surfaces. Lap style and roll-up doors will be Clear Coated to match the body. Paint warranty for the roll-up doors will be provided by the roll-up door manufacture.

Each batch of basecoat color is checked for a proper match before painting of the cab and the body. After the cab and body are painted, the color is verified again to make sure that it matches the color standard. Electronic color measuring equipment is used to compare the color sample to the color standard entered into the computer. Color specifications are used to determine the color match. A Delta E reading is used to determine a good color match within each family color.

All removable items such as brackets, compartment doors, door hinges, and trim will be removed and separately if required, to ensure paint behind all mounted items. Body assemblies that cannot be finish painted after assembly will be finish painted before assembly.

Pierce Manufacturing paint finish quality levels for critical areas of the apparatus (cab front and sides, body sides and doors, and boom lettering panels) meet or exceed the Cadillac/General Motors GMW15777 global paint requirements. Orange peel levels meet or exceed the #6 A.C.T.standard in critical areas. These requirements are met in order for the exterior paint finish to be considered acceptable. The Pierce Manufacturing written paint standards will be available upon request.

The cab will be two-tone, with the upper section painted #10 white along with a shield design on the cab face and lower section of the cab and body painted #90 red.

PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Contractor will meet or exceed all current State regulations concerning paint operations. Pollution control will include measures to protect the atmosphere, water and soil. Controls will include the following conditions:

- Topcoats and primers will be chrome and lead free.
- Metal treatment chemicals will be chrome free. The wastewater generated in the metal treatment process will be treated on-site to remove any other heavy metals.
- Particulate emission collection from sanding operations will have a 99.99% efficiency factor.
- Particulate emissions from painting operations will be collected by a dry filter or water wash process. If the dry filter is used, it will have an efficiency rating of 98.00%. Water wash systems will be 99.97% efficient
- Water from water wash booths will be reused. Solids will be removed on a continual basis to keep the water clean.
- Paint wastes are disposed of in an environmentally safe manner.
- Empty metal paint containers will be to recover the metal.
- Solvents used in clean-up operations will be recycled on-site or sent off-site for distillation and returned for reuse.

Additionally, the finished apparatus will not be manufactured with or contain products that have ozone depleting substances. Contractor will, upon demand, present evidence that the manufacturing facility meets the above conditions and that it is in compliance with his State EPA rules and regulations.

PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY

The chassis frame assembly will be painted to match the lower job color before the installation of the cab and body, and before installation of the engine and transmission assembly, air brake lines, electrical wire harnesses, etc.

Velocity Medium PUC Pumper

Components treated with epoxy E-coat protection prior to paint:

• Two (2) C-channel frame rails

Components that are included with the chassis frame assembly that will be painted not e-coated are:

- Cross members
- Axles
- Suspensions
- Steering gear
- Battery boxes
- Bumper extension weldment
- Frame extensions
- Body mounting angles
- Rear Body support substructure (front and rear)
- Pump house substructure
- Air tanks
- Fuel tank
- Castings
- Individual piece parts used in chassis and body assembly

The E-coat process will meet the technical properties shown.

PAINT, REAR WHEELS

All wheel surfaces, inside and outside of inboard steel wheels only, will be provided with powder coat paint #101 black.

TRANSIT COATING

All non-painted metal surfaces on the exterior of the vehicle will be sprayed with a corrosion protective coating provided by Carwell. The coating can be removed with soap and water. The coating is made of a linseed oil base and is biodegradable.

The underside non-painted metal surfaces will also be coated with a corrosion protective coating.

COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT

The compartment interior will be painted with a gray spatter finish for ease of cleaning and to make it easier to touch up scratches and nicks.

REFLECTIVE STRIPES

Three (3) reflective stripes will be provided along the sides of the cab and body. The reflective band will consist of a 1.00"-6.00"-1.00" white stripe on the cab and body, with a 1.00"-6.00"-1.00" ruby red stripe on the roll-up doors. All striping will include a 1.00" gap between stripes.

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	PERFORMANCE	
Color	-	Black	
Film Thickness	-	0.5 - 1.5 Mils	
Gloss - 60 Degree	ASTM D523	65 - 85	
Pencil Hardness	ASTM D3363	2H Minimum	
Direct Impact	ASTM D2794	100 in lbs. Minimum	
Reverse Impact	ASTM D2794	60 in Ibs. Minimum	
Crosshatch Adhesion	ASTM D3359	4B - 5B	
Humidity	ASTM D1735	1000 Hours Minimum	
Water Immersion	ASTM D870	250 Hours Minimum	
Gravelometer	GM9508P	6 Minimum	
Throwpower	GM9535P	12 - 15 in.	
Cold rolled steel lab panels thickness, cured 20 minutes	, Zinc Phosphate pretreat @ 350°F.	ment, 0.6 mils overage film	
PROPERTY	PRETREATMENT	1000 HOURS	
Corrosion Resistance	CRS / Zinc Phos / Non-Chrome	1 - 2 mm	

The reflective band provided on the cab face will be below the headlights on the fiberglass.

REAR CHEVRON STRIPING

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the rear-facing vertical surface of the apparatus. The rear surface, excluding the rear roll up door, will be covered.

The colors will be red and fluorescent yellow green diamond grade.

Each stripe will be 6.00" in width.

This will meet the requirements of the current edition of NFPA 1901, which states that 50% of the rear surface will be covered with chevron striping.

"Z" JOG IN REFLECTIVE STRIPE

There will be one (1) "Z"-shaped jog(s) provided in the reflective stripe design.

CHEVRON STRIPING ON THE FRONT BUMPER

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the front bumper.

The colors will be fluorescent yellow green and red diamond grade.

The size of the striping will be 4.00".

REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON REAR FENDERS

There will be a red diamond grade and a fluorescent yellow green Diamond Grade reflective stripe provided on the rear body fender panels. The striping will consist of a series of 4.00" rearward slanted stripes on each side fender panel. There will be no striping installed on any air bottle or fuel fill doors.

INVERTED ''V'' CHEVRON STRIPING ON CAB AND CREW CAB DOORS

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the inside of each cab and crew cab door.

The striping will consist of the following colors:

The first color will be red diamond grade

The second color will be fluorescent yellow diamond grade

The size of the striping will be 4.00".

LETTERING

The lettering will be totally encapsulated between two (2) layers of clear vinyl.

LETTERING

Forty-one (41) to sixty (60) genuine gold leaf lettering, 3.00" high, with outline and shade will be provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 18.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be two (2) letters provided.

CAB GRILLE DESIGN

A Texas flag design will be painted on the cab grille.

EMBLEM

A reflective emblem of the Customer patch shall be installed on the rear compartment roll up door.

EMBLEM

There will be two (2) emblem(s), approximately 9.00" - 11.00" wide in size, installed upper side of crew cab rearward of door, one each side. The emblem will feature a "Flying American Flag" and an "Eagle Head".

MOBILE RADIO

one (1) Trimble Unit Model TM3000N with 15' Serial Cable and Antenna will be provided by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group as loose equipment and sent to the manufacture for installation.

PRECONSTRUCTION & FINAL INSPECTION TRIP

Siddons Fire Apparatus shall provided one (1) factory preconstruction and one (1) final inspection trip for five (5) customer representative(s). The inspection trips shall be scheduled at times mutually agreed upon between the manufacturer's representative and the customer. All costs such as travel, lodging and meals shall be the responsibility of Siddons Fire Apparatus.

4	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Blue	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
4	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Red	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
2	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket White	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
3	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Orange	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
3	Hose - 1.75 x 50 Double Jacket Yellow	Кеу	DP17-800-ECO
4	Hose 2.5" x 50 Double Jacket Green	Кеу	DP25-800-ECO

12	Hose 3" x 50 Double Jacket w/	Кеу	DP30-800-ECO
	2.5" NST Couplings White		
10	Hose 5" x 100 Rubber w/ 5"	Кеу	
	Storz Yellow		
2	Hose 5" x 25 w/ 5" Storz Yellow	Кеу	
1	Hose 3" x 20 Double Jacket	Кеу	DP30-800-ECO
	White w/ 2.5" Couplings		
5	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" Shutoff with	Akron	2127
	Pistol Grip (1 Red, 1 White, 1		
	Blue, 1 Orange, and 1 Yellow		
	Handles)		
1	1" Turbojet Nozzle with Pistol	Akron	1702
	Grip		
5	Mid-Range Turbo Jet Tip, 1.5"	Akron	1737
2	Tripod Lights, Nomad 360.	Fox Fury	Nomad 360
	Rechargeable	,	

FIRE APPARATUS PARTS CD MANUAL

There will be two (2) custom parts manuals for the complete fire apparatus provided in CD format with the completed unit.

The manuals will contain the following:

- Job number
- Part numbers with full descriptions
- Table of contents
- Parts section sorted in functional groups reflecting a major system, component, or assembly
- Parts section sorted in alphabetical order
- Instructions on how to locate parts

The manuals will be specifically written for the chassis and body model being purchased. It will not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.

SERVICE PARTS INTERNET SITE

The service parts information included in these manuals are also available on the factory website. The website offers additional functions and features not contained in this manual, such as digital photographs and line drawings of select items. The website also features electronic search tools to assist in locating parts quickly.

MANUALS, CHASSIS SERVICE

One (1) chassis service manuals containing parts and service information on major components will be provided with the completed unit.

The manuals will contain the following sections:

- Job number
- Table of contents
- Troubleshooting
- Front Axle/Suspension
- Brakes
- Engine
- Tires
- Wheels
- Cab
- Electrical, DC
- Air Systems
- Plumbing
- Appendix

The manual will be specifically written for the chassis model being purchased. It will not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.

CHASSIS OPERATION CD MANUALS

There will be two (2) CD format chassis operation manuals provided.

ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

A Pierce basic apparatus limited warranty certificate, WA0008, is included with this proposal.

THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce custom chassis limited warranty certificate, WA0284, is included with this proposal.

ENGINE WARRANTY

A Detroit Diesel **five (5) year** limited engine warranty will be provided. A limited warranty certificate, WA0180, is included with this proposal.

STEERING GEAR WARRANTY

A Sheppard **three (3) year** limited steering gear warranty shall be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package.

FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce custom chassis frame and crossmembers limited warranty certificate, WA0038, is included with this proposal.

FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

The Pierce TAK-4 suspension limited warranty certificate, WA0050, is included with this proposal.

REAR AXLE TWO (2) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Meritor axle limited warranty certificate, WA0046, is included with this proposal.

ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Meritor WabcoTMABS brake system limited warranty certificate, WA0232, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce custom cab limited warranty certificate, WA0012, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce cab limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0055, is included with this proposal.

FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce Command Zone electronics limited warranty certificate, WA0014, is included with this proposal.

CAMERA SYSTEM WARRANTY

A Pierce fifty four (54) month warranty will be provided for the camera system.

COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY

The compartment lights will not offer an extended warranty.

TRANSMISSION WARRANTY

The transmission will have a **five (5) year/unlimited mileage** warranty covering 100 percent parts and labor. The warranty will be provided by Allison Transmission.

Note: The transmission cooler is not covered under any extended warranty you may be getting on your Allison Transmission. Please review your Allison Transmission warranty for coverage limitations.

TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY

The transmission cooler will carry a five (5) year parts and labor warranty (exclusive to the transmission cooler). In addition, a collateral damage warranty will also be in effect for the first three (3) years of the warranty coverage and will not exceed \$10,000 per occurrence. A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

WATER TANK WARRANTY

A UPF poly water tank limited warranty certificate, WA0195, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce apparatus body limited warranty certificate, WA0009, is included with this proposal.

ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Gortite roll-up door limited warranty will be provided. The mechanical components of the roll-up door will be warranted against defects in material and workmanship for the lifetime of the vehicle. A **six (6) year** limited warranty will be provided on painted and satin roll up doors.

The limited warranty certificate, WA0190, is included with this proposal.

SIX (6) YEAR PARTS, ONE (1) YEAR LABOR

The pump and its components will be provided with a six (6) year parts and one (1) year labor limited warranty. The manufacturer's warranty will provide that the pump and its components will be free from failures caused by defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.

A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY

The Pierce apparatus plumbing limited warranty certificate, WA0035, is included with this proposal.

FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY

The Husky 12 foam system limited warranty certificate, WA0231, is included with this proposal.

SIX (6) YEAR GENERATOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Harrison Hydra-Gen limited warranty certificate, WA0285, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce body limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0057, is included with this proposal.

THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce Goldstar gold leaf lamination limited warranty limited warranty certificate, WA0018, is included with this proposal.

VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification stating the apparatus complies with NFPA 1901, current edition, section 4.13, Vehicle Stability. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification, along with a letter from the engine manufacturer stating they approve of the engine installation in the bidder's chassis. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification stating the power steering system as installed meets the requirements of the component supplier. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a cab integrity certification with this proposal. The certification will state that the cab has been tested and certified by an independent third-party test facility. Testing events will be documented with photographs, real-time and high-speed video, vehicle accelerometers, cart accelerometers, and a laser speed trap. The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a state-licensed professional engineer to witness and certify all testing events. Testing will meet or exceed the requirements below:

- European Occupant Protection Standard ECE Regulation No.29.
- SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation Quasi-Static Loading Heavy Trucks.
- SAE J2420 COE Frontal Strength Evaluation Dynamic Loading Heavy Trucks.

Roof Crush

The cab will be subjected to a roof crush force of 22,050 lb. This value meets the ECE 29 criteria and is equivalent to the front axle rating up to a maximum of 10 metric tons.

Additional Roof Crush

The same cab will be subjected to a roof crush force of 100,000 lbs. This value exceeds the ECE 29 criteria by nearly 4.5 times.

Side Impact

The same cab will be subjected to dynamic preload where a 13,275 lb moving barrier slams into the side of the cab at 5.5 mph at a force of 13,000 ft-lbs. This test is part of the SAE J2422 test procedure and more closely represents the forces a cab will see in a rollover incident.

Frontal Impact

The same cab will withstand a frontal impact of 32,600 ft-lbs of force using a moving barrier in accordance with SAE J2420.

Additional Frontal Impact

The same cab will withstand a frontal impact of 65,200 ft-lbs of force using a moving barrier, (twice the force required by SAE J2420).

The same cab will withstand all tests without any measurable intrusion into the survival space of the occupant area.

CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Robust cab doors help protect occupants. Cab doors will survive a 200,000 cycle door slam test where the slamming force exceeds 20 G's of deceleration. The bidder will certify that the sample doors similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without structural damage, latch malfunction, or significant component wear.

WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. Windshield wipers will survive a 3 million cycle durability test in accordance with section 6.2 of SAE J198 *Windshield Wiper Systems - Trucks, Buses and Multipurpose Vehicles.* The bidder will certify that the wiper system design has been tested and that the wiper system has met these criteria.

ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Cab window roll-up systems can cause maintenance problems if not designed for long service life. The window regulator design will complete 30,000 complete up-down cycles and still function normally when finished. The bidder will certify that sample doors and windows similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without malfunction or significant component wear.

SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH

Seat belt attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat belt anchor design will withstand 3000 lb of pull on both the lap and shoulder belt in accordance with FMVSS 571.210 Seat Belt Assembly Anchorages. The bidder will certify that each anchor design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.

SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH

Seat attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat mounting design will be tested to withstand 20 G's of force in accordance with FMVSS 571.207 Seating Systems. The bidder will certify that each seat mount and cab structure design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.

CAB DEFROSTER CERTIFICATION

Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. The defroster system will clear the required windshield zones in accordance with SAE J381 Windshield Defrosting Systems Test Procedure And Performance Requirements - Trucks, Buses, And Multipurpose Vehicles. The

bidder will certify that the defrost system design has been tested in a cold chamber and passes the SAE J381 criteria.

CAB HEATER CERTIFICATION

Good cab heat performance and regulation provides a more effective working environment for personnel, whether in-transit, or at a scene. The cab heaters will warm the cab 75 F from a cold-soak, within 30 minutes when tested using the coolant supply methods found in SAE J381. The bidder will certify that a substantially similar cab has been tested and has met these criteria.

CAB AIR CONDITIONING PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATION

Good cab air conditioning temperature and air flow performance keeps occupants comfortable, reduces humidity, and provides a climate for recuperation while at the scene. The cab air conditioning system will cool the cab from a heat-soaked condition at 100 degrees Fahrenheit to an average of 67 degrees Fahrenheit in 30 minutes. The bidder will certify that a substantially similar air conditioning system has been tested and has met these criteria. The certification will be available at the time of delivery.

AMP DRAW REPORT

The bidder will provide, at the time of bid and delivery, an itemized print out of the expected amp draw of the entire vehicle's electrical system.

The manufacturer of the apparatus will provide the following:

- Documentation of the electrical system performance tests.
- A written load analysis, which will include the following:
 - The nameplate rating of the alternator.
 - The alternator rating under the conditions specified per:
 - Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
 - The minimum continuous load of each component that is specified per:
 - Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
 - Additional loads that, when added to the minimum continuous load, determine the total connected load.
 - Each individual intermittent load.

All of the above listed items will be provided by the bidder per the applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
Proposal Option List

Pierd	e.	Proposal Option Lis	st	1
Customer:		Round Rock Fire Department	Bid Number:	614
Representative		Walden, Travis	Job Number:	
Organization: Requirements Man	ager:	Siddons-Martin Emergency Group	Number of Units: Bid Date:	1 07-31-2017
Description: Body: Chassis:		Round Rock 2018 Velocity PUC Pumper Pumper, PUC, Aluminum Velocity Chassis, PUC (Big Block), 2010	Stock Number: Price Level:	36 (Current: 36)
Line Option	Туре	Option Description		Qty
1 0659545		PLIC Pumper Boiler Plates		1
		Fire Department/Customer - Round Rock Fire Departme	nt	·
		Operating/In conjunction W-Service Center - Operating		
		Miles - 10 Miles		
		Number of Fire Dept/Municipalities - 2 Bidder/Seles Organization Siddens Martin Emergency	Croup	
		Delivery - Delivery representative	Gloup	
		Dealership/Sales Organization. Service - Siddons-Martin	Emergency	
		Group	5	
2 0661794		Single Source Compliance		1
3 0584456		Manufacture Location: Appleton, Wisconsin		1
4 0584452		RFP Location: Appleton, Wisconsin		1
5 0588609		Vehicle Destination, US		1
6 0520877		Comparison Report Required		1
7 0070075		Fill in Blank - 23643		4
7 0670275		Unit to be Similar in some Aspects, Excluding Pump Panel		1
8 0610784		FILLIN BIANK - previous Job 27 152 Comply NEDA 1901 Changes Effective Jan 1, 2016 With Exception	ne	1
9 0533347		Pumper/Pumper with Aerial Device Fire Apparatus	115	1
10 0588611		Vehicle Certification Pumper		1
11 0661778		Agency Apparatus Certification Pumper/Tanker UI		1
12 0000000	STF	Delivery Charge - Pumper		1
12 0000000	STF	BuvBoard Fee		1
13 0537375	-	Unit of Measure, US Gallons		1
14 0529326		Bid Bond, 10%, Pierce Built Chassis		1
15 0582800		Performance Bond, 100 Percent w/25 Percent Warranty Bond, 1 Y Bond	r, and Payment	1
16 0000007		Approval Drawing		1
17 0002928		Electrical Diagrams		1
18 0564230		Velocity Chassis, PUC (Big Block), 2010		1
19 0000110		Wheelbase		1
		Wheelbase - 209"		
20 0000070		GVW Rating		1
21 0000202		GVW rating - 46,500 #		1
21 0000203		Frame Liner Not Reg/d		1
22 0020018		Ayle Front Oshkosh TAK-1 Non Drive 22 800 lb Imp/Vel		1
24 0010427		Suspension Front TAK-4, 22,800 lb, Otm/AXT/Imp/Vel/DCF/Enf		1
25 0087572		Shock Absorbers, KONI, TAK-4, Qtm/AXT/Imp/Vel/DCF/Enf		1
26 0000322		Oil Seals. Front Axle		1
27 0594821		Tires, Front, Goodyear, G296 MSA, 425/65R22.50, 20 ply		1
28 0052887		Wheels, Front, Alcoa, 22.50" x 12.25", Aluminum, Dura-Bright, Hub	Pilot	1
29 0530466		Axle, Rear, Meritor RS26-185, 27,000 lb, Imp/Vel/Dash CF		1
30 0544253		Top Speed of Vehicle, 68 MPH		1
31 0122075		Suspen, Rear, Standens, Spring, 27,000 lb, Imp/Vel/Dash CF		1
32 0000485		Oil Seals, Rear Axle		1
33 0587216		Tires, Rear, Goodyear, G622 RSD, 12R22.50, 16 ply, Single		1
34 0095532		Wheels, Rear, Alcoa, 22.50" x 8.25", Alum-Stl, Dura-Bright, Hub Pi	lot, Single	1
35 0568081		Tire Balancing, Counteract Beads		1
36 0620570		Tire Pressure Monitoring, RealWheels, AirSecure, Valve Cap, Sing Qty, Tire Pressure Ind - 6	le Axle	1

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
37	0003245		Axle Hub Covers w/center hole, S/S, Front Axle	1
38	0001960		Axle Hub Covers, Rear, S/S, High Hat (Pair)	1
39	0057936		Covers, Lug Nut, Chrome	1
40	0002045		Mud Flaps, w/logo front & rear	1
41	0544802		Chocks, Wheel, SAC-44-E, Folding	1
			Qty, Pair - 01	
42	0544806		Mounting Brackets, Chocks, SAC-44-E, Folding, Horizontal	1
			Qty, Pair - 01	
			Location, Wheel Chocks - Left Side Rear Tire, Forward	
43	0593760		ESC/ABS/ATC Wabco Brake System, Single Rear Axle, 2010	1
44	0030185		Brakes, Knorr/Bendix 17", Disc, Front, TAK-4	1
45	0000730		Brakes, Meritor, Cam, Rear, 16.50 x 7.00"	1
46	0058463		Air Compressor, Brake, Bendix 15.8 CFM	1
47	0000785		Brake Reservoirs, Three	1
48	0568012		Air Dryer, Wabco System Saver 1200, Heater, 2010	1
49	0000790		Brake Lines, Nylon	1
50	0020851		Not Required, Air Inlet	1
51	0014773		Compressor, Air, Gast 5HCD-10-M550X, 120V Brake Sys	1
50	0045000		Location - TO BE DETERMINED	4
52	0615609		Fittings, Compression Type, Entire Apparatus, Single Rear Axie	1
53	0610847		Engine, DDC DD13, 470 np, 1650 lb-ft, W/OBD, EPA 2016, REPTO, Velocity	1
54	0001244		High Idle W/Electronic Engine, Custom	1
55	0590300		Engine Brake, Jacobs Compression Brake, DD13	1
50	0550004		Switch, Engine Brake - f) DD13	4
50 57	01002334		Air Intel/e, w/Ember econorator, Imp//el	1
57	0123135		Air Inlake, w/Ember separator, imp/ver	1
50	0303907		Padiatar Impol//closity	1
59	0787999		Cooling Hoose, Cotes Silisone	1
61	0010439		Fuel Tank 65 Calles Silicone	1
62	0001125			1
62	0001129		Lilles, Fuel	1
63	0002102		DEF Tank, 4.5 Gallon, DS Fill, Real of Real Axie, Common Door	I
64	0552703		Not Required Fuel Priming Pump	1
65	0552712		Not Required, Shutoff Valve, Fuel Line	1
66	0552019		Cooler Engine Fuel Imp//el AXT/Otm/Sab/DCE/SER/Enf	1
67	0000019		No Selection Required From This Category	1
68	0642582		Trans Allison 5th Gen 4000 EVS P w/Prognostics Imp/Vel/DCE/SER/Enf	1
60	0625331		Transmission Shifter 6-Snd Push Button 4000 EVS	1
70	0517604		Transmission Programming Park to Neutral PLIC	1
70	068//59		Transmission Oil Cooler, Modine, External	1
72	0522824		Mode Downshift Aggressive downshift to 3rd w/engine brake 6 speed	1
73	0027844		Fluid 4000 Series Trans, Allison Approved TES-295 Synthetic IPOS, Custom	1
74	0021044		Driveline Spicer 1810	1
75	0660088		Steering Shenpard M110 w/Tilt TAK-4 Eaton Pump w/Cooler	1
76	0003500		Not Required Steering Assist Cylinder on Front Ayle	1
77	0509230		Steering Wheel A Spoke without Controls	1
78	0600274		Logo/Emblem on Dash	1
70	0090274		Text Pow (1) One - ROUND	1
			Text, Row (7) One - ROCK	
			Text, Row (3) Three - FIRE DEPT	
79	0536235		Bumper, 19" Extended, Steel Painted, Imp/Vel	1
80	0616491		Tray, Hose, Center, 19" Bumper, Outside Air Horns, Rolled Edge, Imp/Vel	1
	·		Grating, Bumper extension - Grating, Rubber	
			Capacity, Bumper Tray - 84) 125' of 1.75 & 50' of 1" Forestry	
81	0630813		Cover, Aluminum Treadplate, One (1) D-Ring Latch, Hose Tray	1
			Stay arm, Tray Cover - b) Pneumatic Stay Arm	
82	0510226		Lift & Tow Package, Imp/Vel, AXT, Dash CF	1
83	0002270		Tow Hooks, Chrome	1
84	0012300		Bracket, License Plate, Frt Bumper Non-Illuminated	1

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
85	0593056		Lights, Amdor, (1) 12" LumaBar H2O Light, Front Bumper Cover	1
			Qty, - 01	
86	0566676		Notch, Bumper Tray Cover, Each	2
			Fill in Blank - one for the forestry hose and one for the 1.75" hose - both on	
			Oty Hose Tray Covers - 2	
87	0558109		Notch. Front For Recessing Of Q2B. Painted Bumper	1
•			Location - DS - position 7	
88	0516238		Partition, Adjustable, Aluminum in Hose Tray, Qty, Location	1
			Location - on the center hose tray	
			Qty, - 01	
89	0698960		Coating, Top Flange, Front Bumper, Outside Exterior, Line-X Coating, Black	1
90	0638793		Coating, Bottom Flange, Front Bumper, Outside Exterior, Rhino Lining, Black	1
91	0668310		Cab, Velocity FR, 7010 Raised Roof, PUC	1
92	0668309		Engine Tunnel, ISL and DD13, Impel/Velocity FR	1
93	0677478		Rear Wall, Exterior, Cab, Aluminum Treadplate	1
94	0122466		Cab Lift, Elec/Hyd, w/Manual Override, Imp/Vel	1
95	0123176		Grille, Bright Finished, Front of Cab, Impel/Velocity	1
96	0002224		Scuffplates, S/S At Cab Door Jambs, 4-Door Cab	1
07	0507000		Material Trim/Scuffplate - c) S/S, Polished	
97	0527032		I rim, S/S Band, Across Cab Face, Rect Lights, Velocity	1
			Material Trim/Scuttplate - c) S/S, Polished	
98	0087357		Molding Chrome on Side of Cab	1
30 QQ	0521669		Mirrors Retrac West Coast Style Htd/Rmt w/Htd/Rmt Convex	1
100	0667921		Door, Half-Height, Velocity ER 4-Door Cab, Raised Roof	1
100	0007021		Key Model Cab Doors - 751	
101	0655511		Door Panel, Brushed Stainless Steel, Impel/Velocity 4-Door Cab	1
102	0667905		Storage Pockets w/ Elastic Cover, Recessed, Impel/Velocity FR	1
103	0667902		Controls, Electric Windows, All Cab Doors, Impel/Velocity FR	1
104	0565651		Steps, 4-Door Full Tilt Cab, Std, Grip Strut Inserts, Imp/Vel	1
105	0509649		Lights, Cab and Crew Cab Access Steps, P25, LED w/Bezel, 1Lt Per Step	1
106	0002140		Fenders, S/S on Cab	1
107	0199227		Window, Side of C/C, PS Fixed/DS None, Imp/Vel	1
108	0552936		Trim, Cab Side Window, PS, Velocity	1
109	0012090		Not Required, Windows, Front/Side of raised roof	1
110	0509286		Not Required, Windows Rear of Crew Cab, Imp/Vel	1
111	0558334		Not Required, Trim, Cab Rear Windows, No Rear Windows	1
112	0786294		Window Tint, Upper Crew Cab Door, Left Side, Privacy Dark Gray	1
113	0786284		Window Tint, Behind Cab Door, Right Side, Privacy Dark Gray	1
114	0786286		Window Tint, Upper Crew Cab Door, Right Side, Privacy Dark Gray	1
115	0786290		Window Tint, Crew Cab Door, Left Side, Privacy Dark Gray	1
116	0786279		Window Tint, Crew Cab Door, Right Side, Privacy Dark Gray	1
117	0708738	SP	Expanded Metal, Insulation. Eng Tunnel and Cab and Crew Floor	1
118	0553057		Holder, Cup, Cab/Crewcab, Each	2
			Qty, - 02	
119	0663399		Mounting Provisions, 3/16" Alum, Rear Engine Tunnel, Vel/Imp	1
			Mounting Provision Spacing50" Motorial Finiah, Cab Interior, Dainted	
120	0635858		Plate Universal Adapter for Docking Station & Computer Mount Each	1
120	0035656		Location - for docking station and computer ahead of officers seat	1
			Otv - 01	
121	0667960		Cab Interior, Vinyl, Painted Walls, Imp/Vel FR	1
			Color, Cab Interior Vinvl/Fabric - a) Silver/Grav	
122	0667943		Cab Interior, Paint Color, Impel/Velocity FR	1
			Color, Cab Interior Paint - a) gray	
123	0509532		Floor, Rubber Padded Cab & Crew Cab, Imp/Vel, Dash CF	1
124	0667936		Heater/defroster, Dual Zone Control, Impel/Velocity FR	1
125	0603346		Air Conditioning, Dual Zone Control, Hinge Acc Panel, Impel/Velocity FR	1
			Paint Color, A/C Condenser - Painted by OEM	
126	0640814		Dual Condensate Drain Tubes for A/C Drip Pan, Imp/Vel FR	1

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
127	0639675		Sun Visor, Smoked Lexan, AXT, Dash CF, Imp/Vel, Saber FR/Enforcer	1
			Sun Visor Retention - No Retention	
128	0548173		Grab Handles, Driver and Passenger Door Post, Imp/Vel	1
129	0002526		Light, Engine Compt, All Custom Chassis	1
130	0122516		Fluid Check Access, Imp/Vel	1
131	0583042		Side Roll and Frontal Impact Protection	1
132	0622618		Seating Capacity, 5 Seats	1
133	0697005		Seat, Driver, Pierce PS6, Premium, Air Ride, High Back, Safety	1
134	0696994		Seat, Officer, Pierce PS6, Premium, Air Ride, SCBA, Safety	1
135	0540561		Radio Compartment, Behind Officer Seat, Vented, Imp/Vel	1
136	0774140	SP	Cabinet, Rear Facing, LS, 24 W x 40 H x 30 D, 2 Sec, Web, Roll Ext Acc, Imp/Vel	1
			Type of fastener - spring clip and hook	
			Restraint Location - Bottom (towards the ground)	
			Light, Short Cabinet - Amdor, Exterior, White, Left Side and Amdor, Exterior White Right Side	
			Material Finish. Shelf - Painted - Cab Interior	
			Shelf/Tray, Cabinet - (0) None	
			Door, Cab Exterior Cabinet - Rollup, Gortite, Painted, Non-Locking	
			Louvers, Cabinet - 0-No Louvers	
137	0102783		Not Required, Seat, Rr Facing C/C, Center	1
138	0122186		Seat, Rear Facing C/C, PS Outboard, Pierce PS6, Premium, SCBA, Safety	1
139	0641518	SP	Cabinet, Storage, Forward Facing, DS, 13 W x 10 H x 13 D, Cooler, Cutout, Sp Mtg	1
140	0122744		Seat, Forward Facing C/C, Center, (2) Pierce PS6, Premium, SCBA, Safety	1
141	0555628		Cabinet, EMS, Forward Facing, PS, 21 W x 54 H x 14 D, Imp/Vel	1
			Door, EMS Cabinet - Gortite Roll Up Dr, Anod	
112	0774012	<u>е</u> р	Light, Tall EMS Compt - Amdor, Both Sides	1
142	0774012	3F	Location on top of the rear facing EMS compartment	I
			Hinge Location - Left Side	
143	0042264		Shelf, Adjustable, FMS, Compt. 1.25" Lip	1
			Qtv. Shelf - 01	
			Location, Shelf, EMS - (1) PS Fwd Fcng Cabinet	
144	0566653		Upholstery, Seats In Cab, Turnout Tuff	1
			Color, Cab Interior Vinyl/Fabric - m) Gray	
145	0543991		Bracket, Air Bottle, Hands-Free II, Cab Seats	4
4.40			Qty, - 04	
146	0603867		Seat Belt, ReadyReach	1
1/7	0604962		Seat Belt Loior - Red	1
1/18	05/301/		Helmet Storage. In Body Compartment	1
149	0647647		Lights Dome ERP Dual I ED 4 I ts	1
145	0047047		Color Dome I t - Red & White	
			Color. Dome Lt Bzl - Black	
			Control, Dome Lt White - Door Switches and Lens Switch	
			Control, Dome Lt Color - Lens Switch	
150	0631776		Not Required, Overhead Map Lights	1
151	0556186		Handlts, (4) Streamlight, Survivor C4 LED, 12v, Orange, 90503 Steady Charge	1
		0.5	Location, Lights - TO BE DETERMINED AT PRECONSTRUCT	
152	0774457	SP	Handlight, Streamlight, Vulcan, 44315, Vulcan 180, 12v, Orange	2
			QTY, LIGHTS - UZ	
153	0568369		Cab Instruments Ivory Gauges Chrome Bezels Impel/Velocity 2010 Dash CF	1
154	0509511		Air Restriction Indicator Imp//el_AXT_Dash_CF_Enf_MLIX	1
155	0543751		Light. Do Not Move Apparatus	1
			Alarm, Do Not Move Truck - Steady Alarm	
156	0509042		Messages, Open Door/Do Not Move Truck, MUX w/Color Display	1
157	0611681		Switching, Cab, Membrane, Impel/Velocity/Quantum, Dash CF, AXT WiFi MUX	1
			Location, Emerg Sw Pnls - Driver's Side Overhead	
158	0555915		Wiper Control, 2-Speed with Intermittent, MUX, Impel/Velocity	1
159	0699928		Wiring, Spare, 40 A 12V DC, 6 Circuit Fuse Block, Blue Sea 5025 1st	1
			Qty, - 01	
			12vdc power from - Battery direct	

-

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
159			Location - behind the officers seat	
160	0548009		Wiring, Spare, 20 A 12V DC 1st	1
			Qty, - 01	
			12vdc power from - Isolated battery	
			Wire termination - Butt Splice	
	0= 10000		Location, Spare Wiring - TO BE DETERMINED	
161	0548006		Wiring, Spare, 15 A 12V DC 2nd	1
			Qty, - 01	
			12vdc power from - Isolated battery	
			Wire termination - Butt Splice	
160	0548004		Wiring Spare 45 A 12V/DC 1et	2
162	0548004		Wining, Spare, 15 A 12V DC 1st	2
			Qty, - U2 12 vide resume from Dottom divest	
			12vac power from - Battery alrect	
			Wire termination - 15 amp power point plug	
162	0624120	еD	Overhead, Center Instrument Banel Medification	1
103	0634120	35	General Center Instrument Panel Modification	I
			FIII IN BIANK - PS OVERNEAD AREA - The CTF radio Will go Into panel #5,	
164	0566101		Switches in #5 will move into parter #6 and a blank will be moved into parter #4.	1
104	0500101		Vehicle Information Conter 7" Color Diaplay, Touchaston MUV	1
105	0615386		Venicle Information Center, 7 Color Display, Touchscreen, MUX	1
400	0000040		System Of Measurement - US Customary	4
166	0606249		Venicle Data Recorder W/CZ and Overnead Display Seat Belt Monitor	1
167	0777828	SP	Intercom, David Clark, 5-Pos, 2-Radio, (D,O,RPTT), 30bC (D, Rocker)	1
			Location - in the same location as job 27152	
168	0637058		David Clark Universal Radio Interfaces Included with Single/Dual System	1
			Location, Radio Interface - TO BE DETERMINED	
169	0597914		Headset, David Clark, H3442 Under Helmet, Flex Mic	4
			Qty, - 04	
			Location - for the driver, officer, and two forward facing crew seats	_
170	0681408		Hangers For Headsets, NFPA, Each	5
			Qty, - 05	
			Location, Headset Hangers - Driver Seat, Officer Seat, DS Inbrd, Fwrd	
. – .	0.550 (50		Fong Seat, PS Inbrd, Fwrd Fong Seat and PS Outbrd, Rear Fong Seat	
171	0559156		Install Customer Provided Two-Way Radio(s)	1
			Location - TO BE DETERMINED	
470	0550540		Qty, - 01	
172	0559512		Install Customer Provided MDT, Complete (Qty)	1
			Location - in front of the officer on the dash. The Trimble unit will be	
			placed benind the onlicers seat.	
170	0507040		Qly, - UT	1
175	0597940		Install Customer Flovided Two-way Radio Speaker(s)	I
			Location - forward of the door warning light between the sun visors	
171	0606442		Qly, - UT Antenno Mount, Custom Chassia, Coble Douted to Overhood Switch Area	4
174	0696443		Antenna Mount, Custom Chassis, Cable Rouled to Overnead Switch Area	I
			Location - in front of the officer - overnead	
175	0652520		Qiy, - UI	4
175	0653520		Camera, Pierce, Mux, R, RS Cameras	I
470	0500004		Camera System Audio - Speaker Near Drivers Lett Knee	
176	0523921		Recess, Rear Vision Camera	1
477	0070544		Location, Camera, Recessed - Center Rear	4
177	0672544		Key Storage, Knox-Box, KeySecure 4, P/N 2660B", WIFI, Blue Strobe, Cab Surface	1
			IVIL	
			Location - match 26136 - in front of the officer to the left on an angeld bracket See photo at SVEAE-SHARE/DEDT/ Job E-Folders/27000-	
			27000/27152/Stage 7 - Granhics & Photos	
			Location, Antenna Mount - Right Side	
178	0671648		Bracket Mounting 60 Degree Knox 2696	1
			Location - TO BE DETERMINED	ı
170	0615100		Pierce Command Zone Advanced Electronics & Control System Diag LEDs Val	1
113	5510100		WiFi	1
180	0624254		Electrical System Velocity	1
121	0070205		Ratteries (5) Evide Grn 31, 950 CCA each (1) Iso Rat Threaded Stud	1
101	0019200		Battery System Single Start All Custom Chassis	1
102	0000021		Dallery System, Single Start, All CUSION Chassis	1

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
183	0123174		Battery Compartment, Imp/Vel	1
184	0777735	SP	Charger, Sngl Sys, Xantrex TRUECharge2 804-1240-02, 40A, Rmt Chg Ind	1
185	0012782		Location, Charger, Front Left Side Body Compartment	1
			Location, Battery Chrgr/Cmpr - High On Left Wall	
186	0531403		Location, Battery Charger Indicator, Driver's Seat with Bracket	1
187	0016857		Shoreline, 20A 120V, Kussmaul Auto Eject, 091-55-20-120, Super	1
			Qty, - 01	
			Color, Kussmaul Cover - b) red	
			Shoreline Connection - battery charger and air compressor	
188	0026800		Shoreline Location	1
			Location, Shoreline(s) - DS Cab Side	
189	0647728		Alternator, 430 amp, Delco Remy 55SI	1
190	0032764		No Auxiliary Power Supply Req'd, Alternator System	1
191	0092582		Load Manager/Sequencer, MUX	1
			Enable/Disable Hi-Idle - e)High Idle enable	
192	0783153		Headlights, Rect LED, JW Speaker Evolution 2, AXT/DCF/Enf/Imp/Sab/Vel	1
			Color, Headlight Bez - Chrome Bezel	
193	0648425		Light, Directional, WIn 600 LED Cmb, Cab Crn, Imp/Vel/AXT/Qtm/DCF	1
			Color, Lens, LED's - m)match LED's	
194	0620054		Light, Directional/Marker, Intermediate, Weldon 9186-8580-29 LED 2lts	1
195	0648074		Lights, Clearance/Marker/ID, Front, P25 LED 7 Lts	1
196	0088869		Lights, Clearance/Marker/ID, Rear, Truck-Lite 26250R LED 7Lts	1
197	0517025		Lights, Tail, Wrap-around, Stop/Tail, Turn & Backup LED, Tri-Cluster	1
198	0085910		Lights, Backup Included in Signal Cluster	1
199	0664481		Bracket, License Plate & Light, P25 LED	1
200	0589905		Alarm, Back-up Warning, PRECO 1040	1
201	0666455		Lights, Perimeter Cab, Amdor AY-9500-020 LED 4Dr	1
202	0617921		Lights, Perimeter Pump House, Amdor AY-9500-020 LED 2lts	1
203	0653901		Lights, Perimeter Rody, Amdor AV-9500-012 LED 2lts, Rear Step	1
200	0000001		Control Perimeter Lts - Parking Brake Applied	1
204	0545689		Lights Perimeter Amdor AV-9500-020 LED Brkt	4
207	0040003		Oty Lights - 04	-
			Location Additional Perimeter Lights - Under Compt D1, 1lt, Under Compt	
			D3. 1lt. Under Compt P1. 1lt and Under Compt P3. 1lt	
205	0556337		Lights, Step, P25 LED at Rear Tailboard, 2lts Perm Lts	1
206	0696791		Cup Holder for Telescopic Light Pole	2
			Location - on the back of the cab, one each side	-
			Qtv. Lights - 02	
207	0629191		Light, FRC, 12V SPA260-Q20* LED MAX, Surface Mount 2nd	1
			Location. Lights - above the PS crew cab window	
			Qty, - 01	
			Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel	
			Switch, Lt Control 2 DC, 2 - g) PS Switch Panel	
			Switch, Lt Control 3 DC,3 - d) No Control	
			Switch, Lt Control 4 DC,4 - d) No Control	
			Color, FRC/Rom Lt Housing - FRC, White Bezel	
208	0692056		Light, FRC, 12V SPA530-Q20* LED, Push Up, Side Mount 1st	1
			Location, Lights - on the DS rear cab wall	
			Qty, - 01	
			To Do Not Move Truck Lt - c) Connected to Lt	
			Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel	
			Switch, Lt Control 2 DC,2 - g) PS Switch Panel	
			Switch, Lt Control 3 DC,3 - d) No Control	
			Switch, Lt Control 4 DC,4 - d) No Control	
			Color, FRC/Rom Lt Housing - FRC, White	
209	0629192		Light, FRC, 12V SPA260-Q20* LED MAX, Surface Mount 1st	1
			Location, Lights - DS above at the cab transition	
			Qty, - 01 Ovidela 14 October 14 DO 4> DO C - it 1- D 1	
			Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel	
			Switch, Li Control 2 DC,2 - g) PS Switch Panel	
			Switch, Lt Control 4 DC 4 d) No Control	
			Color ERC/Rom Lt Housing ERC M/bits Rozal	
			COUL, FRO/RUIT LI HOUSING - FRO, WHILE DEZEI	

Line Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
210 0692054		Light, FRC, 12V SPA530-Q20* LED, Push Up, Side Mount 2nd	1
		Location, Lights - on the PS rear cab wall	
		Qty, - 01	
		To Do Not Move Truck Lt - c) Connected to Lt	
		Switch, Lt Control 1 DC,1 - a) DS Switch Panel	
		Switch, Lt Control 2 DC,2 - g) PS Switch Panel	
		Switch, Li Control 4 DC 4 d) No Control	
		Switch, Li Control 4 DC, $4 - 0$ No Control	
211 0618265		Light Visor ERC 12V SPA851-028-* LED MAX	1
211 0010200		Otv = 01	
		Location driver's/passenger's/center - centered	
		Switch, I t Control 1 DC.1 - a) DS Switch Panel	
		Switch, Lt Control 2 DC,2 - g) PS Switch Panel	
		Switch, Lt Control 3 DC, 3 - d) No Control	
		Switch, Lt Control 4 DC,4 - d) No Control	
		Light, Visor, Flash - Steady Burning	
		Color, FRC/Rom Lt Housing - FRC, White	
212 0532358		Not Required, Deck Lights, Other Hose Bed & Rear Lighting	1
213 0645877		Lights, Hose Bed, Sides, Dual LED Light Strips	1
		Control, Hose Bed Lts - Cup Switch At Rear	
214 0645864		Lights, Rear Scene, FRC, SPA900-Q70, 15 Deg from Vertical	1
		Location, Lights - as high as possible on each rear bulkhead	
		Control, Rear Scene Lts - Cab Switch Panel DS, Cab Switch Panel PS and	
		Body Switch, DS Rear Bulkhead	
215 0799246		Light(s), Walking Surf, Amdor LumaBar H2O, LED, Cargo Areas	2
		Qty, Cargo Lts - 2	
216 0518282		Pumper, PUC, Aluminum	1
217 0554271		Body Skirt Height, 20"	1
218 0682618		Tank, Water, 500 Gallon, Poly, 67 LHB, PUC	1
219 0003405		Overflow, 4.00" Water Tank, Poly	1
220 0028104		Foam Cell Required	1
221 0633066		Sleeve through Tank	1
		Qty, Sleeve - 1	
		Water Tank Sleeve - Plumbing/Hydraulic Diameter - 3" Plumbing	
222 0553725		Restraint, Water Tank, Heavy Duty, Special Type Tank, 4x4, or Export	1
223 0540989		Tank Fill, Direct, On Main Intake Valve, 2.50", Automatic, PUC, Akron	2
		Qty, - 02	
		Location, driver's/passenger's/center - 1DS & 1PS	
224 0003424		Not Required, Dump Valve	1
225 0048710		Not Required, Jet Assist	1
226 0030007		Not Required, Dump Valve Chute	1
227 0514778		Not Required, Switch, Tank Dump Master	1
228 0597043		Body Height, PUC	1
		Body Height - 92.00"	
229 0683290		Hose Bed, Aluminum, Pumper, PUC, 67 LHB	1
230 0003481		Hose Bed Capacity, Special	1
		Capacity, Hosebed - 400' of 3" / 1000' of 5" / 200' of 3" with 300' of 1.75 on	
		top	
231 0003488		Divider, Hose Bed, Unpainted	2
000 0050000		Qty, Hosebed Dividers - 2	
232 0658603		Hose Restraint,2"Heavy Nylon Web,w/Buckles,Rear Only, Lether,w/Alum Hose Bed	1
000 0000070		Cide Cheet Driver Side Meyed Inheard	
233 00550/2		Side Sheet Dessenger Side Meyed Inboard	1
234 00050/5			1
235 0530804		Cover, Hose Bea, Alum Treadplate	1
236 0525658		Running Boards, PUC	1
237 0685334		Tallboard, 12" Deep, Full Width, PUC	1
238 0690029		Wall, Rear, Body Material, PUC, PUC Tanker, PRM	1
239 0003531		I ow Bar, Under Tailboard	1
240 0656764		Construction, Compt, Alum, Pumper, PUC	1
241 0503804		DS 189" Rollup, (1) 62" Fwd, (1) 52" Rr, Full Height & Depth Front & Rear, PUC	1

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
242	0503803		PS 189" Rollup, (1) 62" Fwd, (1) 52" Rr, Full Height & Depth Front & Rear, PUC	1
243	0692733		Doors, Rollup, Gortite, Side Compartments	6
			Qty, Door Accessory - 06	
			Color, Roll-up Door, Gortite - Satin finish	
~ ~ ~ ~	0500445		Latch, Roll-up Door, Gortite - Non-Locking Liftbar	
244	0599445		Rear - Rollup Dr/33.50" FF, W/Tallboard, PUC	1
245	0692743		Door, Gortite, Rollup, Rear Compartment, PUC	1
			Color, Roll-up Door, Gortite - Satin finish	
246	0650353		Lach, Roll-up Door, Gorlie - Non-Locking Lindal	٥
240	0000000		$C_{\rm tr} = 09$	5
247	0562348		Easteners Mechanical Strin Lighting In Compartments	1
248	0515676		No Hatch Compartments Required PLIC	1
249	0522640		No Hatch Compartments or Lights	1
250	0687145		Shelf Tracks Recessed PUC/3rd Generation	1
251	0600350		Shelves, Adi, 500 lb Capacity, Full Width/Depth, Predefined Locations	3
_0.			Qtv. Shelf - 03	Ũ
			Material Finish, Shelf - Painted - Spatter Gray	
			Location, Shelves/Trays, Predefined - D1-Centered Floor to Ceiling Left of	
			Partition, P1-At Transition Point and P3-At Transition Point	
252	0709692		Tray, 215 lb, Tilt/Slide-Out, 30 Deg, Adj, Predefined Locations	3
			Qty, Tray (slide-out) - 03	
			Location, Shelves/Trays, Predefined - D1-Upper Third, D2-Upper Third	
			and D3-Upper Third Material Finish Tray, Painted, Spatter Gray	
253	06/7001		Trav Floor Mounted Slide-Out 500lb 2 00" Sides	1
200	00-1031		Oty = 04	-
			Location Tray Slide-Out Floor Mounted - D1 P1 D3 and R1	
			Material Finish. Tray - Painted - Spatter Grav	
254	0709346		Toolboard, Slide-out, Alum, .188", Peg Board, Predefined Locations	1
			Qty, - 01	
			Mounting, Toolboard - Stationary	
			Hole Diameter, Pegboard/Toolboard203" diameter	
			Finish, Pegboard/Toolboard - Painted - Spatter Gray	
			Location, Partition/Toolboard, PredefinedLocation To Be Determined	
255	06/1617		and D1- 44.00° From Forward Door Frame	1
200	0041017		Location B1 forward	1
			Honner Discharge - Flin Down	
			Hopper Capacity - 150 lbs - 25.3 gallons	
			Hopper Fill Door Location - Top	
256	0524973		Partition, Trans Rear Compt, PUC	2
			Qty, Partition - 02	
			Location, Partition - c) both sides	
257	0600281		Partition, Vertical Compartment, Predefined Locations	1
			Qty, Partition - 01	
			Location, Partition/Toolboard, Predefined - D1- 44.00" From Forward Door	
			Frame Material Finish Partition Painted Spatter Gray	
258	0062238		Perspected - Spatter Gray	4
200	0002200		Location - both side walls of P2 and P3 (upper portion)	•
			Qtv. Comp. Accessory - 04	
			Hole Diameter, Pegboard/Toolboard203" diameter	
			Finish, Pegboard/Toolboard - Painted - Spatter Gray	
259	0659095		Pegboard, 3/16" Alum, Back Wall Compt, w/Track	2
			Qty, Comp. Accessory - 02	
			Hole Diameter, Pegboard/Toolboard203" diameter	
			Finish, Pegboard/Toolboard - Painted - Spatter Gray	
	0040000		Location, Pegboard Rear Compt Wall - P3 and P2	
260	0013202		Strap, Nyion W/Veicro	1
			Location - In the ladger storage compartment from side to side (hold backboard from moving forward) - Customer supplied and installed backboard	
			so we will locate at pick up	
			Qty, - 01	

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
261	0063064		Rub Rail, Aluminum Extruded, Side of Body, 3rd Gen Body	1
262	0515441		Fender Crowns, Rear, S/S, W/Removable Fender Liner, Pumper, 3rd Gen	1
263	0519849		Not Required, Hose, Hard Suction	1
264	0795545	SP	Trough, HSH, (1), Compartment Top Mount, PUC	2
			Qty, - 02	
			Location, Hose Trough - I) one each side	
			Trough, Material - Alum - Painted	
265	0527021		Handrails Located @ Front Body	1
200	0664688		Handrails Rear PLIC	1
267	0610196		Handrail, Rear, Above Hose Bed, New York Style/Low Hose Bed	1
207	0010100		Handrail, Real, Above Hose Bed, New York Cityle/Lew Hose Bed Handrail Finish - Black Rubber Covered Reinforcement, Hose Bed Divider - Tied to Upper Handrail/Crossbar	
268	0004150		Handrail, Extra - 15-20" Long	1
200	0001100		Otv. Handrails - 01	•
			Location. Handrail Additional - on the DS pump panel for accessing the top	
			speedlays - mounted vertically	
269	0064150		Handrail, Extra - 20-30" Long	1
			Location, Handrails - 22" below hosebed	
			Qty, Handrails - 01	
270	0657651		Compt, Air Bottle, Double, Full Width Door, Fender Panel	3
			Qty, Air Bottle Comp - 3	
			Door Finish, Fender Compt - Polished	
			Location, Fender Compt - Double - DS Fwa, Double - PS Fwa and Double	
			Latch, Air Bottle Compt - Flush Lift & Turn	
			Insert, Air Bottle Compt - Rubber Matting	
271	0004225		Ladder, 24' Duo-Safety 900A 2-Section	1
272	0004230		Ladder, 14' Duo-Safety 775A Roof	1
273	0638384		Rack, Ladders, in PS Full Depth Body, PUC	1
			Door, Material & Finish, Ladder Storage - c) smooth aluminum	
			Latch, Door Ladder Storage - D-Handle latch	
274	0014245		Ladder, 10' Duo-Safety Folding 585A, w/Mounting	1
			Location, Folding Ladder - Ladder Compartment	
275	0055949		Trough, S/S, Backboard Storage, Behind Ladder Storage	1
276	0774175	SP	Pike Pole, 6' Fire Hooks Unlimited, Gator-Back, GBH-6 w/D Handle	1
			Location - in the ladder storage compartment	
077	0507007		Qty, Pike Poles - 1	4
277	0567897		Pike Pole, 8' Fire Hooks Unlimited, New York Root Hook, Steel, Pry End, RH-8	1
			QTy, - 01	
278	05/0137		Not Required Dike Pole 6'	1
270	0087631		Trough for D-Handled Pike Pole	י 2
213	0007001		Location - in the ladder compartment	2
			Otv. Pike Pole Tubes - 02	
280	0004361		Tubes, Alum, Pike Pole Storage	2
			Qtv. Pike Pole Tubes - 02	
			Location, Pike Pole Tube - Ladder Storage	
281	0521734		No Steps Required, Front Of Body, PUC	1
282	0654928	SP	Ladder, Zico Quic-Ladder, Model RL-2-3, PUC	1
			Location - on the PS	
283	0515695		Pump, Pierce, 1500 GPM, Single Stage, PUC	1
284	0515822		Seal, Mechanical, Silicon Carbide	1
285	0091446		Pump Setup Charges N/A	1
286	0515705		Gear Case, Pierce Pump, REPTO-Clutch Drive	1
287	0521309		Pumping Mode, Pump and Roll/Stationary, Basic, PUC	1
288	0515829		Pump Shift, Sure-Shift	1
289	0515833		Transmission Lock-up, Not Req'd, Park to Neutral, Pump, PUC	1
290	0515835		Auxiliary Cooling System, PUC	1
291	0014486		Not Required, Transfer Valve, Stage Pump	1
292	0783096		Valve, Relief Intake, Trident Air Max, Control at Operator Panel	1
			Fill in Blank - 125 #	

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
293	0515838		Controller, Pressure, Pierce, PUC	1
294	0072153		Primer, Trident, Air Prime, Air Operated	1
295	0780359		Manuals, Pump, (2) Total, Electronic Copies, Pierce PUC Pump	1
296	0602496		Plumbing, Stainless Steel and Hose, Single Stage Pump, PUC	1
297	0795135		Plumbing, Stainless Steel, w/Foam System	1
298	0517852		Inlets, 6.00" - 1500 GPM, Pierce PUC Pump	1
299	0004646		Cap, Main Pump Inlet, Long Handle, NST, VLH	1
300	0646853		Valve, w/Relief, PS Inlet, 6", Akron Elec 9323 Controller, Manual Override, PUC	1
301	0646854		Valve, w/Relief, DS Inlet, 6", Akron Elec 9323 Controller, Manual Override, PUC	1
302	0084610		Valves, Akron 8000 series- All	1
303	0004660		Inlet, Left Side, 2.50"	1
304	0029147		Not Required, Inlet, Right Side	1
305	0520002		Valve, Inlet(s) Recessed, Side Cntrl, PUC	1
			Qty, Inlets - 1	
306	0521137		Anode, Zinc, Pair, Pump Inlets, PUC	1
307	0004700		Control, Inlet, at Valve	1
308	0092569		No Rear Inlet (Large Dia) Requested	1
309	0092696		Not Required, Cap, Rear Inlet	1
310	0064116		No Rear Inlet Actuation Required	1
311	0009648		No Rear Intake Relief Valve Required on Rear Inlet	1
312	0092568		No Rear Auxiliary Inlet Requested	1
313	0563738		Valve, .75" Bleeder, Aux. Side Inlet, Swing Handle	1
314	0520277		Tank to Pump, (1) 3.00" Valve, 4.00" Plumbing, PUC	1
315	0595508		Outlet, Tank Fill, 1.50", PUC	1
316	0516755		Outlet, Left Side, 2.50" (2), PUC	1
317	0651266		Outlet, Right Side, 2.50", (1), Electric Akron 9325 Controller, PUC	1
318	0651265		Outlet Right Side 4 00" w/4 00" Valve Akron 9325 Controller PLIC	1
319	0648906		Outlet Front 2.50" w/2.50" Plumbing	1
0.0			Fitting, Outlet - 2.50" NST with 90 degree swivel	
			Drain, Front Outlet - Automatic	
			Location, Front, Single - top of right bumper	
320	0516777		Outlet, Rear, 2.50", (1), Thru Tank, PUC	1
			Qty, Discharges - 01	
			Location, Outlet - b) driver's side	
321	0537394		Not Required, Outlet, Rear, Additional, PUC	1
322	0085076		Caps for 1.50" to 3.00" Discharge, VLH	1
323	0563739		Valve, 0.75" Bleeder, Discharges, Swing Handle	1
324	0055095		Not Required, Elbow, Left Side Outlets, 2.50"	1
325	0021134		Not Required, Elbow, Right Side Outlets	1
326	0045091		Elbow, Rear Outlets, 45 Degree, 2.50" FNST x 2.50" MINST, VLH	1
327	0537395		Not Required, Elbow, Rear Outlets, Additional	1
328	0527969		Cap, Large Dia Outlet, 4.00°, IPO Elbow	1
329	0005080		Reducer, 2.50 FINST X 1.50 MINST, WCap	1
			Qty, Adapter for Outlets - 01	
330	0653960		Control Outlats Swing Handle Elect PS Outlats Akron 0325 w/Press Disn. PLIC	1
331	0516280		Outlet 3 00" Deluge w/2 50" Valve w/TET Extend-a-Gun XG18 PLIC	1
332	0029302		No Monitor Requested	1
333	0020304		No Nozzle Regid	1
334	0005070		Deluge Mount NPT	1
335	0563377		Crosslavs Low Mount (1) 1 50" (1) 2 50" Std Cap W/Poly Travs PLIC	1
336	0774465	SP	Crosslav/Deadlay, High, (1) 1.50" Std Cap, (1) Deadlay, (2) Poly Trave, PLIC	1
337	0588430	0.	Hose Restraint, Crosslay/Deadlay. Bar and Hook, Heavy Nylon Web. Each Side.	3
			PUC	5
			wiy, - vo Type of fastener - spring clip and book	
			Nylon Web Color - Black	
338	0693973		Foam Sys, Husky 12, Single Agent, PUC, Multi Select Feature	1
			Discharge, Foam Locations - Crosslay Lower Rear, Crosslay Lower Front,	-
			Crosslay Upper Rear, Front Bumper Right Side and Rear Outlet Left Side	

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
338			Discharge, Foam Locations - Crosslay Lower Rear, Crosslay Lower Front,	
000	0505004		Crosslay Upper Rear, Front Bumper Right Side and Rear Outlet Left Side	
339	0535281		Hercules CAFS, 140 CFM, Hydraulic Drive, PUC	1
			Fill in Blank - all speedlays, front bumper, and rear discharge	
			CAF with a second pump - No second pump	
340	0552481		Refill, Foam Tank, Single Tank, Husky 12, Class A Foam	1
341	0526587		CAFS. Air Injection Switch. Return to Off with Compressor Switch. IPOS	1
342	0615571		Demonstration, Foam System and CAFS, At Pierce, w/Foam, No Training	1
343	0530519		Foam Cell, 30 Gallon, Not Reducing, PUC	1
			Type of Foam - Class "A"	
			Foam, Brand Name - Phoschek	
344	0505016		Drain, 1.00", Foam Tank #1, Husky 12 Foam System	1
345	0091079		Not Required, Foam Tank #2	1
346	0091112		Not Required, Foam Tank Drain	1
347	0515692		Pump Operators Panel, 31", Control Zone, PUC	1
348	0032479		Pump Panel Configuration, Control Zone	1
349	0516975		Material, Pump Panels, Operators Brushed Stainless, Sides Brushed Stainless, PUC	1
350	0516978		Pump and Plumbing Access, Simple Tilt Service, PUC	1
351	0520016		Not Required, Pumphouse Structure, PUC	1
352	0618458		Light, Pump Compt, WIn 3SC0CDCR LED White, PUC	1
			Qty, - 01	
353	0505599		Gauges, Engine - Pump Panel, Included with FRC Pump Boss Control	1
354	0005601		I hrottle Included w/ Pressure Controller	1
355	0549333		Indicators, Engine, Included with Pressure Controller	1
356	0553643		Control, Air Horn at Pump Panel W/Red Switch	1
357	0511078		Gauges, 4.00" Master, Class 1, 30"-0-600psi	1
358	0511100		Gauge, 2.00 Pressure, Class 1, 30 -0-400psi	1
328	0517009		Gauge, Water Level, Pierce, in pressure controller, w/mini Slave, POC	1
360	0517012		Gauge Foam Level Pierce PLIC PP and Mini in Cab	1
000	0017012		Activation Foam Level Gauge - parking brake	
361	0695170		Light, Pump Operator & Panel, Side Ctrl, PUC, Dual 6060C Cab & LED OH	1
362	0606696		Air Horns. (2) Grover. Stutter Tone. In Bumper	1
363	0606834		Location, Air Horns, Bumper, Each Side, Outside Frame, Inboard (Pos #2 & #6)	1
364	0016064		Control, Air Horn, Horn Ring, PS Push Button	1
365	0525667		Siren, WIn 295SLSA1, 100 or 200 Watt	1
366	0510206		Location, Elect Siren, Recessed Overhead In Console	1
			Location, Elec Siren - Overhead, DS Inside Sw Pnl	
367	0076156		Control, Elec Siren, Head Only	1
368	0601304		Speaker, (2) Whelen, SA315P, w/Pierce Polished Stainless Steel Grille, 100 watt	1
			Connection, Speaker - siren head	
369	0678617		Location, Speaker, Frt Bumper, Recessed, Right and Left Side Corners	1
370	0016080		Siren, Federal Q2B	1
371	0006097		Location of Siren, Recessed in Bumper	1
070	0000470		Location, Siren, Mech - a) Left	
372	0026170		Control, Mech Siren, DS Foot SW, PS Push Button	1
3/3	0006086		SWITCH, Second Siren Brake	1
3/4	0605191		Lightbar, win, Freedom IV-Q, 72, RRRWBR_Opt_RBWRRR	1
			Opticom Activation - Boof Light	
			Momentary Opticom Activation - No Activation	
			Filter. Whl Freedom Ltbrs - No Filters	
375	0632499		Light, Front Zone, WIn 6RB** Out, M6** In, Q-Bezel 4lts	1
			Color, Lens, LED's - c)clear	
			Color, Lt DS Frnt Outside - DS Front Outside Red	
			Color, Lt PS Frnt Outside - PS Front Outside Red	
			Color, Lt DS Front Inside - b) DS Front Inside Blue	
070	0650007		Color, Lt PS Front Inside - b) PS Front Inside Blue	4
3/6	0033937		riasher, meaulight Alterhaling	1
			neadil hash deactivation - a)w/high beam	

377 0556802 Lights, Side Zone Lower, Win Möe LED, Spir Color 3pr, Ovr 25 1 177 0556802 Lights, Side Zone Lower, Win Möe LED, Spir Color 3pr, Ovr 25 1 178 0540783 Lights, Side Zone Lower, Win Mör LED, Spir Color 3pr, Ovr 25 1 178 0540783 Lights, Rear - in the rear fender panel area 1 178 0540783 Lights, Rear Side Mid Spiri. Blue and Red 1 179 0541152 Lights, Rear Side Rear - in DS Rear LI Red 1 170 0541152 Lights, Rear Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red 1 170 0541152 Lights, Rear Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red 1 171 0556802 Lights, Rear Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red 1 172 0551728 Loadton, Lt, Rear Upper PS - 1) PS Upper Rear Red 1 173 0551728 Loadton, Traffic Dirt- Aux Rash with Park Brake 1 173 0551728 Loadton, Traffic Dirt- Cours Design 1 174 055020 Lipht, Recessed with SyS Tim 1 1755 Loadton, Traffic Dirt- Cours Design 1 1765 Lipht, Recessed with SyS Tim 1 1766 Lipht, Recessed with SyS Tim 1 1771 Loadton, Greenator: Inthe bet locatio	Line Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
Location, Lights Mar John the crew cab doors Location, Lights Farr - in the rear fonder panel area Location, Lights Farr - in the rear fonder panel area Location, Lights Farr - in the less and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Mit Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Stide Rear - JD S Rear LI Red Color, LI Stide Rear - JD S Rear LI Red Color, LI, Stide Rear Upper DS - Stide Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Stide Rear Upper DS - Stide Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rair Upper DS - JD S Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rair Upper DS - JD S Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rair Upper DS - JD S Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rair Upper DS - JD S Rear Mark Brakes Attivation, Traf Di LL Aceassed With S/S Trim 132 0791528 Location, Traf D LL Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 136 05006646 Electrical System, 1202/40VAC, General Design 14 836 056375 Cenerator, Harrison KM WSV, Hydrauik, Hotshitt PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 Generator Interlocks - No Interlocks 360 001675 Not Required, Color Start, Generator 1 363 001677 Not Required, Color Start, Generator 1 364 0000625 Reel, Electrical System 1 1 365 0006825 Reel, Electrical System 1 1 365 0006825 Reel, Electrical System 1 376 001676 Not Required, Fuel System 1 377 Not Required, Fuel System 378 370 51993 37 370 51993 37 370 51993 4 386 0036622 Reel, Elect Color, 1- 1 387 370 51993 4 Not Required, Fuel System 37 370 51993 4 370 50177 37 370 51993 4 370 50177 370 Not Required, Fuel System 37 370 51993 4 370 50177 370 Not Required, Fuel System 371 370 501993 4 370 50177 370 Not Required, Fuel System 373 370 51993 4 370 501993 4 370 50177 370 Cord, Electric 107 370 502 376 376 501993 4 Not Required, Panel, 70 EU 376 377 370 51993 4 Not Required, Panel AC DE TERMINED 378 370 51993 4 Not Required, Panel AC DE DE TERMINED 378 370 51993 4 Not Required, Panel AC DE DE TERMINED 370	377 0556802		Lights, Side Zone Lower, WIn M6# LED, Split Color 3pr, Ovr 25	1
Location, Liphis Frant Side - Jeskań Side Umper Color, LI Side Frant Side - Jeskań Side Umper Color, LI Side Frant Spil - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Frant Spil - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Rear Jpp B Rear LI Red Color, LI Side Rear Jpp B Sear JD S Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Jpp B Sear Blocking 380 0006551 Not Required, Lipht, Rear Jpps P Sen Blocking 380 0006551 Not Required, Lipht, Rear Jpps P Sen Blocking 380 0006551 Not Required, Lipht, Rear Jpps P Son Blocking 380 0006551 Lost Side Rear Jupp D Son Chong, TACTLS 183 0551728 Lipht, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 300 Chong, TACTLS 184 06500846 E lectrical System, 120240VAC, Garenar Design 186 006664 E lectrical System, 120240VAC, Garenar Design 186 06683275 Generator, Harrison 6W MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshith PTO, Vott Meter Only Generator Interloxis- No Interloxis 387 0517711 Location, Hydraulic Generator, Carga Area, Front of Body, PRMPUC 1 188 0016757 Not Required, Fang System 139 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Ganerator 130 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Ganerator 130 0016767 Not Required, Carga Parea, Front of Body, PRMPUC 100006825 Reel, Letter Color Janerator 11 Red Location, Generator, The Bot Letter Note 12000077 Not Required, Out Dira Extension, Generator 130 0001676 Not Required, Card System 131 0016767 Not Required, Card System 131 0016767 Not Required, Card System 132 0016777 Not Required, Out Dira Extension, Generator 133 0520107 Circuit Breakor Apanel, Incluided With PTO Generator, PUC 1 1 2 Cardio, Card Start, Generator 1 2 Cardio, Card Start, Generator 136 0006827 Cord, Electric, 123 9100, 3007 Circuit Breakor Apanel, Date DETERMINED 1 2 Cardio, Receptace, Data 1020 9100 N N Receptace 1 1 Real Olivis, SWire 1 2 Cardio, Receptace,			Location, Lights Mid - behind the crew cab doors	
Location, Lights From Side - bjeach side bumper Color, LI Side Mrid Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Rear Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Rear Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Rear Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Sp Rear J, PS Rear LI Red Color, LI Sp Rear J, PS Rear LI Red Color, LI Sp Rear J, PS Rear LI Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper TS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper PS - Not, Rear Red 200000551 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 810 6590000 No Hose Bed Vam Light Brackets Reqd, Lights Mid on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 132 0791528 Light, Traffic Dire-LNA: Kass Upper Zone, Blocking 830 605646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1365 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1376 0517171 Location, Traffic Dir L. Avx Flash with Parel DS Right End 1385 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1386 0016752 Starting Sw. Truck Engine Powered Gen, Col Sw Prol 1390 0016757 Not Required, Fuel System 1390 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 1390 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 1390 0016771 Not Required, Fuel System 1390 0016740 Not Required, Fuel System 1390 0016740 Not Required, Fuel System 1390 0016740 Not Required, Render Start, Generator 140 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 140 0006827 Cord, Electrica, 12/3 Vellow, Vir SB Dup, GFCI, Witrpr1 140 0007150 Not Required, Branch HOTO Senerator 140 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 140 0006825 Reel, Electrica, 12/3 Vellow, 100 Nor 1500 001674 Not Required, Branch, 1600, (3) Wire 1500 001675 Not Required, Branch, 1600, (3) Wire 1500 001674 Not Required, Branch, 1600, (3) Wire 1500 001675 Not Required, Branch, 1600, (3) Wire 1500 001675 Not Required, Branch, 1600, (3) Wire 1500 001675 Not Required, Senton Not Amany, 1600, (3) Wire 1500			Location, Lights Rear - in the rear fender panel area	
Color, LI Side Mid Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Mid Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Mid Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Rear Split - Blue and Red Color, LI Side Rear Split - Blue and Red Color, LI SP Rear - 1 PS Rear LI Red Color, LI SP Rear - 1 PS Rear LI Red Color, LI SP Rear - 1 PS Rear LI Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Reessed with SiS Trin 184 0630282 Location, Taffic Dir L - Aux Flash with Park Brake 185 0006664 Electrical System, 120/240/4C, General Design 186 0065275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Vol Meter Only Generator Interiods: A Not Networks 198 0016752 Not Required, Fuel System 198 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 198 0016771 Not Required, Fuel System 1086 0036622 Reeoflex - Di Captive roller Finnish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Cord + No Connection 296 0036622 Reeoflex - Di Captive roller Finnish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Cord + No Connection 297 0519334 Not Required, Provide V Jers Wris 198 0046875 Not Required, Provide Stat, Generator 198 0046875 Not Required, Provide Stat, Generator 198 0046875 Not Required, Drand, Hydraulic Tool System 1080 004673 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1040 000256 Not Required			Location, Lights Front Side - b)each side bumper	
Color, LJ Side Rear Spir - Bue and Red Color, LJ Side Rear Spir - Bue and Red Color, LD Side Rear Spir - Bue and Red Color, LD Side Rear Spir - Bue and Red Color, LD SR Rar - 1) PS Rear LL Red Color, LD SR Rear - 1) PS Rear LL Red Color, LL Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Not Rear Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL Rear Upper S - Side Rear Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Side			Color, Lt Side Frnt Split - Blue and Red	
378 0540783 Lights, Rear Zone Lower, Win MK* C LED, Clear Lens 1 378 0540783 Lights, Rear Zone Lower, Win MK* C LED, Clear Lens 1 379 0541152 Lights, Rear Side Up Zone, Win MK* C LED, Clear Lens 4lts 1 379 0541152 Lights, Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, Lt, Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red 380 0006551 Not Rear Upper DS - D) DS Rear Upper Red Color, Lt, Rear Upper DS - D) DS Rear Upper Red 380 0006551 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1 381 0590000 No Hose Bed Wam Light Brackets Req d, Lights Mtd on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 1 382 0791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TALGS, Si K0 O'Long, TACTL5 1 384 0530282 Location, Traffic Dire L Aux Flash with Park Brake 1 385 006642 Electrical System, 120/240/AG, General Design 1 386 066725 Generator, Traffic Dire Concels, No Interlocks 1 387 051171 Location, Generator 1 1 388 016752 Starting & K-ruck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pil 1 1 380 0016767			Color, Lt Side Mid Split - Blue and Red	
3/8 0540783 Lights, Real Zuble LuWel, Will Wold CED, Near Li Red Color, LI PS Rear - I, PS Rear Li Red Color, LI PS Rear - I, PS Rear Li Red 379 0541152 Lights, Rear/Side Up Zone, Win MeY CED, Cleip, Clear Lens Alts 1 Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper PS - PS - Side Rear Upper Red 380 0006551 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1 381 0550708 Light, Traffic Dir L - Aux Flash with Park Brake 3 383 0551728 Location, Traf Dir L Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 385 0006646 Electrical System. 104240VAC, General Design 1 386 0016752 Generator interfacks. No Instrohcks 3 387 0517171 Location, Traf Dir L Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw. Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Ph 1 388 0016757 Not Required, Fuel System 1 390 0016740 Not Required, Fuel System 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Fuel System 1 394 0	270 0540702		Color, Lt Side Rear Split - Blue and Red	1
Color, LDS Rear - 1 DS Rear L Red Color, LDS Rear - 1 DS Rear L Red Color, LS Rear - 1 DS Rear L Red Color, LS Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL, Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper DS - 5 DS Rear L Dyper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper DS - 5 DS Rear Upper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper DS - 10 SRear Upper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper 20 - 9 DS Rear L Dyper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper 20 - 9 DS Rear L Dyper Red Red 2007 UL, Rear Upper 20 - 9 DS Rear L Dyper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper 20 - 9 DS Red 131 0559000 No Hose Bed Warn Light Brackets Red d, Lights Mtd on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 132 0791528 Light, Traffic DireL, Aux Flash with Park Brake 133 0551728 Location, Traf Dir LL Recessed with SS Trim 136 06632082 Location, Traf Dir LL Recessed with SS Trim 136 066527 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 137 0511711 Location, Hydraulic Generatio Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC 1 138 0016752 Starting Sw, Tuck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Ph1 1 139 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 139 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 139 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 139 0016767 Not Required, Neuling Exhaust, Generator 140 0006825 Real, Elect Cable, Senerator 159 0006827 Corcut Breaker Panel, Included Wth PTO Generator, PUC 159 0006827 Corcut Breaker Panel, Included Wth PTO Generator, PUC 159 0006827 Cord Reels - 1 159 0006827 Reel, Elect Cable, Namar, 1600, (3) Wire 150 0006827 Cord, Electic Card - 1 159 0006827 Cord, Electic Card - 1 159 0006827 Reel, Elect Cable, Namar, 1600, (3) Wire 10 1577 Not Required, Puoto Reel - 10, High & Center, 1 Reel 10 20000700 Connection, Card - No Connection 10 1578 Not Required, Puoto Rel - 10, High & Center, 1 Reel 10 000007160 Reg Pointer Hydraulic Tool System 10 10 00007160 Reg Pointer Hydraulic Tool System 10 10 0007150 Not Required, Puoto Rel Shinet towards the exterior will be located in the lower portion 10 00007160 Not Required, Puoto Rel Shinet Conden Hy	378 0540783		Lights, Rear Zone Lower, win Mio C LED, Clear Lens	1
379 0541152 Lights, Rear/Sile Up Zone, Win M6*C LED, Clear Lens 4lts 1 379 0541152 Lights, Rear/Sile Up Zone, Win M6*C LED, Clear Lens 4lts 1 379 0541152 Lights, Rear/Sile Up Zone, Win M6*C LED, Clear Lens 4lts 1 380 Color, LL, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LL, Rear Upper PS - P) PS Upper Rear Red 380 0006551 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1 381 0590000 Not Reset Upper ID - Not Rear Red, Lights Mtd on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 1 383 0551728 Location, Traf Dir L, Reessed with S/S Trim 1 384 0530282 Location, Traf Dir L, Reessed with S/S Trim 1 385 066646 Eloctrical System, 120/240/AC, General Design 1 386 065275 Generator, Interlocks - No Interlocks 1 387 0517171 Location, Generator - In the best location possible 1 388 016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Fous System 1 392 016771 Not Required, Fous System 1 394 0006825			Color, LLDS Real - 1) DS Real LL Reu Color, Lt PS Poor, r) DS Poor Lt Pod	
D3 5 004112 Egrinal induited by present of the pre	370 05/1152		Lights Rear/Side IIn Zone Win M6*C LED Clear Lens Alts	1
Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Side Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Upper Red Color, LI, Rear Upper PS - Side Rear Quert Part PS - PS Upper Rear Red Color, LI, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1360 0006551 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1382 0791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 36.00 ¹ Long, TACTL5 1420 10791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 36.00 ¹ Long, TACTL5 1420 10830282 Location, Traf Dir LI, Recessed with S/S Trim 1486 0036646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1486 0036646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1486 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Phil 1488 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Phil 1490 0016740 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1490 0016740 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1492 0016777 Not Required, Swell System 1494 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, System 1494 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, 1400, (3) Wire 1400, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Gidle - b) Capitive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, CB Paint - TO BE DE TERMINED 1400, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Gidle - b) Capitive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, CB Cael - 10 Reel Gidle - b) Capitive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Reepaticle, 200 (3) Wire 1400, Cord, Elect Cable, - 10 Reel Gidle - b) Capitive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Receptacles - 00 Receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior IFMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - 1 Govards. 00, 0, -0 07002 1400 0007150 1400 000722 140000 007150 1400 000722 140000 007150 1400 000722 140000 007150 1400 00072	373 0341132		Color Lt Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red	
Color, Li, Rear Upper DS - r) DS Rear Upper Red Color, Li, Rear Upper DS - r) PS Upper Rear Red Color, Li, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1 181 0550000 No Hose Bed Warn Light Brackets Red A, Lights Mtd on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 1 282 0791528 Light, Traffic DircL - Aux Flash with Park Brake Color, Traf Dr L, Recessed with S/S Tim 1 184 0530282 Location, Traf Dr L Controller, Overhaad Switch Panel DS Right End 1 185 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 680 0530282 Location, Traf Dr L Controller, Overhaad Switch Panel DS Right End 1 185 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 680 0553275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 Generator Interlocks - No Interlocks 380 0016752 Starting SW, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Carb Sw Pnl 1 189 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 190 0016767 Not Required, Cutong Estart, Generator 1 1930 0016767 Not Required, Oll Drain Extension, Generator 1 1930 0016767 Not Required, Oll Drain Extension, Generator 1 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 1 10107677 Not Required, Cutong Eshaust, Generator 1 1 294 0006825 Reel, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 1 295 0006827 Cord, Elect. Card Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 295 0006827 Cord, Elect. Card Reel = N1, High & Center, 1 Reel 295 0006827 Cord, Elect. Card Reel = N1, High & Center, 1 Reel 295 0006827 Cord, Electric Cord Reel = N1, High & Center, 1 Reel 295 0006827 Cord, Electric Cord Reel = N1, High & Center, 1 Reel 296 0036622 Reeptacles. J 200 - 9200 200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 296 0036622 Reeptacles. J 200 - 9200 200 Connection, Cord - NO Connection 297 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 200 0007150 Bag ON Loss Guijuem, Hydraulic Tool System 1 200 0007150 Bag ON ta and Bolts - 1 200 0007150 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 200 0007150 Not Required, Dron Hydraulic Tool System 1 200 0007150 Not Required, Dron Hydraulic Tool System 1 200 0007150 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Reels 1 200 0007150 Not Required, B			Color, Lt, Side Rear Upper DS - Side Rear Upper Red	
Color, LL, Rear Upper PS - / PS Upper Rear Red 380 000651 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1 381 0590000 No Hose Bed Warn Light Brackets Reid, Lights Md on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 1 382 0791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 36.00° Long, TACTL5 1 383 0551728 Location, Traf Dir LL, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 384 053028 Location, Traf Dir LC Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 385 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1 386 055275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 387 0517171 Location, Generator - in the best location possible 2 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 1 389 0016757 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Noting Exhaust, Generator 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yello			Color, Lt, Bear Upper DS - r) DS Rear Upper Red	
1800 00006851 Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking 1 181 0590000 No Hose Bed Warn Light Brackets Req'd, Lights Mtd on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 1 182 0791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 36.00° Long, TACTL5 1 183 0551728 Location, Traf Dir L Recessed with S/S Trim 1 184 0530282 Location, Traf Dir L Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 185 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1 186 0553275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydrauic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 188 0016757 Not Required, Lied System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1 198 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 199 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 190 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 191 0016767 Not Required, Nouling Exhaust, Generator 1 192 0016771 Not Required, Nouling Exhaust, Generator 1 193 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 100 05625 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 100 05625 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1			Color, Lt, Rear Upper PS - r) PS Upper Rear Red	
981 0959000 No Hose Bed Warn Light Brackets Reqd, Lights Mid on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC 1 982 0791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 36.00" Long, TACTL5 1 983 0551728 Location, Traf Dr LJ, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 984 053028 Location, Traf Dr L, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 986 0563275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 987 0517171 Location, Traf Dr LC Ontroller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 988 0016752 Generator Interlocks - No Interlocks 1 989 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 980 0016770 Not Required, Fuel System 1 990 0016740 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 990 0016771 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 910 0016771 Not Required, Reales 1 Reelerator 1 920 0016771 Not Required, Reales 1 1 Location, CB Panel 1-10 ED ED ET EMINED 1 920 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 1 Location, CB Panel 1-10 ED DET ET EMINED 1 939 0006827	380 0006551		Not Required, Lights, Rear Upper Zone Blocking	1
382 0791528 Light, Traffic Directing, Win TAL65, 36.00" Long, TACTL5 1 Activation, Traff Dir L, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 383 0551728 Location, Traf Dir L, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 384 0550728 Location, Traf Dir L, Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 386 0563275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 386 0563275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 387 0517171 Location, Generator - in the best location possible 1 388 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 132 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 132 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-PT 3-Wr SB Dup, GFC), Wtrpf 2 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398	381 0590000		No Hose Bed Warn Light Brackets Reg'd, Lights Mtd on Hatch/Body Compts, PUC	1
Activation, Traffic Dir L - Aux Flash with Park Brake 1 383 0551728 Location, Traf Dir LI, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 386 0503282 Location, Traf Dir LI, Recessed with S/S Trim 1 386 0563275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 387 0517171 Location, Fard Functocks - No Interlocks 1 387 0517171 Location, Generator - in the best location possible 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Phl 1 389 0016757 Not Required, Fuel System 1 390 0016740 Not Required, Guill Start, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 10166825 Reel, Elet Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elet Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 11 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray 12 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 11 Lecation, Receptacles - One receptacle wil	382 0791528		Light, Traffic Directing, WIn TAL65, 36.00" Long, TACTL5	1
383 0551728 Location, Traf Dir LI, Recessed with S/S Tim 1 384 0530282 Location, Traf Dir LI, Recessed with S/S Tim 1 386 005646 Electrical System, 120/240/AC, General Design 1 387 0551717 Location, Traf Dir LI, Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 387 0517171 Location, Hydraulic Generator, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRMPUC 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw PhI 1 388 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 Quiter, Lied Kreaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, 1 Reel 2 396 Cord, Electric, Card Reels - 1 Reel Sector, 1 Reel Sector, 1 Reel 2 396 Cord, Electric, Card Reels - 1 Reel Sector, 2 S			Activation. Traffic Dir L - Aux Flash with Park Brake	
384 0530282 Location, Traf Dir Li Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End 1 385 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1 386 0553275 Generator, Harrison 6KW MXV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 387 0517171 Location, Generator, a Nutek Engine Powered Gen, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 1 388 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016740 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included Wth PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cad Die, Mannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 1 Location, Recaptacle, 20, 410 W-7 Wrst B Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20, 4120 W-7 Wrst B Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1	383 0551728		Location, Traf Dir Lt, Recessed with S/S Trim	1
385 0006646 Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design 1 386 0563275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 387 0517171 Location, Hydraulic Generator, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 1 388 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016767 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 Location, CB Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 1 394 Cord, Electric Cord Reel - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller 1 Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Receptacles - 1 1 1 295 0006827 Cord, Electric Cord Reel - 1 1 1 1 396 0036622 Receptacles , 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 2 1 396 Ouo6825 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 1 1	384 0530282		Location, Traf Dir Lt Controller, Overhead Switch Panel DS Right End	1
386 0563275 Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only 1 387 0517171 Location, Hydraulic Generator, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 1 389 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016767 Not Required, Path Generator, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Poul System 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 202 Aptive roller Finish, Reel - D Captive roller Finish, Reel - D Captive roller Finish, Reel - D Captive roller Teinsich, 220 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 396 0036622 Reeeptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 397 0519934 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 049753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 <td>385 0006646</td> <td></td> <td>Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design</td> <td>1</td>	385 0006646		Electrical System, 120/240VAC, General Design	1
Generator Interlocks - No Interlocks Generator, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC Location, Generator - in the best location possible 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 11 389 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 139 0016767 Not Required, Fuel System 139 0016767 Not Required, Piel System 139 0016767 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator 1392 0016771 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator 1393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 Location, CB Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 Cord, Electric, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 123 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - 9200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpff 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible - forwards. 207, -02 397 051934 Not Required, PtrO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 00 0007150 Bag of Nuts Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 0 0060256 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 0 0060251 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 0 0060256 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 0 0060256 NFPA Required Loses Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 0 0060250 2 Hose, 6.00° Soft Suction - 15 FL Long 1 0 0060250 2 Hose, 6.00° Soft Suction - 15 FL Long 1 0 0060250 3 Katiner Required 1 0 0602516 NFPA Required, PTO Chernical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 0 0060250 3 Katiner Required 1 0 0602567 3 Katiner Required, Pumper NFPA 201	386 0563275		Generator, Harrison 6kW MSV, Hydraulic, Hotshift PTO, Volt Meter Only	1
387 0517171 Location, Hydraulic Generator, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC 1 1 Location, Generator - in the best location possible 1 388 0016752 Starting Sw. Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Pnl 1 390 0016757 Not Required, Fuel System 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator, PUC 1 193 0016767 Not Required, Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 104, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller 1 10567 Not Required, Vord Reel - 7 BE DETERMINED 1 295 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 1 1 Feel of Yellow Cord - 9200 2 20016622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr 3B Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 21 Location, Receptacles - 0n erceptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. 2397 0519934 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System	000 00002.0		Generator Interlocks - No Interlocks	•
Location, Generator - in the best location possible Location, Generator - in the best location possible 388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Phl 1390 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1390 0016740 Not Required, Fuel System 1391 0016767 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator 1392 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 10006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 040, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Panited Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 123 Yellow, 3 Wire 1000 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 201 202 379 - 3Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2010 Connection, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. 397 0519934 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 100 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts - 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts - 1 401 0602516 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 11 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00° Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 14 405 0602679 Axe, Fishtead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 14 406 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 14 406 0602579 Axe, Fishtead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 14 406 0602579 Axe, Fishtead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 14 406 0602579 Axe, Fishtead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 14 406 0602579 Axe, Fishtead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 14 406 0602579 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 14 407 06026	387 0517171		Location, Hydraulic Generator, Cargo Area, Front of Body, PRM/PUC	1
388 0016752 Starting Sw, Truck Engine Powered Gen, Cab Sw Phl 1 389 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016760 Not Required, Qill Drain Extension, Generator 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Qill Drain Extension, Generator 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Quiting Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 Location, CB Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 1 2 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, Crd Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 2 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, Crd Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-PT 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 39			Location Generator - in the best location possible	•
389 0016757 Not Required, Remote Start, Generator 1 390 0016740 Not Required, Ciel System 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 2 Connection, Cord - No Connection Connection, Cord - No Connection 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. 0(y, -02 397 0519934 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1	388 0016752		Starting Sw. Truck Engine Powered Gen. Cab Sw Phl	1
390 0016740 Not Required, Fuel System 1 391 0016767 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 392 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 2 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - 9200 2 206 Cordine, Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtprf 2 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtprf 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, Pand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 397 0519934 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1	389 0016757		Not Required. Remote Start. Generator	1
 391 0016767 Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator 132 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator 133 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 10 Location, CB Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 Qty, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - 9)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-PT 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1 MFPA Required Hydraulic Reels MFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long Mo Strainer Required 1404 0602538 Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1406 0602567 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1408 0659682 Paint Color, Predefined - 490 Rerd 	390 0016740		Not Required. Fuel System	1
392 0016771 Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator. 1 393 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 1/2/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 angths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, -02 397 0519934 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Mark and Bolts - 1 1 401 0602516	391 0016767		Not Required, Oil Drain Extension, Generator	1
303 0520107 Circuit Breaker Panel, Included With PTO Generator, PUC 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 2006 Location, Cord - No Connection Connection, Cord - No Connection 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 2006 Connection, Cord - No Connection 2 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Vellow, 3 Wire 2 396 0036622 Receptacles, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 2 2007 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. 0 1 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 1 398 0649753 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, P	392 0016771		Not Required, Routing Exhaust, Generator	1
1000 0020101 Location, CB Panel - TO BE DETERMINED 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire 1 Qty, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Gluide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 127 yellow, 3 Wire 1 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 206 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 207 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00° Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602679 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Departmen	393 0520107		Circuit Breaker Panel Included With PTO Generator PUC	1
 394 0006825 Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire Qty, Cord Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts Qty, Bag of Nuts and Bolts Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1 MFPA Required Losse Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 400 0007022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long Mot Strainer Required Mot Strainer Required Mot Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long Mot Strainer Required Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab Paint, Color, Predefined - #00 Red 	000 0020101		Location CB Panel - TO BE DETERMINED	•
Output Cond Reels - 1 Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - 0200 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrpf 2 396 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, -02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649753 Not Required, Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required Locse Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Locse Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 404 0602386 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016, Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 4	394 0006825		Reel, Elect Cable, Hannay, 1600, (3) Wire	1
Reel Guide - b) Captive roller Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Otv. Cord Reels - 1	-
Finish, Reel - Painted Gray Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - 9/200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 2 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. 1 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1 1 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00° Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602360 Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602677 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Reel Guide - b) Captive roller</td> <td></td>			Reel Guide - b) Captive roller	
Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel 395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - 9200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 Department 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00° Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 405 0602360 Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 408 0559682 Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red			Finish, Reel - Painted Gray	
395 0006827 Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire 1 Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1 1 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602667 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 406 0602667 Axe, Flat			Location, Electric Cord Reel - R1, High & Center, 1 Reel	
Lengths of Elect Cord - 1 Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 Department 2 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602360 Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 1 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab Paint Color. Predefined - #90 Red	395 0006827		Cord, Electric, 12/3 Yellow, 3 Wire	1
Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200 Connection, Cord - No Connection 200 396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. 1 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602360 Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 1 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 408 0559682 Paint, Color, Predefined - #90			Lengths of Elect Cord - 1	
Connection, Cord - No Connection2396 0036622Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf2Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 022397 0519934Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System1398 0649753Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System1399 0649750Not Required, Hydraulic Reels1400 0007150Bag of Nuts and Bolts1Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts1401 0602516NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire1402 0067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long1403 0027023No Strainer Required1404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 060260Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab Paint Color. Predefined - #90 Red1			Feet of Yellow Cord - e)200	
396 0036622 Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf 2 Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts 1 Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Dept 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Dept 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab			Connection, Cord - No Connection	
Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602600 Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept 1 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 Paint Color. Predefined - #90 Red Paint Color. Predefined - #90 Red 1	396 0036622		Receptacle, 20A 120V 3-Pr 3-Wr SB Dup, GFCI, Wtrprf	2
of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be located in P3 - back wall in the full depth portion as high as possible - forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602600 Extinguisher, Z.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016,Provided by Fire Department 1 406 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 Paint, Color, Predefined - #90 Red 1			Location, Receptacles - One receptacle will be located in the lower portion	
and the forwards. Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602607 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red			of the interior EMS cabinet towards the exterior wall as low as possible and one will be leasted in B2, back wall in the full depth partian on high as possible.	
Qty, - 02 397 0519934 Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System 1 398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Dept 1 406 0602679 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red 1			forwards	
3970519934Not Required, Brad, Hydraulic Tool System13980649753Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System13990649750Not Required, Hydraulic Reels14000007150Bag of Nuts and Bolts14010602516NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire14020067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long14030027023No Strainer Required14040602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department14050602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Dept14070602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department14080559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1			Oty - 02	
398 0649753 Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System 1 399 0649750 Not Required, Hydraulic Reels 1 400 0007150 Bag of Nuts and Bolts 1 Qty, Bag Nuts and Bolts 1 1 401 0602516 NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire 1 402 0067022 Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long 1 403 0027023 No Strainer Required 1 404 0602538 Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department 1 405 0602679 Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Dept 1 407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red 1 1	397 0519934		Not Required, Brand, Hydraulic Tool System	1
3990649750Not Required, Hydraulic Reels14000007150Bag of Nuts and Bolts14010602516NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire14020067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long14030027023No Strainer Required14040602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department14050602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept14060602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department14080559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1	398 0649753		Not Required, PTO Driven Hydraulic Tool System	1
400 0007150Bag of Nuts and Bolts1401 0602516NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire1402 0067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long1403 0027023No Strainer Required1404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept1407 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red11	399 0649750		Not Required, Hydraulic Reels	1
OutputData of National DataQty, Bag Nuts and Bolts - 1401 0602516NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire1402 0067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long403 0027023No Strainer Required404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom CabPaint Color, Predefined - #90 Red	400 0007150		Bag of Nuts and Bolts	1
401 0602516NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Department1402 0067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long1403 0027023No Strainer Required1404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016,Provided by Fire Dept1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1			Oty Ban Nuts and Bolts - 1	•
101 October 1Department402 0067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long1403 0027023No Strainer Required1404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1	401 0602516		NFPA Required Loose Equipment, Pumper, NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire	1
402 0067022Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long1403 0027023No Strainer Required1404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1			Department	
403 0027023No Strainer Required1404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 RedPred1	402 0067022		Hose, 6.00" Soft Suction - 15 Ft. Long	1
404 0602538Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department1405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1	403 0027023		No Strainer Required	1
405 0602360Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal. Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016, Provided by Fire Dept1406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1	404 0602538		Extinguisher, Dry Chemical, Pumper NFPA 2016 Class, Provided by Fire Department	1
406 0602679Axe, Flathead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1407 0602667Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department1408 0559682Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab1Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red1	405 0602360		Extinguisher, 2.5 Gal, Pressurized Water, Pumper NFPA 2016 Provided by Fire Dent	1
407 0602667 Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department 1 408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab 1 Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red	406 0602679		Axe, Elathead, Pumper NEPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department	1
408 0559682 Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red	407 0602667		Axe, Pickhead, Pumper NFPA 2016 Classification, Provided by Fire Department	1
Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red	408 0559682		Paint, Two Tone, Cab, w/Shield, Custom Cab	1
			Paint Color, Predefined - #90 Red	

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
408			Paint Color, Upper Area, Predefined - #10 White	
409	0646897		Paint Chassis Frame Assy, E-Coat, Standard	1
			Paint Color, Frame Assembly, Predefined - Job Color, Lower	
410	0693797		No Paint Required, Aluminum Front Wheels	1
411	0687653		Paint, Rear Wheels, Single Axle, Alum-Stl	1
			Paint, Wheels - Black #101	
412	0581434		Transit Coating, Carwell, Corrosion Protection, Including Underside	1
413	0007230		Compartment, Painted, Spatter Gray	1
414	0544131		Reflective Band, 1"-6"-1", Separate Color Roll-Up Door & Cab/Body	1
			Color, Reflect Band - A - a) white	
			Color, Reflect Band - B - n) ruby red	
415	0510041		Reflective across Cab Face, Imp/Vel	1
416	0593732		Stripe, Chevron, Rear, Diamond Grade, Pumper, PUC	1
			Color, Rear Chevron DG - fluorescent yellow green	
417	0087342		Jog, "Z"-Shaped, In Reflective Stripe	1
			Qty, - 1	
418	0545179		Stripe, Diamond Grade, Chevron, Front Bumper	1
			Size, Chevron Striping - 04	
			Color, Chevron DG - Yellow Green, Fluorescent	
			Color, Chevron DG - B - Red	
419	0520951	SP	Stripe, Slanted, on Rear Body Fenders, 4" 2 colors, Spcl Color (diamond grade)	1
			Color, Reflect Band - A - n) red diamond grade	
420	0552453		Stripe, Reflective, Chevron, Cab and Crew Cab Doors Interior, Diamond Grade	1
			Color, Reflect Band - A - o) fluorescent yellow diamond grade	
			Size, Chevron Striping - 04	
			Color, Reflect Chev - A - r) red diamond grade	
421	0027372		Lettering Specifications, (GOLD STAR Process)	1
422	0686428		Lettering, Gold Leaf, 3.00", (41-60)	1
			Outline, Lettering - Outline and Shade	
423	0685978		Lettering, Reflective, 18.00", Each	2
			Qty, Lettering - 02	
			Outline, Lettering - Outline and Shade	
424	0516710		Emblem, Texas Flag Painted on Cab Grille, All Custom Chassis	1
425	0566549	SP	Emblem, Customer Patch, 22", Reflective, Per Quote, Round Rock 22613	1
426	0666414		Emblem, Freedom Flag, Each	2
			Qty, - 02	
			Location, Emblem - upper side of crew cab rearward of door, one each	
			Side Sizo Elog 0" 11"	
126	000000	STE	Gamber Johnson Docking Station - Round Pock 2018 RMAP	1
420	0000000	OTE	Padio Motorala APX 7500. Coorgetown 2017 Units	1
420	0000000	OTE	Trimble Unit TM2000N Round Pock	1
420	0000000	SIF		I
126	000000	STE	Qly, - 01 Delivery Training par day	2
420	0000000	SIF	Otry 02	5
126	000000	STE	Qly, - 03 Proconstruct and Final Inspection Trips – Ron	1
420	0000000	511		
126	000000	STE	Loose Equipment List - Round Rock 2015 Aerial	1
420	0000000	OTE	Droponetruet and Final Inspection Trips	1
420	0000000	SIF		5
126	000000	STE	Qly, - 05 Make Ready Cost - Pumper	1
420	0520225	511	Manuale Two (2) CD. Fire Apparatus Parte, Custom Chassis	1
427	0529225	00	Manuals, Two (2) CD, File Apparatus Paris, Custom Chassis	1
420	0524620	37	IVIAINAIS, UTE (1) UTASSIS SETVICE, UUSLOTT	1
429	0000000		Warranty Basis 4 Year Apparenties 1/40000	`] ∡
430	8000500		warranty, Basic, Trear, Apparatus, WA0008	1
431	0611136		warranty, Chassis, 3 Year, Velocity/Impel, WA0284	1
432	0696696		warranty, Engine, Detroit DD13, 5 Year, WA0180	1
433	0684953		Warranty, Steering Gear, Sheppard M110, 3 Year WA0201	1
434	0595767		Warranty, Frame, 50 Year, Velocity/Impel, Dash CF, WA0038	1
435	0595698		Warranty, Axle, 3 Year, TAK-4, WA0050	1
436	0777368		Warranty, Axle, 2 Year, Meritor, General Service, WA0328	1
437	0652758		Warranty, ABS Brake System, 3 Year, Meritor Wabco, WA0232	1

Line	Option	Туре	Option Description	Qty
438	0019914		Warranty, Structure, 10 Year, Custom Cab, WA0012	1
439	0595813		Warranty, Paint, 10 Year, Cab, Pro-Rate, WA0055	1
440	0524627		Warranty, Electronics, 5 Year, MUX, WA0014	1
441	0695416		Warranty, Pierce Camera System, WA0188	1
442	0708760		Warranty, Not Applicable, LED Strip Lights	1
443	0046369		Warranty, 5-year EVS Transmission, Standard Custom, WA0187	1
444	0685945		Warranty, Transmission Cooler, WA0216	1
445	0688798		Warranty, Water Tank, Lifetime, UPF, Poly Tank, WA0195	1
446	0596025		Warranty, Structure, 10 Year, Body, WA0009	1
447	0693127		Warranty, Gortite, Roll-up Door, 6 Year, WA0190	1
448	0516693		Warranty, Pump, Pierce, PUC, 6 Year Parts, 1 Year Labor, WA0039	1
449	0648675		Warranty, 10 Year S/S Pumbing, WA0035	1
450	0657846		Warranty, Foam System, Husky 12, WA0231	1
451	0609981		Warranty, Harrison Generator, 6 Year, WA0285	1
452	0595820		Warranty, Paint, 10 Year, Body, Pro-Rate, WA0057	1
453	0595421		Warranty, Goldstar, 3 Year, Apparatus, WA0018	1
454	0683627		Certification, Vehicle Stability, CD0156	1
455	0610837		Certification, Engine Installation, Velocity, Detroit DD13, 2016, CD0148	1
456	0686786		Certification, Power Steering, CD0098	1
457	0667417		Certification, Cab Integrity, Velocity FR, CD0009	1
458	0548950		Certification, Cab Door Durability, Velocity/Impel, CD0001	1
459	0548967		Certification, Windshield Wiper Durability, Impel/Velocity, CD0005	1
460	0667411		Certification, Electric Window Durability, Velocity/Impel FR, CD0004	1
461	0549273		Certification, Seat Belt Anchors and Mounting, Imp/Vel/Vel SLT, CD0018	1
462	0667416		Certification, Cab Heater and Defroster, Velocity/Impel FR, CD0015	1
463	0667415		Certification, Cab Air Conditioning Performance, Velocity/Impel FR, CD0016	1
464	0545073		Amp Draw Report, NFPA Current Edition	1
465	0002758		Amp Draw, NFPA/ULC Radio Allowance	1
466	0799248		Appleton/Florida BTO	1
467	0000048		Engineering Attribute - PUMPER/TANKER, 3rd Gen	1
468	0000012		PIERCE CHASSIS	1
469	0562778		DD13 ENGINE	1
470	0046396		EVS 4000 Series TRANSMISSION	1
471	0520324		PIERCE PUMP, PUC	1
472	0020009		POLY TANK	1
473	0028048		FOAM SYSTEM	1
474	0020006		SIDE CONTROL	1
475	0020007		AKRON VALVES	1
476	0020015		ABS SYSTEM	1
477	0658751		Manufacturing Attribute	1

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

					101	
Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.				OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING		
Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place				Certificate Number:		
Siddons Martin Emergency Group, LLC			2017	-203900		
Houston, TX United States			Date	Filed:		
2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that being filed	t is a party to th	e contract for which the form is	11/2	0/2017		
City of Round Rock				Date Acknowledged:		
3 Provide the identification number used by the good description of the services, goods, or other properties.	vernmental ent erty to be provi	ity or state agency to track or identif ded under the contract.	y the c	ontract, and pro	vide a	
Pumper Fire Truck EP804488 No. 614 2108 Velocity Medium PUC	C Pumper Fire	Truck				
4				Nature of interest		
Name of Interested Party		City, State, Country (place of busin	ness)	s) (check applicable)		
		Heusten TV Heited Ctates		Controlling	Intermediary	
Martin Jr, Leon		Houston, TX United States		^		
Siddons, Patrick		Houston, TX United States		х		
	5					
5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.						
6 AFF CONSTANCE OUBRE My Notary ID # 124598435 Expires April 14, 2021	I swear, or	affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the Signature of authorized agent of cor	e above	disclosure is true	e and correct.	
AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE	6		al	0		
Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said 20 , to certify which, witness my hand and s	athryr eal of office.	Williams, this the	\mathcal{U}^{n}	day of	avember	
Signature of officer administering oath	Consta Printed name of	nce Oubre	1610 Title of d	ary Pub officer administer	IC ing oath	



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: H.3

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Real Estate Contract with Kristine Warren and James A. Warren for the purchase of a 0.218 acre tract of land and a 0.005 acre tract of land necessary for the RM 620 Right of Way Project (Parcels 14 and 14R).

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Gary Hudder, Transportation Director

Cost: \$235,000.00

Indexes: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (Type B)

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Transportation Department

Text of Legislative File 2017-5040

TxDoT has reviewed and approved the administrative settlement purchase price of \$234,500 for the 0.218 r.o.w. parcel and house improvements required for the RM620 project. This portion of the purchase is 90% reimbursable by TxDoT. CORR is agreeing to purchase the 0.005 acre uneconomic remainder parcel for \$500, which is not reimbursable.

Cost: \$235,000.00 Source of Funds: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5040

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock ("City") desires to purchase right of way necessary for the RM 620 Right of Way Project, and said tracts ("Property") are described as follows: All of that certain 0.218-acre tract of land (Parcel 14) and all of that certain 0.005-acre tract of land (Parcel 14R), and

WHEREAS, Kristine Warren and James A. Warren, the owners of the Property, have agreed to sell said Property to the City, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Real Estate Contract with Kristine Warren and James A. Warren, for the purchase of the above described Property, a copy of said Real Estate Contract being attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk



REAL ESTATE CONTRACT

RM 620 Right of Way

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between KRISTINE WARREN and JAMES A. WARREN, (referred to in this Contract as "Seller", whether one or more) and the CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

All of that certain 0.218 acre (9,480 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the J.M. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 284, in Williamson County; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 14**); and

All of that certain 0.005 acre (238 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the J.M. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 284, in Williamson County; being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 14R**);

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements and fixtures situated on and attached to the Property described herein not otherwise retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II PURCHASE PRICE

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the portion of the Property and the acquisition of any improvements on the portion of the Property described in Exhibit "A", shall be the sum of TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED and 00/100 Dollars (\$234,500.00).

2.02. The Purchase Price for the remaining portion of the Property and the acquisition of any improvements on the remaining portion of the Property of Seller described in Exhibit "B" shall be the sum of FIVE HUNDRED and 00/100 Dollars (\$500.00).

Payment of Purchase Price

2.03. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash at the Closing.

ARTICLE III PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the Closing.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

4.01. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's knowledge:

(a) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser;

(b) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof;

4.02. <u>The Property herein is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation</u>.

ARTICLE V CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Capital Title Company on or before January 10th, 2018, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Prior to the Closing, Purchaser, its contractors, employees or agents will be allowed to enter the improvements located on the Property for the purpose of collecting samples for hazardous materials testing according to TxDoT standard policies and procedures, and Seller shall make reasonable arrangements to provide Purchaser such entry and access on the date and time requested by Purchaser. The results of any testing authorized herein shall not alter any of the obligations in this Contract.

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to the State of Texas a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title in fee simple to all of the Property described in Exhibit "A", and deliver to the City of Round Rock a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title in fee simple to all of the Property described in Exhibit "B", both free and clear of any and all liens and restrictions, except for the following:

- (a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable;
- (b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and
- (c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(2) The Deed to the State of Texas shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "C" attached hereto. The Deed to the City of Round Rock shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto.

(3) Deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, issued by Title Company, in Purchaser's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring each Grantee's fee simple and/or easement interests in and to the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

- (a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted;
- (b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and
- (c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".
- (4) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the Property acquired in fee simple shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

- (1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.
- (2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.
- (3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.
- (4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made then Seller shall receive the amount of \$500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS

<u>Notice</u>

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Round Rock city council or city manager, which date is indicated beneath the Mayor's or City Manager's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

SELLER: ICIN) Kristine

Address: 1015 EDETVICE

Date: 🚺 <u>aa 17</u>

James appen Written

Date: 11 2211-

Address: USE

PURCHASER:

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS

By:_____ Craig Morgan, Mayor

Address: 221 East Main St. Round Rock, Texas 78664

Date: _____

Reissued 12/04/15 Page 1 of 4



County:WilliamsonHighway:R. M. 620Limits:Deepwood Dr. to IH 35CSJ:0683-01-092

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 14

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.218 ACRE (9,480 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE J.M. HARRELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 284, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 20 OF THE LITTLE OAK ADDITION SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN CABINET A, SLIDES 350-352 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY TEXAS AND CONVEYED TO KRISTINE WARREN BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004064710 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND JAMES A. WARREN BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008082332 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.218 ACRE (9,480 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE, at calculated point in the northerly boundary line of Lot 22 of said subdivision and conveyed to Kyle Ray Ranne by instrument recorded in Document No. 9909052 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, being the most southeasterly corner of Lot 19 of said subdivision and conveyed to Juanita A. Madonna by instrument recorded in Document No. 199931537 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the most southwesterly corner of said Lot 20, 112.88 feet right of proposed Ranch to Market (R.M.) 620 baseline station 487+34.40;

THENCE departing the northerly boundary line of said Lot 22, with the common boundary line of said Lot 19 and said Lot 20, N 07°25'33" W at a distance of 0.33 feet pass a $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod found and continuing for a total distance of 13.25 feet to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set, 99.88 feet right of proposed R.M. 620 baseline station 487+31.77, being in the proposed southerly right-of-way (ROW) line of R.M. 620 (ROW width varies), for the most southwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

- THENCE, departing said proposed southerly ROW line of R.M. 620, continuing with the common boundary line of said Lot 19 and said Lot 20, N 07°25'33" W at a distance of 63.27 feet pass a ½" iron rod found and continuing for a total distance of 63.53 feet to a calculated point being in the existing curving southerly ROW line of R.M. 620 (ROW width varies), being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 19, same being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 20, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel;
- 2) THENCE with said existing curving southerly ROW line of R.M. 620, same being the northerly boundary line of said Lot 20, along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of 09°06'57", a radius of 1095.92 feet, an arc length of 174.36 feet, and a chord which bears S 84°28'07" E for a distance of 174.18 feet to a calculated point, being the northwesterly corner of Lot 24 of said subdivision and conveyed to Penny A. Lackey and Tina D. Lackey by instrument recorded in Volume 1989, Page 563 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 20, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

Parcel 14

- 3) THENCE, departing said existing southerly ROW line of R.M. 620, with the common boundary line of said Lot 24 and said Lot 20, S 07°25'33" E at a distance of 1.01 feet pass a 3/8" iron rod found and continuing for a total distance of 32.98 feet to a calculated point being the most northeasterly corner of Lot 23 of said subdivision and conveyed to Steven W. Redden and Linda J. Redden by instrument recorded in Volume 2022, Page 46 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 20, for the southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;
- 4) THENCE, with in part the northerly boundary line of said Lot 23 and in part the northerly boundary line of said Lot 22, same being the southerly boundary line of said Lot 20, S 80°58'27" W for a distance of 134.45 feet to a ½" iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set, 104.92 feet right of proposed R.M. 620 baseline station 487+70.25, being a point in said proposed southerly ROW line of R.M. 620, for an angle point of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, departing the northerly boundary line of said Lot 22, with said proposed southerly ROW line of R.M. 620, through the interior of said Lot 20, the following two (2) courses:

- 5) N 77°42'08" W for a distance of 9.57 feet to a ½" iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set, 103.58 feet right of proposed R.M. 620 baseline station 487+60.41, for a point of tangency;
- 6) Along a curve to the left, having a delta angle of 01°37'12", a radius of 985.00 feet, an arc length of 27.85 feet, and a chord which bears N 78°30'43" W for a distance of 27.85 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.218 acres (9,480 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

ŝ

8

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

M. Stephen Truesdale Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933 Licensed State Land Surveyor Inland Geodetics, LLC Firm Registration No: 100591-00 1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103 Round Rock, TX 78681







I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HERE IN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION. M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE:									
LICENSED STATE LAND SURV		ACRES	SQUARE FEET						
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. IC			0.210	9,400					
I504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD ROUND ROCK, TX 78681		REMAINDER AREA	0.223	238					
INLANDU GEODETICS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS 1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103	PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF JAMES A. WARREN			Texas Department of Transportation					
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681 PH. (512) 238–1200, FAX (512) 238–1251	SCALE I" = 50'	0683-01-092	PROJECT RM 620	COUNTY WILLIAMSON	PARCEL 14		4		

and and the

EXHIBIT B

County: Williamson Parcel : Warren Highway: R. M. 620

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR JAMES WARREN

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.005 ACRE (238 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE J.M. HARRELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 284, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CALLED LOT 20 OF THE LITTLE OAK ADDITION SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN CABINET A, SLIDE 350-352 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY TEXAS AND CONVEYED TO KRISTINE WARREN BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004064710 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND JAMES A. WARREN BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008082332 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.005 ACRE (238 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a calculated point in the northerly boundary line of Lot 22 of said subdivision, being the most southeasterly corner of Lot 19 of said subdivision, same being the most southwesterly corner of said Lot 20, for the most southwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

 THENCE, departing the northerly boundary line of said Lot 22, with the common boundary line of said Lot 19 and said Lot 20, N 07°25'33" W at a distance of 0.33 feet passing a ½" iron rod found for a total distance of 13.25 feet to ½" iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set, 99.88 feet right of proposed R.M. 620 baseline station 487+31.77, in the proposed southerly right-of-way (ROW) line of R.M. 620 (ROW width varies), for the northwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, departing the easterly boundary line of said Lot 19, with the proposed southerly ROW line of said R.M. 620, through the interior of said Lot 20, the following two (2) courses:

- 2) along a curve to the right, having a delta angle of 01°37'12", a radius of 985.00 feet, an arc length of 27.85 feet, and a chord which bears S 78°30'43" E for a distance of 27.85 feet to a ½" iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set (to be replaced with TxDOT Type II monument), 103.58 feet right of proposed R.M. 620 baseline station 487+60.41, for a point of tangency;
- 3) S 77°42'08" E for a distance of 9.57 feet to a ½" iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set, 104.92 feet right of proposed R.M. 620 baseline station 487+70.25, being the southerly boundary line of said Lot 20, same being the northerly boundary line of said Lot 22, for the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

4) THENCE, departing said proposed southerly ROW line, with the common boundary line of said Lot 22 and said Lot 20, S 80°58'27" W for a distance of 35.36 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.005 acre (238 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Sonco COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

16

M. Stephen Truesdale Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933 Licensed State Land Surveyor Inland Geodetics, LLC Firm Registration No: 100591-00 1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103 Round Rock, TX 78681

Date







PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF INLAND GEODETICS 3 JAMES A. WARREN 0.005 AC. 238 SQ. FT. PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS 1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103 PROJECT COUNTY ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681 PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251 RM 620 WILLIAMSON 1 " = 50'

S: *HALFF\RM 620\PARCELS\PARCEL 14-WARREN\WARREN-REM-092716.dgn

EXHIBIT "C"

Notice of Confidentiality Rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security Number or your Driver's License Number.



DEED RM 620 Right of Way

TxDOT ROW CSJ: 0683-01-092 **TxDOT Parcel No.:** 14

Grantor(s), whether one or more:

Kristine Warren, a/k/a Mary K. Warren, and James A. Warren

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county):

615 Eastview Dr. Georgetown, Texas 78626 Williamson County

Grantee:

The State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Transportation Commission

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):

Texas Department of Transportation Attn: Right of Way Administrator 7901 N. IH 35 Austin, Texas 78761 Travis County

Grantee's Authority:

The Texas Transportation Commission is authorized under the Texas Transportation Code to purchase land and such other property rights (including requesting that counties and municipalities acquire highway right of way) deemed necessary or convenient to a state highway or turnpike project to be constructed, reconstructed, maintained, widened, straightened, or extended, or to accomplish any purpose related to the location, construction, improvement, maintenance, beautification, preservation, or operation of a state highway or turnpike project.

The Texas Transportation Commission is also authorized under the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 203 to acquire or request to be acquired such other property rights deemed necessary or convenient for the purposes of operating a state highway or turnpike project, with control of access as necessary to facilitate the flow of traffic and promote the public safety and welfare on both non-controlled facilities and designated controlled access highways and turnpike projects.

Consideration:

The sum of Two Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand Five Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$234,500.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by the City of Round Rock, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied.

Property:

All of that certain tract or parcel of land in Williamson County, Texas, being more particularly described in the attached Exhibit A (the "**Property**").

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

This conveyance is made by Grantor and accepted by Grantee subject to the following:

- 1. Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record.
- 2. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show.
- 3. Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas, sulfur in and under the Property but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling for same; however, nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and rights of the Grantee, its successors and assigns, to take and use all other minerals and materials thereon, therein and thereunder.

Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements ("Retained Improvements") located on the Property, to wit: NONE

GRANTOR, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to the claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

EXECUTED on the date(s) of acknowledgement indicated below.

(signature page follows)

Form ROW-N-14 (Rev. 07/13) Page 3 of 4

GRANTOR:

Kristine Warren a/k/a Mary K. Warren

Acknowledgement

State of Texas

County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on ______ by Kristine Warren a/k/a Mary K. Warren, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

Notary Public—State of Texas
Form ROW-N-14 (Rev. 07/13) Page 4 of 4

GRANTOR:

James A. Warren

State of Texas

County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _________ James A. Warren, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

Acknowledgement

Notary Public—State of Texas

___ by

After recording return to:

EXHIBIT "D"

DEED

§ § §

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That KRISTINE WARREN a/k/a Mary K. Warren, and JAMES A. WARREN, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by City of Round Rock, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon (the "Property"), being more particularly described as follows:

All of that certain 0.005 acre (238 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the J.M. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 284, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (<u>Parcel 14R</u>)

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property conveyed herein, to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the Property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto City of Round Rock, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto City of Round Rock, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

GRANTOR:

Kristine Warren, a/k/a Mary K. Warren

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

§ § §

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2017 by Kristine Warren a/k/a Mary K. Warren, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

Notary Public, State of Texas

GRANTOR:

James A. Warren

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS	§
	§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2017 by James A. Warren, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C. 309 East Main Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

City of Round Rock Attn: City Manager 221 East Main Street Round Rock, Texas 78664

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: H.4

Title: Consider a resolution determining the necessity, and authorizing the use of the City's power of eminent domain to acquire fee simple title to a 0.566 acre tract and a public utility easement interest in and to approximately 0.010 acre of land from property owned by Inland American Round Rock University Oaks Limited Partnership for the construction of proposed improvements to the University Blvd. project, and take other appropriate action (Parcel 10/14PUE).

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Gary Hudder, Transporation Director

Cost: \$0.00

Indexes:

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Transportation Department

Text of Legislative File 2017-5041

The final offer value for the required property acquisition is \$317,000. The most recent counteroffer demand from the owner is for \$766,000, which cannot be recommended for acceptance at the current time. This resolution reserves the City's right to use eminent domain to acquire this tract should it become necessary.

EMINENT DOMAIN MOTION LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

Mayor and Council:

The Texas Government Code §2206.053 has very specific requirements for the motion to authorize eminent domain proceedings. In order to make certain that we comply with these statutory requirements, I recommend that the motion to adopt the resolution be read aloud as follows:

"I move that the City Council approve this resolution which authorizes the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire fee simple title and a public utility easement

interest to the following parcels of land for construction of proposed improvements to the University Blvd. Project: a 0.566-acre tract and a 0.010 acre of land from property owned by Inland American Round Rock University Oaks Limited Partnership, as described in Exhibit A of the resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5041

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS DETERMINING A PUBLIC NEED AND NECESSITY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF CERTAIN PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S ATTORNEY TO FILE PROCEEDINGS IN EMINENT DOMAIN TO ACQUIRE SAID PROPERTY INTERESTS

WHEREAS, the City Council, upon consideration of the matter, has determined that there is a public necessity for the welfare of the City of Round Rock, Texas ("City"), and the public-at-large to construct certain roadway improvements to University Blvd., and to perform associated public uses and purposes ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the above, the City Council hereby finds that public necessity requires the acquisition of fee simple title to approximately 0.566 acre (Parcel 10) of land in Williamson County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, and acquisition of a public utility easement interest in and to approximately 0.010 acre (Parcel 14PUE) of land located in Williamson County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B" attached hereto, such property being owned by <u>INLAND AMERICAN</u>

ROUND ROCK UNIVERSITY OAKS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED

PARTNERSHIP (the "Property"), for the public use of construction, reconstruction, widening, maintaining, and operating of the University Blvd. roadway improvements and related facilities and utility adjustments and relocation ("Project"), excluding all the oil, gas, and sulphur which can be removed from beneath said real property, without any right whatever remaining to the owner of such oil, gas, and sulphur of ingress to or egress from the surface of said real property for the purpose of exploring, developing, or mining of the same, as a part of the improvements to the Project, at such locations as are necessary and that such constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, and operating shall extend across and upon, and will cross, run through, and be upon the herein described real Property;

and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to establish procedures for determining and approving just compensation, and completing acquisition of the Property for this Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby finds and determines that it is necessary for the welfare of the City and its citizens and is in the public interest to construct and maintain roadway improvements in the City and to acquire property interests to assist with such purposes in and to the above described lands, free and clear of any liens and encumbrances, in order to allow the City to complete said Project.

Section 2. The City Attorney, or his designated agent, has on behalf of the City attempted to negotiate, settle and agree on compensation to be paid to the owners of any interest in the Property, and has made official, written, bona fide offers to the owners for the market value of said Property or property interest. If it is determined that an agreement as to the value of said Property, damages and/or compensation to be paid cannot be reached, then the City Attorney or his designated agent is hereby authorized to file or cause to be filed, against the owners and holders of other related interest in the Property, proceedings using the City's power of eminent domain to acquire the stated interest in and to the above described lands, in order to allow the City to complete said Project, and to perform and undertake all other proceedings necessary to complete the acquisition of the Property.

Section 3. It is the intent of the City Council that this resolution authorizes the condemnation of all property interests required to complete the construction and maintenance of the Project and associated public purposes. If it is later determined that there are any errors in the descriptions contained herein or if later surveys contain more accurate revised descriptions, the City Attorney is authorized to have such errors corrected or revisions made without the necessity of obtaining a new resolution of the City Council authorizing the condemnation of the corrected or revised Property.

Section 4. The findings of fact, recitations of provisions set in the preamble of this Resolution are adopted and made a part of the body of this Resolution, as fully as if the same were set forth herein.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk



Variable Width Right-Of-Way Acquisition

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF A 0.566 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING A 0.566 ACRE (24,662 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE EPHRAIM EVANS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 212, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.566 ACRE TRACT BEING A PORTION OF LOT 2A, BLOCK A, REPLAT OF LOT 2 EAST CHANDLER RETAIL CENTER, FILED ON NOVEMBER 2, 2006, AND RECORDED IN CABINET CC, SLIDES 230-233 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (P.R.W.C.T.); SAID 0.566 ACRE TRACT ALSO BEING A PORTION OF LOT 2A DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO INLAND AMERICAN ROUND ROCK UNIVERSITY OAKS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, FILED ON MAY 6, 2010, AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2010029662 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.); SAID 0.566 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a found 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic yellow cap stamped "CS LTD" for the northwest corner of said Lot 2A, same marking the easternmost northeast corner of Lot 1, Block A, East Chandler Retail Center, filed on December 1, 2005, and recorded in Cabinet BB, Slides 62-65 of the P.R.W.C.T., and being on the southerly right-of-way line (R.O.W.) of University Boulevard (variable width R.O.W.), for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE with the common northerly line of said Lot 2A and the southerly R.O.W. line of said University Boulevard, the following two calls:

- 1) (L1) North 69° 18' 14" East, a distance of 74.82 feet to a calculated point for an angle point of the herein described tract;
- (L2) North 24° 21' 38" East, a distance of 32.21 feet to a cut "X" found in concrete for the common northernmost corner of said Lot 2A and the westernmost northwest corner of Lot 2E, Block A, of said Replat of Lot 2 East Chandler Retail Center, for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE (L3) South 20° 41' 53" East, with the easterly line of said Lot 2A and the westerly line of said Lot 2E, a distance of 14.16 feet to a cut "X" set in concrete for an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE traveling across the interior of said Lot 2A, the following two calls:

- 1) (L4) South 24° 18' 09" West, a distance of 4.75 feet to a cut "X" set in concrete for an angle point of the herein described tract,
- 2) South 20° 42' 30" East, a distance of 248.66 feet to a set 1/2-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "CORR ROW" on the easterly line of said Lot 2A and the westerly line of Lot 2H, Block A, of said Replat of Lot 2 East Chandler Retail Center, for an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE (L5) South 24° 18' 07" West, with the easterly line of said Lot 2A, and with the westerly line of said Lot 2H, a distance of 24.41 feet to a found 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic yellow cap stamped "CS LTD" for the most southerly southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE (L6) South 69° 11' 27" West, traveling across the interior of said Lot 2A, a distance of 76.96 feet to a set 1/2-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "CORR ROW" on the westerly line of said Lot 2A and the easterly line of said Lot 1 for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 20° 43' 04" West, with the westerly line of said Lot 2A and the easterly line of said Lot 1, a distance of 260.84 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, delineating and encompassing within the metes recited 0.566 acre (24,662 square feet) of land, more or less, based on the survey and exhibit drawing made by The Wallace Group, A CP&Y Company, Round Rock, Texas in April 2017.

Basis of Bearings: Bearings are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System (Central Zone – NAD 83) which is based on Leica's Central Texas GPS Cooperative CORS RTK Network.

This metes and bounds description is accompanied by an exhibit drawing.

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§ §	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	

That I, Daniel M. Flaherty, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and exhibit drawing A-4864 attached hereto is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

Daniel M. Flaherty, R.P.L.S. No. 5004 The Wallace Group, A CP&Y Company One Chisholm Trail, Suite 130 Round Rock, Texas 78681 Ph. (512) 248-0065 TBPLS Firm No. 10051701 See attached Plat No. A-4864 22824-FN23.doc



04-19-2017 Date



4/19/2017 \PROJECTS\22824R-3D\DWG\SURVEY\22824R-PARCELS.dwg ö

I

EXHIBIT (B)

Variable Width Public Utility Easement

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF A 0.010 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING A 0.010 ACRE (415 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE EPHRAIM EVANS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 212, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.010 ACRE TRACT BEING A PORTION OF LOT 2H, BLOCK A, REPLAT OF LOT 2 EAST CHANDLER RETAIL CENTER, FILED ON NOVEMBER 2, 2006, AND RECORDED IN CABINET CC, SLIDES 230-233 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (P.R.W.C.T.); SAID 0.010 ACRE TRACT ALSO BEING A PORTION OF LOT 2H DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO INLAND AMERICAN ROUND ROCK UNIVERSITY OAKS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, FILED ON MAY 6, 2010, AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2010029662 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.); SAID 0.010 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a calculated point for the northwest corner of the herein described tract, and from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "CS LTD" found marking the westernmost northeast corner of said Lot 2H bears North 20° 41' 11" West, at a distance of 11.71 feet, same being the northeast corner of Lot 2G of said Block A, said iron rod also being on the southerly right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of University Boulevard (a variable width R.O.W.);

THENCE North 69° 11' 00" East, traveling across the interior of said Lot 2H, a distance of 40.21 feet to a calculated point for the northeast corner of the herein described tract, said point being on the common easterly line of said Lot 2H and the westerly line of Lot 1, Block A, Oakmont Centre Section Two, filed on October 4, 1984, and recorded in Cabinet F, Slide 174, P.R.W.C.T., and from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with orange plastic cap stamped "Waterloo RPLS 4324" found marking the easternmost northeast corner of said Lot 2H bears North 20° 54' 30" West, at a distance of 11.62 feet, said iron rod also marking an angle point on the southerly R.O.W. line of said University Boulevard;

THENCE South 20° 54' 30" East, with the common easterly line of said Lot 2H and the westerly line of said Lot 1, a distance of 10.38 feet to a calculated point for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 69° 18' 05" West, traveling across the interior of said Lot 2H, a distance of 40.25 feet to a calculated point for the southwest corner of the herein described tract, said point being on a westerly line of said Lot 2H, same being the easterly line of said Lot 2G;

THENCE North 20° 41' 11" West, with a westerly line of said Lot 2H, same being the easterly line of said Lot 2G, a distance of 10.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, delineating and encompassing within the metes recited 0.010 acre (415 square feet) of land, more or less, based on the survey and exhibit drawing made by The Wallace Group, A CP&Y Company, Round Rock, Texas in September of 2015.

Exhibit 'B' continued Description of a 0.010 acre tract

Basis of Bearings: Bearings are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System (Central Zone – NAD 83) which is based on Leica's Central Texas GPS Cooperative CORS RTK Network.

This metes and bounds description is accompanied by an exhibit drawing.

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	

That I, Daniel M. Flaherty, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and exhibit drawing A-4713 attached hereto is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

Daniel M. Flaherty, R.P.L.S. No. 5004

The Wallace Group, A CP&Y Company One Chisholm Trail, Suite 130 Round Rock, Texas 78681 Ph. (512) 248-0065 TBPLS Firm No. 10051701 See attached Plat No. A-4713 22824-FN14.doc



09-30-2015 Date



ö



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: H.5

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with T. Gray Utility Company for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation - Manhole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut Project.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director

Cost: \$1,362,800.00

Indexes: Self-Financed Wastewater Construction

Attachments: Resolution, Bid Tab and Letter of Recommendation, Map, Form 1295

Department: Utilities and Environmental Services

Text of Legislative File 2017-5048

The City is required to continue our Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation program in order to comply with the Texas Commission the Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Protection Program which requires that wastewater collection system located over the Edwards Aquifer be inspected and rehabilitated every five years. the elimination of defects will not only help protext the Edwards Aquifer, but will also reduce inflow and infiltration entering the City's wastewater collection system, thereby reducing the City's treatment cost. The City has completed the inspection of 12 sub-basins to determine areas that require rehabilitation for this project.

The work will be performed in sub-basins BC01, BC20-Z, CC32-Z, CC34-Z, CC35-Z, CC37-Z, LC09-Z, LC15-Z, LC16-Z, LC17-Z, LC18-Z & LC19-Z. The project includes cementitous manhole coating; 300 vertical feet of complete manhole rehabilitation; manhole cone, chimney seals, cover/frame seal, bench/trough repairs/ replacements; 950 linear feet line replacement; 75 point repairs; new manhole installation; and 3,130 linear feet of open cut line sizes ranging from 6 to 12 inches in diameter.

Four contractors submitted bids for this project. The low bidder was T. Gray Utility Company in the amount of \$1,362,800. Construction performance references by KPA Engineers indicate satisfactory results. Staff recommends approval of this contract to T. Gray Utility Company for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation Project.

Cost: 1,362,800

Source of Funds: Self-Financed Wastewater Construction

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5048

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has duly advertised for bids for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation – Manhole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut Project; and

WHEREAS, T. Gray Utility Co. has submitted the lowest responsible bid; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to accept the bid of T. Gray Utility Co., Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a contract with T. Gray Utility Co. for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation – Manhole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut Project.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM <u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

November 21, 2017

Mr. Eddie Zapata City of Round Rock 2008 Enterprise Drive Round Rock, Texas 78664

Re: City of Round Rock 2016 WW Collection System Rehab – Manhole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut Round Rock, Texas

Dear Mr. Zapata,

Attached is the Bid Tabulation Sheet for the bids received until 2:30 PM on Thursday, November 9, 2017 for the above referenced project. This project was publicly advertised in Pflugerville Pflag on October 26th and November 1st, and in the Round Rock Leader on October 28th and November 4th. Competitive bids were received from four (4) contractors.

The 2016 WW Collection System Rehab – Manhole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut project primarily consists of approximately 24 manhole cone repairs, 60 bench/trough repairs, 16 bolt/gasket replacements, 1 frame realignment, 12 internal chimney seals, 7 external chimney seals, 13 cover/frame replacements, 810 vertical feet of cementitious coating, 51 lower 18" grout repairs, 300 vertical feet of complete rehab, 950 linear feet of 6" service line replacement with 33 cleanouts, approximately 3,130 linear feet of open cut installation/replacement ranging in size from 6" to 12", 3 internal drop assemblies, 1 new manhole installation, 75 point repairs, 1 removal of rocks/end cap installation, 56 linear feet of 6" abandonment, and various other bid items relating to traffic safety, trench safety, preconstruction & post-construction videos, site preparation, post-construction testing, site restoration and clean-up activities.

The low qualified bidder for the project is T. Gray Utility Co. out of Cypress, Texas with a total bid of \$1,362,800.00. The bids ranged from \$1,362,800.00 to \$3,006,561.68. Our final Opinion of Probable Cost for this project was \$2,009,025. As we have no previous experience with T. Gray Utility Co., we have reviewed their related work experience and references. As a result, we recommend that a contract be awarded to **T. Gray Utility Co.** in the amount of \$1,362,800.00. If you have questions, please call.

Sincerely,

Brenton L Burney

Brenton L. Burney, P.E., CFM

BLB/ xc: KPA 2017-102-40

Utilities & Environmental Services

2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE: 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 1 of 7

CONT	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab			T. Gray Utility Co.		T Const	ruction, LLC	Austin Un	derground, Inc	National Power Rodding Corp.		
Manho	ole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut			Сур	oress, TX	Hou	iton, TX	Jone	stown, TX	Aust	in, TX	
LOCA DATE	TION: 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Rock : November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM	k, TX		Statement of Addendum I	f Safety? Yes No 1? Yes	Statement of Addendum I	f Safety? Yes No 1? Yes	Statement o	f Safety? Yes No 1? Yes	Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes		
				Bid Bond?	Yes	Bid Bond? Yes		Bid Bond?	Yes	Bid Bond? Yes		
12222		ADDOX		LINUT		LINUT		LINUT		LINUT		
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	
1	Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance, not-to- exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount.	1	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$147,500.00	\$147,500.00	
2	Provide a DVD containing Video of Project Sites Before the Start of Construction on the Project	1	LS	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	
3	Implement a Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular and Pedestrian) Signed by a P.E. for Work Located in or Near the Roadway	1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$115,507.50	\$115,507.50	
4	Prepare, Submit, and Implement a Trench Safety Plan for Signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA, Including All Materials Required to Implement	1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$4.283.75	\$4,283.75	
5	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Including Submission to and Receiving Permits from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$9,775.00	\$9,775.00	
6	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of Manholes in Accordance with Technical Specification	200	EA	\$165.00	\$33,000.00	\$415.00	\$83,000.00	\$420.00	\$84,000.00	\$325.00	\$65,000.00	
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$103,500.00		\$225,000.00		\$209,500.00		\$357,066.25	

Utilities & Environmental Services

2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE: 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 2 of 7

CONT	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab	n de la constantin de la c		T. Gray Utility Co.		T Const	ruction, LLC	Austin Un	derground, Inc	National Power Rodding Corp.		
Manho	ole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut			Сург	ress, TX	Hou	iton, TX	Jones	stown, TX	Aust	tin, TX	
LOCA DATE	TION: 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Roc : November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM	k, TX		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Addendum N Bid Bond?	Safety? Yes No 1? Yes Yes	Statement of Addendum I Bid Bond?	f Safety? Yes No 1? Yes Yes	Statement of S Addendum No Bid Bond? Ye	afety? Yes 1? Yes 25	
1.000												
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	
7	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Repair Manhole Cone, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping	24	EA	\$380.00	\$9,120.00	\$1,315.00	\$31,560.00	\$1,400.00	\$33,600.00	\$250.00	\$6,000.00	
8	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Repair Manhole Bench/Trough, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping	60	EA	\$700.00	\$42,000.00	\$895.00	\$53,700.00	\$1,600.00	\$96,000.00	\$700.00	\$42,000.00	
9	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install Bolts/Gasket for Bolted Cover of Manhole	16	EA	\$400.00	\$6,400.00	\$395.00	\$6,320.00	\$260.00	\$4,160.00	\$74.75	\$1,196.00	
10	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace Adjustments/Realign Manhole Frame, Including Lawn Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	1	EA	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,840.00	\$1,840.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$3,551,20	\$3.551.20	
11	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install Internal Chimney Seal for Manhole, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping	12	EA	\$1,060.00	\$12,720.00	\$1,100.00	\$13,200.00	\$1,600.00	\$19,200.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00	
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$71,740.00		\$106,620.00		\$154,760.00		\$58,747.20	

Utilities & Environmental Services

2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE: 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 3 of 7

CONT	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab	•		T. Gray	v Utility Co.	T Const	ruction, LLC	Austin Un	derground, Inc	National Power Rodding Corp.		
Manho	ole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut			Сур	ress, TX	Hou	iton, TX	Jones	town, TX	Aust	in, TX	
LOCA DATE	TION : 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Rock : November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM	k, TX		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Addendum P Bid Bond?	⁷ Safety? Yes No 1? Yes Yes	Statement of S Addendum No Bid Bond? Ye	afety? Yes 1? Yes :s	
		APPROX.		UNIT		UNIT	0000	UNIT		UNIT		
11 EM #	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install External Chimney Seal for Manhole, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Lawn Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	6	EA	\$1,900.00	\$11,400.00	\$3,890.00	\$23,340.00	\$2,300.00	\$13,800.00	\$2,817.50	\$16,905.00	
13	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install External Chimney Seal for Manhole, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Asphalt Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	1	EA	\$3,100.00	\$3,100.00	\$3,890.00	\$3,890.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	\$4,873.70	\$4,873.70	
14	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace Manhole Cover/Frame/Frame Seal, Including Lawn Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	2	EA	\$975.00	\$1,950.00	\$3,890.00	\$7,780.00	\$1,800.00	\$3,600.00	\$2,788.75	\$5,577.50	
15	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace Manhole Cover/Frame/Frame Seal, Including Asphalt Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	9	EA	\$2,100.00	\$18,900.00	\$3,890.00	\$35,010.00	\$3,300.00	\$29,700.00	\$5,419.95	\$48,779.55	
16	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace Manhole Cover/Frame/Frame Seal, Including Concrete Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	2	EA	\$1,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$3,890.00	\$7,780.00	\$4,700.00	\$9,400.00	\$5,649.95	\$11,299.90	
17	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Cementitious Coating of Manhole, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping	810	VF	\$93.00	\$75,330.00	\$195.00	\$157,950.00	\$170.00	\$137,700.00	\$150.00	\$121,500.00	
	SHEET TOTAL:			\$113,180.00		\$235,750.00		\$197,500.00		\$208,935.65		

Utilities & Environmental Services 2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE: 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 4 of 7

CONT Manho	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab ble Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut	-		T. Gray Utility Co. Cypress, TX Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		T Constr Hou	ruction, LLC iton, TX	Austin Un Jones	derground, Inc town, TX	National Power Rodding Corp. Austin, TX		
LOCA DATE	TION : 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Rock : November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM	k, TX				Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Addendum I Bid Bond?	Safety? Yes No 1? Yes Yes	Statement of Sa Addendum No Bid Bond? Yes	lfety? Yes 1? Yes s	
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	
18	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools of Labor Necessary to Grout Lower 18 Inches of Manhole, Including Any Required Bypas Pumping		EA	\$320.00	\$16,320.00	\$750.00 \$38,250.00		\$1,200.00	\$61,200.00	\$750.00	\$38,250.00	
19	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Complete Manhole Rehab, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping	300	VF	\$255.00	\$76,500.00	\$195.00	\$58,500.00	\$360.00	\$108,000.00	\$250.00	\$75,000.00	
20	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Locate, Remove and Replace 6 Inch Service Line, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	950	LF	\$78.00	\$74,100.00	\$68.00	\$64,600.00	\$280.00	\$266,000.00	\$251.52	\$238,944.00	
21	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install 6 Inch Cleanout, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	33	EA	\$1,685.00	\$55,605.00	\$360.00	\$11,880.00	\$1,000.00	\$33,000.00	\$557.75	\$18,405.75	
22	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install 6 Inch Wastewater Line by Open Cut, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions		LF	\$78.00	\$2,730.00	\$68.00	\$2,380.00	\$240.00	\$8,400.00	\$221.00	\$7,735.00	
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$225,255,00		\$175.610.00		\$476,600.00		\$378.334.75	

Utilities & Environmental Services

2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE: 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 5 of 7

CONT	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab		T. Gray Utility Co.		T Const	ruction, LLC	Austin Un	derground, Inc	National Power Rodding Corp.			
Manho	le Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut			Сур	oress, TX	Hou	iton, TX	Jones	stown, TX	Aust	in, TX	
LOCA DATE	TION : 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Rocl November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM	k, TX		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Addendum I Bid Bond?	f Safety? Yes No 1? Yes Yes	Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	
23	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove and Replace 6 Inch Wastewater Line by Open Cut, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	80	LF	\$82.00	\$6,560.00	\$68.00	\$5,440.00	\$270.00	\$21,600.00	\$204.11	\$16,328.80	
24	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove 6 Inch and Replace with 8 Inch Wastewater Line by Open Cut, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	140	LF	\$149.00	\$20,860.00	\$90.00	\$12,600.00	\$200.00	\$28,000.00	\$301.35	\$42,189.00	
25	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove and Replace 8 Inch Wastewater Line by Open Cut, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	825	LF	\$126.00	\$103,950.00	\$92.00	\$75,900.00	\$110.00	\$90,750.00	\$213.08	\$175,791.00	
26	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove 8 Inch and Replace with 10 Inch Wastewater Line by Open Cut, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	650	LF	\$148.00	\$96 200 00	\$103.00	\$66 950 00	\$110.00	\$71 500 00	\$277.00	\$180.050.00	
20		050	1.1.	\$140.00	\$90,200.00	\$105.00	\$00,950.00	\$110.00	\$71,500.00	\$277.00	\$180,050.00	
	SHEET TOTAL:			\$227,570.00		\$160,890.00		\$211,850.00		\$414,358.80		

Utilities & Environmental Services

2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 6 of 7

CONT Manho	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab ole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut		T. Gray Utility Co. Cypress, TX		T Constr Hou	ruction, LLC 1ton, TX	Austin Un Jones	derground, Inc stown, TX	National Power Rodding Corp. Austin, TX Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		
LOCA DATE	TION: 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Roc : November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM	k, TX		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Addendum I Bid Bond?			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST
27	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove 10 Inch and Replace with 12 Inch Wastewater Line by Open Cut, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	1400	LF	\$166.00	\$232,400.00	\$126.00	\$176,400.00	\$130.00	\$182,000.00	\$377.35	\$528,290.00
28	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace/Install Internal Drop Assembly for Manhole, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	3	EA	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00	\$1,745.00	\$5,235.00	\$1,100.00	\$3,300.00	\$4,140.00	\$12,420.00
29	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install Manhole Including first Joint of Pipe in All Directions, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	1	EA	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$25,506.25	\$25,506.25
30	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Complete Point Repair, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	75	EA	\$4,921.00	\$369,075.00	\$3,475.00	\$260,625.00	\$5,100.00	\$382,500.00	\$13,586.50	\$1,018,987.50
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$618,875.00		\$450,760.00		\$574,800.00		\$1,585,203.75

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE :

Utilities & Environmental Services

2008 Enterprise Drive

Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM

DATE : 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

SHEET: 7 of 7

					and the second							
CONI	TRACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab) -		T. Gra	y Utility Co.	T Const	ruction, LLC	Austin Un	derground, Inc	National Powe	er Rodding Corp.	
Manh	ole Rehab, Point Repairs, & Open Cut			Cypress, TX		Houton, TX		Jonestown, TX		Austin, TX		
LOCA	TION : 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Roc	k, TX		Statement of Safety? Yes		Statement of	f Safety? Yes	Statement of	f Safety? Yes	Statement of Safety? Yes		
DATE	: November 9, 2017, 2:30 PM			Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum I Bid Bond?	No 1? Yes Yes	Addendum No Bid Bond? Ye	1? Yes	
								Dia Dona. 105		Dia Dolla. Tes		
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	
31	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove Rocks in Wastewater Line and Install End Cap, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	1	EA	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
32	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Abandon Existing 6 Inch Wastewater Line, Plug Lines at Manholes, and Fill With Flowable Fill, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	56	LF	\$30.00	\$1,680.00	\$129.00	\$7,224.00	\$130.00	\$7,280.00	\$43.13	\$2,415.28	
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$2,680.00		\$10,724.00		\$8,580.00		\$3,915.28	
	GRAND TOTAL:			\$1,362,800.00		\$1,365,354.00		\$1,833,590.00		\$3,006,561.68		



CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

-					1011		
	Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.		CEF	OFFICE USE	ONLY OF FILING		
1	Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and count of business.	try of the business entity's place	Certif	ficate Number: -292670			
	T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC						
	Cypress, TX United States		Date	Filed:			
2	Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the	e contract for which the form is	12/11/2017				
	City of Round Rock, Texas		Date Acknowledged:				
3	Provide the identification number used by the governmental enti- description of the services, goods, or other property to be provide	ity or state agency to track or identify ded under the contract.	L y the contract, and provide a				
	2016 Collection System Rehab 2016 WW Collection System Rehab: Manhole Rehab, Point F	Repair and Open-Cut					
_				Nature o	finterest		
4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of busin	siness) (check applicable)				
	-	·	Controlling	Intermediary			
Та	amez, MARCUS	CYPRESS, TX United States		Х			
				-			
5	Check only if there is NO Interested Party.	.		.			
6	AFFIDAVIT	officer under advolte of pariture that the	about	de alecura in tru	a and correct		
	GEORGE N. TAMEZ ID #3780215 My Commission Expires April 19, 2021	Signature of authorized agent of con	tracting	g business entity			
	AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said	TAMEZ, this the	11	th day of D	crendme.		
	bignature of officer administering oath Printed name of	NTAME2 officer administering oath 7	PA Title of o	officer administer	M ing oath		

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

www.ethics.state.tx.us

Version V1.0.3337





City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: H.6

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with T. Gray Utility Company for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation- Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner Project.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 12/21/2017

Dept Director: Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director

Cost: \$536,350.00

Indexes: Self-Financed Wastewater Construction

Attachments: Resolution, Bid Tab and Letter of Recommendation, Map, Form 1295

Department: Utilities and Environmental Services

Text of Legislative File 2017-5052

The City is required to continue our Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation Program in order to comply with the Texas Commission the Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer be inspected and rehabilitated every five years. The elimination of defects will not only help to protect the Edwards Aquifer, but will also reduce inflow and infiltration entering the City's wastewater collection system, thereby reducing the City's treatment cost. The City has completed the inspection of 12 sub-basins to determine areas that require rehabilitation for this project.

The work will be performed in sub-basins BC01, BC20-Z, CC32-Z, CC34-Z, CC35-Z, CC37-Z, LC09-Z, LC15-Z, LC16-Z, LC17-Z, LC18-Z, LC19-Z. The project includes 2,450 linear feet of new 8-inch through 10-inch pipe installed by pipe bursting, 2,650 linear feet of 8-inch to 12-inch Cured-In-Place Pipe liner, and construction of six manholes.

Six contractors submitted bids for this project. The low bidder was T. Gray Utility Company in the amount of \$536,350. Construction performance references by KPA Engineers indicate good results. Staff recommends approval of this contract to T. Gray Utility Company for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation Project.

Cost: 536,350 Source of Funds: Self-Financed Wastewater Construction

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-5052

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has duly advertised for bids for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation – Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner Project; and

WHEREAS, T. Gray Utility Co. has submitted the lowest responsible bid; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to accept the bid of T. Gray Utility Co., Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a contract with T. Gray Utility Co. for the 2016 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation – Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner Project.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 21st day of December, 2017.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM <u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

November 21, 2017

Mr. Eddie Zapata City of Round Rock 2008 Enterprise Drive Round Rock, Texas 78664

Re: City of Round Rock 2016 WW Collection System Rehab – Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner Round Rock, Texas

Dear Mr. Zapata,

Attached is the Bid Tabulation Sheet for the bids received until 2:00 PM on Thursday, November 9, 2017 for the above referenced project. This project was publicly advertised in Pflugerville Pflag on October 26th and November 1st, and in the Round Rock Leader on October 28th and November 4th. Competitive bids were received from six (6) contractors.

The 2016 WW Collection System Rehab – Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner project primarily consists of approximately 2,450 linear feet of pipe bursting rehab ranging in size from 8" to 10", 2,650 linear feet of cured in place rehab ranging in size from 8" to 42", one manhole drop assembly, 6 new manhole installations, and various other bid items relating to traffic safety, trench safety, preconstruction & post-construction videos, site preparation, post-construction testing, site restoration and clean-up activities.

The low qualified bidder for the project is T. Gray Utility Co. out of Cypress, Texas with a total bid of \$536,350.00. The bids ranged from \$536,350.00 to \$1,085,525.00. Our final Opinion of Probable Cost for this project was \$828,900. As we have no previous experience with T. Gray Utility Co., we have reviewed their related work experience and references. As a result, we recommend that a contract be awarded to T. Gray Utility Co. in the amount of \$536,350.00. If you have questions, please call.

Sincerely,

Brenthan L Burney

Brenton L. Burney, P.E., CFM

BLB/ xc: KPA 2017-102-40

Utilities & Environmental Services 2008 Enterprise Drive Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM DATE : 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

														SHEET:	1 of 3	
CONT Pipe B	RACT : 2016 WW Collection System ursting & CIPP Liner	n Rehab -		T. Gra Cyp	y Utility Co. oress, TX	Humbard Green	Contracting, Inc. Forest, AR	Insituform T Cheste	echnologies, LLC rfield, MO	C T Const Hou	ruction, LLC iston, TX	IPR So Hou	outh Central iston, TX	Layne Bay	Inliner, LLC yton, TX	
LOCA DATE	TION: 2008 Enterprise Drive, Rou : November 9, 2017, 2:00 PM	nd Rock,	TX	Statement of Addendum I Bid Bond?	f Safety? Yes No 1? Yes Yes	Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement o Addendum Bid Bond?	Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes	
Bertininger Bertininger		APPROX		UNIT		UNIT		UNIT		UNIT		UNIT		UNIT		
<u>ІТЕМ #</u> 1	ITEM DESCRIPTION Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount.	<u>QTY.</u> 1	LS	PRICE \$22,000.00	COST \$22,000.00	PRICE \$35,000.00	COST \$35,000.00	\$38,500.00	COST \$38,500.00	PRICE \$38,000.00	COST \$38,000.00	PRICE \$30,000.00	COST \$30,000.00	PRICE	COST \$50,000.00	
2	Provide a DVD containing Video of Project Sites Before the Start of Construction on the Project	1	LS	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$1,380.00	\$1,380.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
3	Implement a Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular and Pedestrian) Signed by a P.E. for Work Located in or Near the Roadway	1	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$36,500.00	\$36,500.00	\$9,400.00	\$9,400.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$19,000.00	\$19,000.00	
4	Prepare, Submit, and Implement a Trench Safety Plan for Signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA, Including All Materials Required to Implement	1	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000,00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,500,00	\$12,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
5	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Including Submission to and Receiving Permits from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)	1	LS	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$34,400.00	\$34,400.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	
6	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of Manholes in Accordance with Technical Specification	6	EA	\$150.00	\$900.00	\$450.00	\$2,700.00	\$500.00	\$3,000.00	\$300.00	\$1,800.00	\$425.00	\$2,550.00	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00	
7	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace 6 Inch Wastewater Line with 8 Inch Wastewater Line by Pipe Burst, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Evicting Conditions	1900		560.00	5108 000 CC	670.00	5140.400.00	675 00	6176 000 00	8/6.00	6117.000.00	676.00	6126.000.00		6774 000 00	
/	Existing Conditions	1800	LF	\$60.00	\$108,000.00	\$78.00	\$140,400.00	\$75.00	\$135,000.00	\$65.00	\$117,000.00	\$75.00	\$135,000.00	\$130.00	\$234,000.00	
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$139,700.00		\$204,350.00		\$264,900.00		\$184,580.00		\$184,800.00		\$325,000.00	

Utilities & Environmental Services 2008 Enterprise Drive Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM DATE : 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

CONTRACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab - Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner				T. Gray Cyp	y Utility Co. ress, TX	Humbard Contracting, Inc. Green Forest, AR		Insituform Technologies, LLC Chesterfield, MO		T Construction, LLC Houston, TX		IPR South Central Houston, TX		Layne Inliner, LLC Bayton, TX	
LOCATION : 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Rock, TX DATE: November 9, 2017, 2:00 PM				Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes	
			CARGE BARR	UNIT		UNIT		UNIT		INIT		UNIT		UNIT	
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST	PRICE	COST
8	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Rehab 8 Inch Wastewater Line by Pipe Burst, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	300	LF	\$68.00	\$20,400.00	\$78.25	\$23,475.00	\$75.00	\$22,500.00	\$66.00	\$19,800.00	\$75.00	\$22,500.00	\$150.00	\$45,000.00
9	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Rehab 10 Inch Wastewater Line by Pipe Burst, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	350	LF	\$75.00	\$26,250.00	\$85.00	\$29,750.00	\$78.00	\$27,300.00	\$69.00	\$24,150.00	\$105.00	\$36,750.00	\$160.00	\$56,000.00
10	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Rehab 8 Inch Wastewater Line by Cured In Place Method, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	800	LF	\$28.00	\$22,400.00	\$41.00	\$32,800.00	\$63.00	\$50,400.00	\$50.00	\$40,000.00	\$120.00	\$96,000.00	\$128.00	\$102,400.00
11	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Rehab 10 Inch Wastewater Line by Cured In Place Method, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	875	LF	\$29.00	\$25,375.00	\$46.75	\$40,906.25	\$85.00	\$74,375.00	\$61.00	\$53,375.00	\$85.00	\$74,375.00	\$155.00	\$135,625.00
12	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Rehab 42 Inch Wastewater Line by Cured In Place Method, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	975	IF	\$263.00	\$256.425.00	\$365.00	\$355 875 00	\$311.00	\$303 225 00	\$460.00	\$448 500 00	\$375.00	\$365.625.00	\$280.00	\$273.000.00
		,15	21	\$205.00	\$250,725.00	\$305.00	\$555,675.00	\$511.00	\$505,225,00	9400.00	3440,000.00	\$375.00	\$505,025.00	\$200.00	\$215,000.00
SHEET TOTAL:				\$350,850.00		\$482,806.25		\$477,800.00		\$585,825.00		\$595,250.00		\$612,025.00	

SHEET: 2 of 3

Utilities & Environmental Services 2008 Enterprise Drive Round Rock, Texas 78664

BIDS EXTENDED AND CHECKED

BY : Brenton L. Burney, PE, CFM DATE : 11/13/2017

BID TABULATION

OTTOT	
SHEET:	3 01 3

CONTRACT : 2016 WW Collection System Rehab - T. Gray Utility C Pipe Bursting & CIPP Liner Cypress, TX				y Utility Co. ress, TX	Humbard Contracting, Inc. Green Forest, AR		Insituform Technologies, LLC Chesterfield, MO		T Construction, LLC Houston, TX		IPR South Central Houston, TX		Layne Inliner, LLC Bayton, TX		
LOCATION: 2008 Enterprise Drive, Round Rock, TX Statement of Safety? Yes					Statement of Safety? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes		Statement of Safety? Yes		
DATE: November 9, 2017, 2:00 PM A				Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes		Addendum No 1? Yes Bid Bond? Yes	
				· Press and the second state of the second				(participation) de	a de la dela dela dela dela dela dela de	ala distanti	pill 1000 means and	. Bullipine allerer	en and a grant instantion of the	Constantine to	the second s
ITEM	A ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST
13	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Replace/Install External Drop Assembly for Manhole, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	1	EA	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,945.00	\$1,945.00	\$3,650.00	\$3,650.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
14	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Remove and Replace Standard Wooden Fencing If Deemed Required in the Field by City for Pipe Bursting	100	LF	\$5.00	\$500.00	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	\$20.00	\$2,000.00	\$9.75	\$975.00	\$30.00	\$3,000.00	\$55.00	\$5,500.00
15	Furnish all Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary to Install Manhole Including first Joint of Pipe in All Directions, Including Any Required Bypass Pumping and Surface Restoration to Existing Conditions	6	EA	\$7,250.00	\$43,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$27,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$33,000.00	\$5,200.00	\$31,200.00	\$10,525.00	\$63,150.00	\$23,000.00	\$138,000.00
	SHEET TOTAL:				\$45,800.00		\$32,500.00		\$39,000.00		\$34,120.00		\$69,800.00		\$148,500.00
	GRAND TOTAL:				\$536,350.00		\$719,656.25		\$781,700.00		\$804,525.00		\$849,850.00		\$1,085,525.00



CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

_					1 01 1						
	Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.	OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING									
1	Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and count	Certificate Number:									
	of business.	2017-292675									
	Cypress, TX United States	Date Filed:									
2	Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to th	12/11/2017									
	being filed.	Date Acknowledged:									
	City of Round Rock, Texas	Sale nonioniougoui									
3	Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.										
	2016 Collection System Rehab										
	2016 WW Collection System Rehab: Pipe Bursting and CIPP	Liner									
5		l	1	Nature o	of interest						
Γ	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of busin	ess)	(check ar	ck applicable)						
\vdash				Controlling	Intermediary						
Та	amez, MARCUS	CYPRESS, TX United States		Х							
┝											
F											
┝											
5	5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.										
6	AEEIDAVIT										
	I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.										
	GEORGE N. TAMEZ ID #3780215 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity My Commission Expires April 19, 2021 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity AFFIX NOTARY STAMP7 SEAL ABOVE Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity Swom to and subscribed before me, by the said WHUBE TAMEZ , this the day of day of 20 Image: Standard and and and and and and and and and an										
	Sphature of other administering oath Printed name of	officer administering oath	itle of c	MAR officer administer	ing oath						

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

www.ethics.state.tx.us

Version V1.0.3337
